THE

WIRELESS ENGINEER

NUMBER 159 VOLUME XIII DECEMBER 1936

A JOURNAL OF
RADIO RESEARCH
AND
PROGRESS

3/6
2/6
NET

PUBLISHED BY
ILIFFE & SONS LTD.
DORSET HOUSE STAMFORD STREET LONDON S.E.1.

A frontier passed!

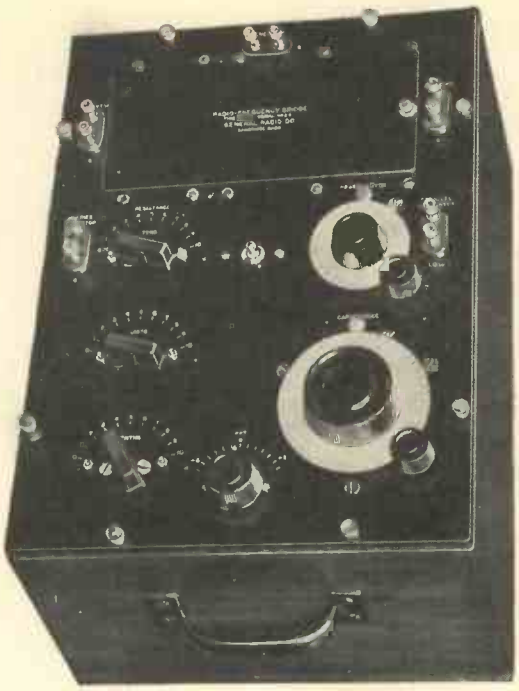
TYPE 516-C

Radio-Frequency Bridge.

Range from 20 to 5,000,000 cycles.

MEASURES INDUCTANCE, RESISTANCE, CAPACITANCE, DIELECTRIC LOSSES, OF LUMPED OR DISTRIBUTED CIRCUITS.

FIRST COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS AT HIGH FREQUENCIES.



AERIALS, COILS. CONDENSERS

measured at radio frequency on a bridge!

Bridge methods have not been dependable beyond a vaguely defined limit of about fifty kilocycles, where volt-ammeter and resonance methods have yielded ambiguous results.

Years of effort directed at the improvement of technique and compensation of residual impedances in the measuring circuits have produced a commercial type of impedance bridge extending the use of bridge methods to five megacycles, an important accomplishment in the development of measuring methods.

For complete information see our Catalogue "J," pages 80-82.

★ **We have an absolutely complete range of laboratory apparatus and invite your inquiries. Our profusely illustrated, new 200-page catalogue is at your immediate disposal. Our complete range includes: Industrial devices, fixed and variable resistance standards, attenuators and gain and volume controls, fixed and variable standards of capacity and inductance, frequency and time-measuring devices, oscillators of all types, amplifiers, all types of bridges and accessories, standard-signal generators, oscillographs, apparatus for waveform analysis, meters, power supplies, laboratory sundries, servicemen's test gear, photo-electric cells, vacuum tubes, etc., etc.** ★

★ **Visit our Comprehensive Display of new laboratory apparatus at the 27th Annual Exhibition of the Physical Society at tbe Imperial College of Science, January 5, 6 and 7, 1937. (Admission by invitation cards only —obtainable from us on application.)** ★

CLAUDE LYONS LTD.

Head Offices: 76, OLDHALL ST., LIVERPOOL, 3.

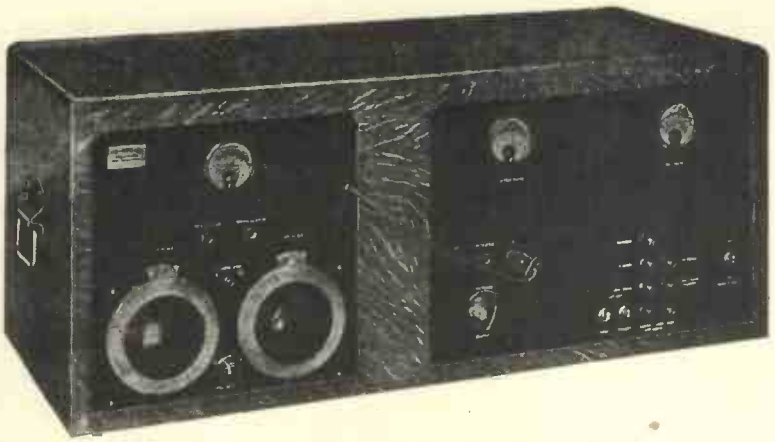
('Grams: "MINMETKEM, LIVERPOOL." Tel.: 4641 CENTRAL—3 lines.)

London: 40, BUCKINGHAM GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.

('Grams: "MINMETKEM, SOWEST, LONDON." Tel.: VICTORIA 3068/9—2 lines.)

BRITISH BSR THROUGHOUT

NEW HETERODYNE OSCILLATORS



Mains and Battery Operated. CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE FREQUENCY 0-15,000 c.p.s.

TYPE LO/150A	TYPE LO/200A	TYPE LO/250A
Battery Operated Low Consumption Model.	Battery Operated.	Mains Operated.
Output 300 Milliwatts.	Output 1000 Milliwatts.	Output 2000 Milliwatts.
Supply— HT 150v. 25 m.a. LT 2v. 0·76 amp.	Supply— HT 200v. 40 m.a. LT 4v. 1·5 amp.	Input 100-250 volts 50 cycles.

Excellent waveform down to 5 c.p.s. by means of new alternative resistance capacity output.

2 Dynatron Oscillators.

2 Frequency Scales—0/15000 and 0/450 c.p.s.
Each Scale individually calibrated in c.p.s. Frequencies engraved on scales. Zero Adjuster, set by the Zero Beat method.

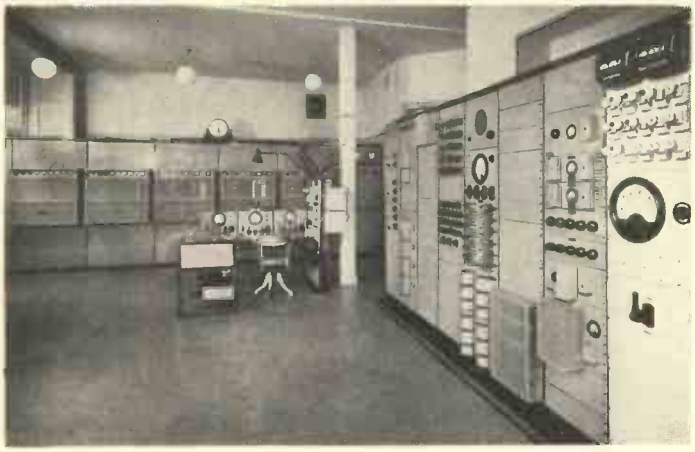
METERS—Main Voltmeter, Plate Milliammeter on Output Valve, and Milliammeter with Jacks for checking Oscillator, Detector and L.F. Valves.

Designed and produced under the personal supervision of D. McDONALD, B.Sc. (Hons.)

PRICES FROM £37-10-0

BIRMINGHAM SOUND REPRODUCERS LTD., Claremont Works, OLD HILL, STAFFS. 'Phone: Cradley Heath 6212/3 'Grams: Electronic, Old Hill.

Holdens



MANUFACTURERS OF:

BROADCAST STUDIO INSTALLATIONS
ULTRA MODERN—HIGH FIDELITY

BROADCAST RADIO TRANSMITTERS
HIGH AND LOW POWER

AIRCRAFT, MARINE AND POLICE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

SPECIAL RECORDING INSTALLATIONS
ULTRA HIGH FIDELITY FOR BROADCAST STUDIOS

COMPRESSION AND EXPANSION AMPLIFIERS

AUDIO-FREQ. AUTOM. VOLUME CONTROL AMPLIFIERS

HIGH-EFFICIENCY LOW-DISTORTION POWER AMPLIFIERS

SEND US YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS

OUR FOREIGN SALES DEPARTMENT WILL DEAL WITH YOUR ENQUIRIES (*IN ENGLISH, FRENCH OR GERMAN*) IN A PROMPT MANNER

NUMANS-LABORATORIUM, HOLLAND

OFFICES: KONINGINNEGRACHT 2—THE HAGUE TELEPHONE: 115519

ELECTRICAL CONTACTS IN PRECIOUS METALS

This new booklet describes the many and various forms of precious metal contacts now available for the use of the electrical engineer.

Details are given concerning contact bi-metals such as silver on copper, silver on phosphor-bronze, etc., in sheet, strip and various special forms.

A study of the illustrations will facilitate the choice of the type of contact which will prove most suitable for any given job, having regard to the application of the minimum amount of precious metal to the greatest advantage.

Ask for publication No. 112.

In our many years of experience in the manufacture of precious metal contacts we have gained knowledge and experience which we readily place at your disposal in helping you to choose the most suitable and economical type of contact for your specific purpose.

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE AND REFINERIES:

73/83, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1.

THE 46-RANGE UNIVERSAL

AVOMETER

MODEL 7 *Regd. Trade Mark*

This new measuring instrument is similar in design to the 36-range Universal Avometer but embraces features which make it even more useful to radio and sound engineers.

It is a 46-range combination meter giving 43 ranges of direct reading in A.C. and D.C. current and voltage, and resistance. Other ranges provide for direct readings of Power, Capacity and Decibels.

An important feature is a considerable reduction in the current used to attain full scale (5″) deflection, circuit conditions are therefore not upset.

Protection against overload is provided by an Automatic Cut-out. A Temperature Compensator ensures consistent accuracy. Other points are—B.S. 1st grade accuracy, No external shunts or multipliers, Instantaneous range setting, 5in. scale fitted with an anti-parallax mirror, and robust construction.

Price 15 Gns.

Also, the 36-range Universal Avometer **12 gns.**
The 22-range D.C. Avometer **8 gns.**
Leather Carrying Cases £1.
BRITISH MADE.

Write for descriptive pamphlet:
THE AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.
WINDER HOUSE, DOUGLAS STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 3404-7.

SECOND EDITION—ENLARGED AND THOROUGHLY REVISED

WIRELESS SERVICING MANUAL

By W. T. COCKING

(of "The Wireless World")

The first complete book of reference of its kind. A reliable practical guide for amateur and professional.

The demand for this book was so great that the first edition was sold out in the short space of a few months. A second edition containing additional material is now on sale.

The "Wireless Servicing Manual" deals fully with Testing Apparatus, and explains the methods of locating and curing faults in receiving equipment.

Ganging, Automatic Volume Control, Instability, Distortion, Mains Hum, Whistles and Local interference, are all separately treated.

The new edition contains much additional information on short-wave receivers, and on methods of operating extension loud speakers. The reference material including base-connections for British, Continental and American valves, and the various colour codes for components has been extended and brought up to date.

BOUND IN CLOTH BOARDS
SIZE 7½ ins. × 5 ins.
231 PAGES

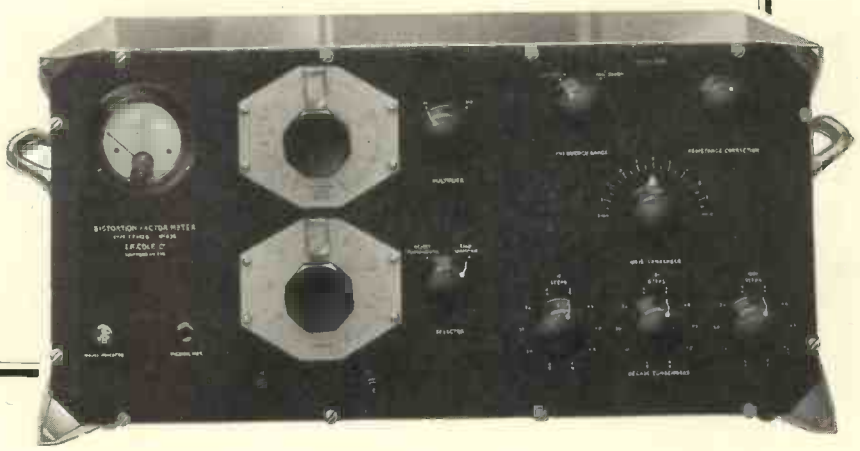
PRICE 5/- net. By post 5/4

Issued in conjunction with "THE WIRELESS WORLD" and Published by the Proprietors:—

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

Beat Frequency Oscillator Type TF.195

Distortion Factor Meter Type TF.142



Type TF.195

A Mains operated low frequency Source continuously variable from 10 to 12000 cycles per second. The harmonic content is less than 1% over the greater part of the frequency range and the Output voltage is within plus or minus 0.5 db. from 50–12000 cycles per second.

Type TF.142

A portable instrument measuring directly the total harmonic content in the output of audio frequency oscillators and amplifiers.

Range 0.1% to 50% distortion on frequencies between 100–5000 cycles per second.

Prices and further particulars of these and other instruments will be gladly forwarded on request.

MARCONI-EKCO INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Electra House, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2.

LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN THE SIMPLIFICATION OF FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS TO 0·01%

30 to 30000 Kilocycles/sec.

This is now made possible by means of the

SULLIVAN-GRIFFITHS

SUBSTANDARD

DYNATRON WAVEMETER

STABILITY 0·001% or much better when used under good conditions.

RAPID INTERPOLATION TO 0·005% due to strict conformity to linear law of frequency.

Rapid interpolation to 0·001% is obtainable with wavemeter List No. R.209.

Calibration entirely independent of valve replacement and ambient temperature.

If desired, these wavemeters are now fitted with

DIRECT READING FREQUENCY SCALES 0·015% ACCURACY

H. W. SULLIVAN, LIMITED

TELEPHONES: NEW CROSS 2911 (3 LINES)

LONDON, S.E.15.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: STANDELECT, PECK, LONDON.

"Sullivan" guarantees accuracy

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

A7

The

WIRELESS ENGINEER

A Journal of Radio Research & Progress

Editor,
HUGH S. POCOCK

Technical Editor,
Prof. G. W. O. HOWE, D.Sc., M.I.E.E.

VOL. XIII. No. 159

DECEMBER 1936

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL 627

THE BEHAVIOUR OF THE OUTPUT CIRCUIT TO TRANSIENTS. By N. W. McLachlan 630

CORRESPONDENCE 634

GENERALISED CHARACTERISTICS OF LINEAR NETWORKS. By E. K. Sandeman 637

SOME RECENT PATENTS 647

INDEX TO ARTICLES, AUTHORS AND ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES. VOLUME XIII. JANUARY - DECEMBER 1936

Published Monthly on the first of each Month

SUBSCRIPTIONS Home and Abroad: One Year, 32/-, 6 Months, 16/-. Single Copies, 2/8 post free

Editorial, Advertising and Publishing Offices

DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

Telegrams: "Experiwyr Sedist London" Telephone: Waterloo 3333 (50 lines)

Branch Offices

COVENTRY	BIRMINGHAM	MANCHESTER	GLASGOW
19 Hertford Street	Guildhall Bldgs., Navigation St., 2	260 Deansgate, 3	26B Renfield Street, C.2
Telegrams: "Autocar, Coventry"	Telegrams: "Autopress, Birmingham"	Telegrams: "Iliffe, Manchester"	Telegrams: "Iliffe, Glasgow"
Telephone: 5210 Coventry	Telephone: Midland 2971 (4 lines)	Telephone: Blackfriars 4412 (4 lines)	Telephone: Central 4587

The Editor invites the submission of articles with a view to publication. Contributions which are not exclusive should be so described when submitted. MSS. should be addressed to the Editor, "The Wireless Engineer," Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. Especial care should be taken as to the legibility of MSS. including mathematical work.

"Proba merx facile emptorem repperit"

We don't adopt a new marketing or distributive method merely because it is new and may simplify our job. What we want to know is—(1) Will it help or hinder you? (2) Will that help be temporary or permanent? (3) Will it uphold your prestige and ours? (4) Will it enable us to maintain the high quality of our goods? If it can answer all those questions satisfactorily, then we may adopt the scheme, but not otherwise. We're here to help you and not to make your already difficult job any more difficult. And, before everything, we remember our above title—" Good ware makes a quick market."

DUBILIER
CONDENSERS

DUBILIER CONDENSER Co. (1925) Ltd., DUCON WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, N. ACTON, LONDON, W.3

C. R. Casson 113

Kindly mention " The Wireless Engineer " when replying to advertisers.

THE

WIRELESS ENGINEER

VOL. XIII. DECEMBER, 1936. No. 159

Editorial

A New High Efficiency Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters

WITH the ever-increasing power employed in broadcast transmitters, the efficiency of the final stage has become a matter of considerable importance. It is not merely the cost of the power, but also of the transformers, rectifiers, cooling equipment, etc., which is increased by the inefficiency of the amplifier. The ordinary linear radio-frequency power amplifier cannot be operated on the unmodulated carrier at an efficiency higher than about 33 per cent. without endangering the linearity of the peak amplification on 100 per cent. modulation. This means that the all-day efficiency will not greatly exceed 33 per cent., so that of a 150 kilowatt d.c. supply, 100 kilowatts are wasted and must be removed by the cooling equipment.

Several methods of obtaining an improved efficiency have been devised, such as the class B modulation system employed at the 500 kW. transmitter WLW, and the "outphasing" method of Chireix employed at several French stations. A new method has been devised by W. H. Doherty, of the Bell Laboratories, and was described by him in a paper read in May at Cleveland, Ohio.* This method allows the efficiency to be increased to over 60 per cent. while still retaining the advantages of the simple linear amplifier, such as modulation at a low power level, thus eliminating high-power audio equipment.

With the ordinary linear amplifier biased to the cut-off point, anode current flows during the positive half waves of applied grid voltage. If the pulses of anode current have a maximum value of $\hat{\imath}$, and the corresponding peak value of the anode voltage be $\hat{v}$, the power output of the valve will be equal to $\hat{v}\hat{\imath}/4$. The average value of the anode current is $\hat{\imath}/\pi$, and the power input therefore $V_0\hat{\imath}/\pi$. The efficiency would then be $\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot\frac{\hat{v}}{V_0}$. Since at its maximum swing with 100 per cent. modulation $\hat{v}/V_0$ should not exceed 0.9, the efficiency at zero modulation does not exceed about 33 per cent. At 100 per cent. modulation it increases to about 50 per cent., but this extreme modulation occurs during a relatively small proportion of the total programme time, and the efficiency taken over the whole programme time cannot be very much greater than 33 per cent.

In the new system the operation of the valve is normal when the amplitude of the

* *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 24, page 1163, Sept., 1936.

high frequency current is less than that of the unmodulated carrier, but when it exceeds this value—which it must do during a half of the audio cycle—the operation is abnormal in that, instead of the a.c. anode voltage increasing linearly it is automatically

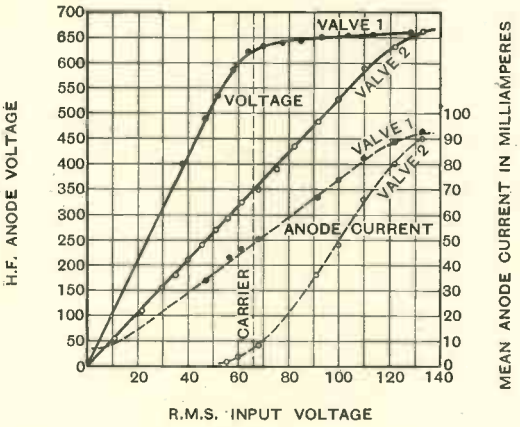


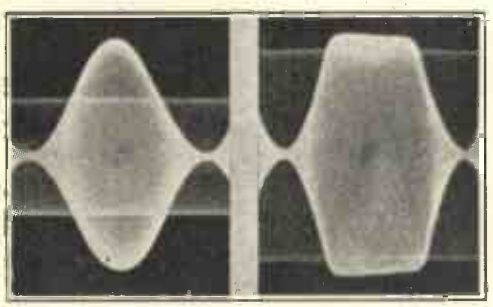
Fig. 1.

limited to the carrier value. Although the voltage does not increase, the anode current continues to increase in amplitude right up to the peak of the 100 per cent. modulated wave. This is achieved by reducing the anode load resistance into which the valve works ; if the value of this was R for amplitudes below that of the carrier, it is automatically reduced as the amplitude increases until at the peak it is only $R/2$. Hence the anode current increases linearly throughout ; over the first half due to an increasing anode voltage, R being constant, and over the second half due to a decreasing R, the voltage remaining constant. Since the anode voltage never exceeds the steady carrier value, the valve can be adjusted to work at maximum efficiency under these conditions, without any consideration of modulation peaks. This is illustrated in the voltage and current curves of valve 1 in Fig. 1, and in the right-hand oscillogram of the anode voltage in Fig. 2.

Beyond the carrier point, since the anode voltage is constant and the valve is working into a decreasing load resistance, it is not necessary for the grid voltage to increase linearly ; instead of the normal 100 per cent. increase from the carrier point to the 100 per cent. modulation peak, an increase of about 40 per cent. in the grid voltage is found to be sufficient and special means are introduced to modify the grid voltage.

Two points will have occurred to the reader ; firstly, the output of the valve which was increasing as the square of the current and voltage up to the carrier point, increased directly as the current beyond the carrier point, so that at the 100 per cent.modulation peak the output was only half of what it would have been ; secondly, how can the system be given these assumed characteristics ? Fortunately, the ingenious method devised by Doherty for limiting the anode voltage of the valve to its carrier point value automatically supplies the missing power.

A second valve is employed which is so biased that it is inoperative at amplitudes below the carrier value. For larger amplitudes it performs a double function, since it lowers the effective load resistance on the first valve in the desired manner, and in so doing supplies power to the load to compensate for the reduced output of the first valve. Its grid and anode voltages increase linearly throughout, but its current, which was zero until the carrier amplitude was reached, then increases so rapidly that at the 100 per cent. modulation peak its output is equal to that of the first valve. The combined output of the two valves has thus always the normal value. The voltage and current characteristics of the second valve



Valve 1. *Valve 2.*

Fig. 2.—*Anode voltage oscillograms for* 100 *per cent. modulation.*

are also shown in Fig. 1 and an oscillogram of the anode voltage on the left of Fig. 2.

The principle of the method can be explained with the aid of Fig. 3. Up to the carrier amplitude the right-hand valve is

inoperative and need not be considered. The left-hand valve supplies the load $R/2$ through a special network consisting of a series inductance and two shunt condensers, each of which has an impedance of R ohms. It can easily be shown that this is equivalent

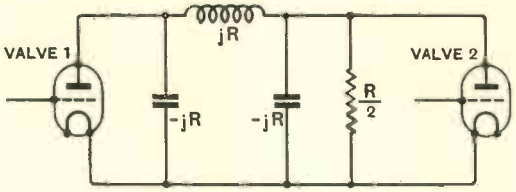


Fig. 3.

to a load resistance of $2R$ on the valve. As soon as the carrier amplitude is exceeded the right-hand valve becomes operative and supplies power to the load, but it should be remarked that since the network between the first valve and the load shifts the phase by 90°, it is necessary to produce a 90° phase difference between the two grid excitations. This is done by means of a somewhat similar network which is not shown. The supply of power from the second valve is equivalent to an increase in the resistance across the network, but the network being what is known as an impedance-inverting network, an increase in its output resistance causes an apparent decrease in the load resistance of the left-hand valve. By proper adjustment it can be arranged that at the 100 per cent. modulation peak the two valves are working in parallel supplying the same amount of power into the load $\frac{R}{2}$ which is therefore equivalent to each valve having its own load resistance of R ohms.

Tests on a 50 kilowatt transmitter have shown that the total power required, including all auxiliaries, which would have been about 230 kilowatts with the ordinary type, can be reduced to about 135 kilowatts by employing this system. G. W. O. H.

VALVE ASSEMBLY

The vastness of the Mazda valve assembly section at the Edison Swan Electric Company's works at Brimsdown can be judged from this picture.

The Behaviour of the Output Circuit to Transients*

By N. W. McLachlan

I. Introduction

THE design of an output transformer used between the power valve and loud speaker is now well established. To reproduce the bass register without undue attenuation a fairly large primary inductance is needed, whilst the magnetic leakage and the self and mutual capacitances of the windings must be very small if the highest audio frequencies are to be retained. A transformer worked below the knee of the magnetisation curve, and complying with the above conditions will give a uniform response characteristic for sine wave currents over a wide frequency range, provided the secondary load is entirely resistive.

It is often assumed that any device which has a flat response characteristic (for sine wave input) over a wide frequency range, will reproduce transients with but little distortion. Are we justified in making this assumption where an output transformer and its associated power valve are concerned? The object of the present article is to consider this question.

2. Circuit Arrangement.

The usual type of single valve output circuit, with a transformer whose core has a short air-gap to make the primary inductance independent of the valve feed current, is illustrated in Fig. 1. The equivalent circuit

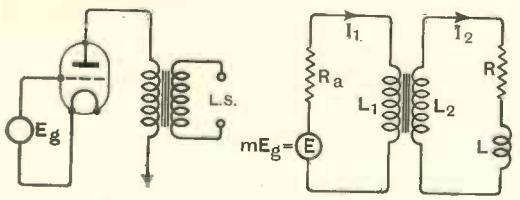


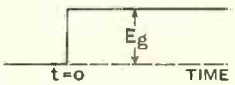
Fig. 1.—(*a*) *Arrangement of output circuit.* (*b*) *Equivalent circuit of Fig.* 1*a.*

of the loud speaker for all frequencies is rather complicated. To effect simplification, therefore, we shall confine our study to medium and high audio frequencies, where as a first approximation the electrical impedance of the speaker can be regarded as a resistance in series with an inductance. In Fig. 1, R_a = internal A.C. valve resistance of power valve; L_1L_2 = inductance of primary and secondary windings of transformer, respectively; R = resistance of loud speaker in operation plus resistance (A.C.) of secondary winding; L = inductance of loud speaker in operation plus magnetic leakage between windings (assumed to be small). The self and mutual capacitances of the windings are taken as being negligible owing to sectionisation.

3. Transient of Form in Fig. 2.

This form of transient is known as Heaviside's unit function. At time $t = 0$ a D.C.

Fig. 2.—*Illustrating Heaviside's unit function.*



voltage E_g is applied to the grid of the power valve. This appears in the equivalent circuit as $-mE_g = -E$, where m is the magnification factor of the power valve. By mathematical analysis, using Heaviside's operator $p = d/dt$ and Bromwich's contour integral,* it is found that the current in the secondary winding of the transformer, i.e., through the loud speaker, is

$$I_2 = \frac{E}{L}(n_2/n_1)\frac{1}{(a-b)}\cdot(e^{-bt} - e^{-at}); \qquad (1)$$

where $\left.\begin{matrix} a \\ b \end{matrix}\right\} = \alpha \pm \sqrt{\alpha^2/4 - \beta}$;

$\alpha = R/L + R_a/L_1 + R_aL_2/LL_1$;

$\beta = RR_a/LL_1$;

and n_2/n_1 = turns ratio of secondary to primary.

* MS. accepted by the Editor, April, 1936.

* Jeffrey's "Operational methods in Mathematical Physics," Chap. 2.

To illustrate the form of curve represented by (1) we take the following practical data † and calculate the current I_2: $R_a = 10^3$ ohms; $R = 10$ ohms; $L_1 = 20$ henrys; $L_2 = 0.08$ henry; $L = 10^{-3}$ henry; $n_2/n_1 = 16/1$. Inserting these numerical values in (1) we obtain

$$I_2 = 4.46 \times 10^{-3} E(e^{-35.7t} - e^{-1.4 \times 10^4 t}). \quad (2)$$

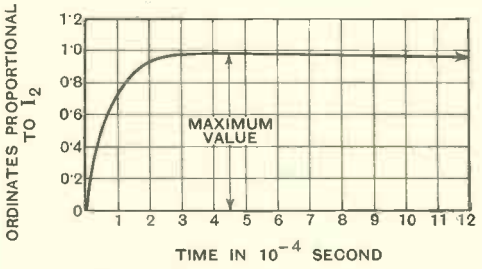


Fig. 3.—*Relationship between secondary current and time for circuit of* Fig. 1 *and transient of* Fig 2.

The form of relationship between I_2 and t is plotted in Fig. 3. The secondary current is not identical in form with that of the voltage applied to the grid of the power valve. It rises to a maximum value after a time lapse of 4.27×10^{-4} second, and then decays according to the law $e^{-35.7t}$. The initial portion of the current curve is linear, being given by the formula

$$I_2 = \frac{E(n_2/n_1)t}{L}. \quad .. \quad .. \quad .. \quad (3)$$

From (3) it follows that the smaller the inductance L in the secondary circuit of the transformer, the more rapidly will the current reach its maximum value. If L were zero, the secondary current would be

$$I_2 = \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{R + R_a\left(\frac{n_2}{n_1}\right)^2} e^{-t/\left(\frac{L_1}{R_a} + \frac{L_2}{R_2}\right)}; \quad .. \quad (4)$$

so it would reach the value $E(n_2/n_1)/[R + R_a(n_2/n_1)^2]$ immediately the transient was applied to the grid of the power valve, and then decay slowly. For a given value of L the time lag is reduced by increasing R_a, R and n_2/n_1. However, these reductions may not always be expedient in practice. Every effort should be made, therefore, to reduce the magnetic leakage as much as possible. The speaker inductance can be made small if either a separate unit is used for the upper audio frequencies, or only part of the driving coil is fed with current in this range.

The time taken for I_2 to reach its maximum value can be calculated from the formula

$$t = \frac{1}{a} \log_e a/b; \quad .. \quad .. \quad (5)$$

where $a \doteqdot \frac{R}{L} + \frac{R_a L_2}{L L_1} = 1.4 \times 10^4$, and $b = 35.7$. The maximum value of

$$I_2 \doteqdot \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{L} \frac{e^{-bt}}{a}; \quad .. \quad .. \quad (6)$$

where t has the value given by (5).

$$\text{Thus } I_2\text{max.} \doteqdot \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{L} \cdot \frac{e^{-\frac{b}{a}\log_e a/b}}{(R/L + R_a L_2/LL_1)};$$

$$= \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{(R + R_a L_2/L_1)} (b/a)^{b/a};$$

$$= \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{[R + R_a(n_2/n_1)^2]},$$

$$\text{very nearly} = K; \quad .. \quad (7)$$

$$\text{since } (b/a)^{b/a} \doteqdot 1.$$

This value is equal to that when $L = 0$ and $t = 0$, as will be seen from (4). Thus with the given circuital constants there is no appreciable reduction in the maximum value of I_2 due to time lag. The circuit of Fig. 4 is approximately equivalent to that of Fig. 1 almost up to the time I_2 has its maximum value. Thereafter the equivalent circuit is approximately that shown in Fig 5, the current having the value given

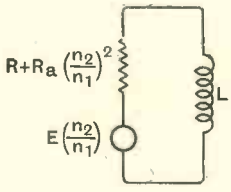


Fig. 4.—*Equivalent circuit for* Fig. 1 *under conditions specified in text.*

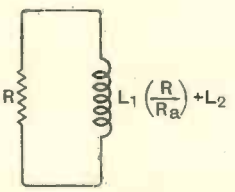


Fig. 5.—*Equivalent circuit for* Fig. 1 *under conditions specified in text.*

† Provided the secondary load is resistive, i.e., $L = 0$, the response characteristic of an output circuit having these constants would be flat over a wide frequency range.

by (7), when it commences to decay according to the law $e^{-35.7t}$.

4. Transient of the Form $E_g e^{-at} \sin \omega t : L = 0$.

To simplify matters it is convenient first of all to discuss the case when there is no inductance in the secondary circuit of the transformer. The secondary current is given by

$$I_2 \doteq K[e^{-at} \sqrt{1 + \omega^2 c^2/(\omega^2 + a^2)^2} \sin\{\omega t + \tan^{-1} \omega c/(\omega^2 + a^2)\} - \frac{c}{\omega} e^{-ct}] ; \quad \ldots \quad (8)$$

provided $a >> c$

where $c = RR_a/(RL_1 + R_aL_2) = 1/\left(\frac{L_1}{R_a} + \frac{L_2}{R}\right)$,

and the numerical values of the constants are those already stated. In practice $\omega >> c$, so (8) can be written

$$I_2 \doteq K[e^{-at} \sin \omega t - ce^{-ct}/\omega] ; \quad \ldots \quad (9)$$

$t > 0$.

If $a = 0$ and $\omega >> c$, the applied "transient" is an undamped sine wave which starts at $t = 0$, so (9) becomes

$$I_2 \doteq K[\sin \omega t - ce^{-ct}/\omega) ; \quad \ldots \quad (10)$$

$t > 0$.

From (9) and (10) we see that when $L = 0$ and $\omega >> c$, the output circuit does not introduce any appreciable distortion in the transient wave-form of the secondary current. In making this statement the exponential term ce^{-at}/ω has been ignored, since it would not contribute anything of importance acoustically. The influence of this term is to reduce the initial rate of rise of the applied transient to a slight degree which is probably aurally insignificant. If the rate of rise were reduced considerably it might be a different matter, but the effect would depend upon the acoustical properties of the room where the sound is being reproduced.

At time $t = 0$ neither (9) nor (10) vanish, since they are approximate formulae derived from (8). If, however, $t = 0$ in (8) the current I_2 is zero. When t is very small the secondary current is given by

$$I_2 \doteq Kt, \quad \ldots \quad \ldots \quad \ldots \quad (11)$$

which shows that the initial distortion is small, since $\frac{dI_2}{dt}$ from (11) is proportional to

$$\frac{d}{dt}(e^{-at} \sin \omega t)_{t \to 0}.$$

When $t = 0$ in (8), the value of the exponential term is $-c/\omega$ which is much

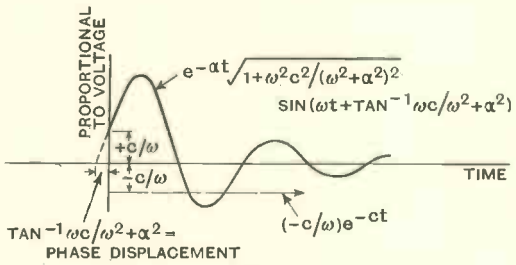


Fig. 6.—*Illustrating distortion of transient of form $e^{-at} \sin \omega t$ due to output circuit. The value of c/ω has been exaggerated for convenience of visualisation.*

less than unity. Since there is no applied voltage immediately before $t = 0$, the first term within brackets in (8) must have the value $+ c/\omega$, and this happens by virtue of the phase angle $\tan^{-1}\omega c/(\omega^2 + a^2)$. That is to say the oscillatory part of the transient is altered by an amount dependent upon this angle, as shown in Fig. 6. At high audio frequencies c/ω is negligible, so that both (9) and (10) will be represented quite accurately enough by their oscillatory terms alone, namely:

$$I_2 \doteq Ke^{-at} \sin \omega t ; \quad \ldots \quad \ldots \quad (12)$$

and $I_2 \doteq K \sin \omega t$; respectively. $\ldots$ (13)

5. Transient of the Form $E_g e^{-at} \sin \omega t : L \neq 0$.

When L is not zero, the secondary current is given by an expression of the form

$$I_2 = E(n_2/n_1) \frac{\omega}{L} [Ae^{-at} + Be^{-bt} + Ce^{-at} \sin(\omega t + \theta)] ; \quad \ldots \quad (14)$$

where a, b have the values stated in section 3, and A, B, C and θ are constants. Two exponential terms now appear instead of only one when L was zero. The first term, namely, Ae^{-at} decays very rapidly with increase in time, since a is so large. The second exponential term, Be^{-bt}, decays relatively slowly since $b << a$. The oscillatory part of the reproduced version of the original transient is given by the

third term in (14). The influence of $L > 0$ is to modify the constant multiplier C and to introduce a larger phase angle θ, than that when $L = 0$. The initial part of the current curve is given by the formula

$$I_2 = E(n_2/n_1)\frac{\omega}{L}\frac{t^2}{2!}. \qquad .. \quad (15)$$

The slope of (15) is zero when $t = 0$, whereas that of the impressed transient is ωE_g. The initial zero slope is due to the presence of L in the secondary circuit. Thus the difference in wave-form between the impressed and reproduced transient depends largely upon the value of L, so it should be kept as small as possible in order to reduce distortion to a minimum.

Sounds can be divided broadly into two categories (*a*) steady, (*b*) transient. The latter are predominant in handclapping, footsteps, paper rustling, castanets, triangles and so on. Apart from the question of wave form, the basic frequencies of these sounds are high. We know from practical experience that the reproduced version of such sounds will not satisfy the ear unless the frequency range extends to 15,000 c/s. Even so we are unable to say in our present state of knowledge whether the ear can detect distortion of a transient when the alteration in wave-form is visible to the eye, although it may not appear to be serious. Since a loud speaker is used indoors, the ultimate wave-form which reaches the ear depends upon the acoustical properties of the room. Also in general non-linear effects and resonances may occur somewhere in the electro-acoustical system. Consequently, from an aural aspect the alteration in wave-form caused by a well-designed output stage may well be insignificant compared with that due to other influences.

There is an interesting field of research open to those who wish to study transient wave-forms in relation to aural perception. Until this research matures, all we can do is to indicate the visible differences between impressed and reproduced transient wave-forms. It may be remarked that in 1922 we were unable to say that, provided the alien frequency content of a steady complex sound was 26 or more decibels below the level of the whole, there was no distortion perceptible by ear. Although this does not go very far as a precise scientific statement, we should like to have an equally simple criterion applicable to transients, if this is at all possible.

Electronics and Electron Tubes

By E. D. McArthur. pp. 173+viii, 89 photographs and diagrams. John Wiley and Sons, New York, and Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 11, Henrietta Street, London, W.C.2. Price, 12s. 6d.

" In the last few years, electron tubes have been finding a rapidly expanding field of application in many kinds of industry. They are ' radio tubes ' no longer ; instead, they are recognised as extremely versatile devices which are supplying solutions to many difficult problems." In thus introducing his subject, the author ostensibly regards it in no narrow sense ; and one may therefore feel just a little disappointed to find that the book tends to work out in the proportions of the General Electric Co. of America. Thus (as the author himself points out) gas-discharge tubes are given exceptional space ; but no mention is made of the many important electronic devices associated with the names of Zworykin, Farnsworth, and Hazeltine. In fact, it is stated that " secondary emission phenomena are not used commercially to any great extent but do cause undesirable effects which must be recognised and eliminated." On the other hand, it is only fair to point out that the author does not claim to do more than describe " the fundamental principles which govern the action of all electron tubes," and this he has done in clear, readable, and well-arranged form.

No attempt is made to treat such a vast subject exhaustively, and it is not overloaded with mathematical proofs or with data on particular products ; instead, the most useful formulae and working principles are concisely presented in a way that will appeal to the practical reader. The properties of electrons, atoms, molecules, and gases are briefly reviewed ; subsequent chapters deal with the elements of electron tubes in general ; two-electrode tubes ; control of electron currents ; applications of triode and multi-grid tubes ; gas-filled tubes and their applications ; a rather inadequate chapter on special tubes ; and finally one describing briefly the construction of electron tubes.

The proportion given to gas-filled tubes is fully justified, for their principles are at once more complex and less generally known than those of high-vacuum valves ; and the author is in a favourable position to give an authoritative account of them.

While the book has the advantages of conciseness, further study of any particular point is facilitated by a system of numbered references in the text to bibliographies at the end of each chapter. The European reader may consider it unfortunate that, with only one or two exceptions, these references are American ; for some of the matters referred to have been more thoroughly investigated on this side of the Atlantic ; but it is consistent with the author's policy of not straying beyond his experience.

It is a volume that can be highly recommended either to students approaching the subject for the first time or to experienced engineers as a " refresher." M. G. S.

Correspondence

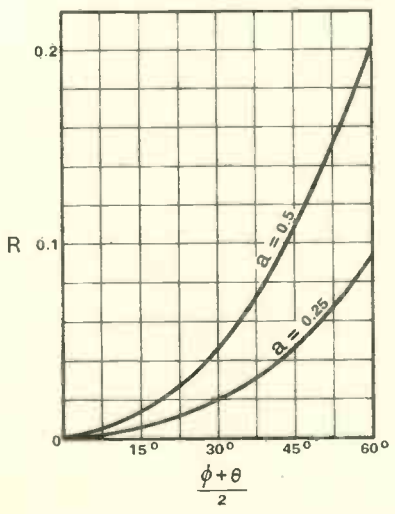
Letters of technical interest are always welcome. In publishing such communications the Editors do not necessarily endorse any technical or general statements which they may contain

Side-Band Phase Distortion

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—We were very interested in Prof. Howe's vectorial demonstration of side-band distortion given in the Editorial of your October issue, and we have to thank Prof. Howe for pointing out that Fig. 2 of our article in the same issue is inaccurate.

The errors, as he implied, are due to not using a sufficient number of terms in calculating the constant and fundamental components, and the formulae themselves appear to be quite accurate. We have found that by expressing formulae (6) and (7) as a series in powers of a^2 the arithmetical work is simplified. The distortion has been carefully recalculated, and our new results are given in the accompanying graph.



This graph is the result of the recalculations referred to in this letter.

We agree that in certain cases (e.g., when the distortion is small) it would be more convenient to calculate the fundamental and the first few harmonics and, as stated in our article, formulae for these harmonics may easily be picked out from our power series of $\cos\psi$.

For high modulation coefficients we have under consideration a method of calculating the constant term in terms of elliptic integrals, and once the constant term is known Prof. Howe's approximation $(A-B)/(A+B)$ for the distortion could conveniently be employed.

Considerable distortion may easily occur in practice, especially when a comparatively low frequency carrier is modulated with high frequencies. For example, the effect has been observed in the I.F. stages of a superheterodyne receiver for television signals, particularly when "staggered" tuning is used for obtaining a wide band pass.

Since the publication of our note we have learned that the distortion for low values of modulation was calculated by M. V. Callender as long ago as 1932, by means of a binomial expansion.

In conclusion, may we point out that according to Prof. Howe's published figures the second harmonic is greater than the fundamental (his figures are 0.362 and 0.336). There is obviously a mistake somewhere.

Baird Television, Ltd.,
Crystal Palace,
Upper Norwood.
London, S.E.19

E. E. WRIGHT.
D. M. JOHNSTONE.

[The harmonics in the second column on p. 518 were obtained from a diagram drawn to ten times the scale of Fig. 2, and the values there given refer to a carrier amplitude of 10 and a fundamental of 3.36, as can readily be seen from the statement that 0.368 is 10.96 per cent. of the fundamental. It was perhaps misleading to assume three different carrier amplitudes, viz., 1, 100 and 10, on the same page, and the harmonics should certainly have been given to the same scale as the fundamental, viz., $A_1 = 0.336$; $A_2 = 0.0362$; $A_3 = 0.0065$; $A_4 = 0.002$. The correct values were, of course, employed in calculating the harmonic content.

G. W. O. H.]

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—I was very interested to read the paper by Messrs. Johnstone and Wright on side-band phase distortion, and the Editorial on the same subject, in the October issue. As a matter of fact, however, I think that the presence of distortion under these conditions has been pointed out a number of times before. At any rate, in a paper in *Proc. Inst. Rad. Eng.* of September, 1932, I considered the more general case where the side-bands may have different amplitudes or phase differences or both: the results for a parabolic detector were obtained in addition to those for a linear detector. The basic equations agree with those in the present paper (*e.g.*, equation 4*b* is there implicit), but the numerical results are not so concordant: for example, for the case mentioned in the Editorial $\left(\frac{\theta+\phi}{2} = 45°\right.$ and $\left.a = 0.5\right)$, my calculated second harmonic was about 9 per cent., agreeing roughly with the graphical method there used: Johnstone's figure for this case is 16 per cent. for total R.M.S. harmonic (not 22 per cent. as stated in the Editorial*). In my case the second harmonic was merely evaluated approximately from a simple expansion, since I was

not equal to dealing with zonal harmonics in the facile way exhibited in the present paper.

The investigation of the introduction of phase differences between side-bands by tuned circuits is the natural corollary to Messrs. Johnstone and Wright's work: the simpler aspects of this problem were examined with some numerical examples in my paper, but there is still a considerable field here for investigation.

It is noteworthy that if we limit ourselves to the ordinary radio receiver comprising single circuits and symmetrical two circuit band-passes, this side-band phase distortion will only occur if we are off tune or, of course, if the alignment is incorrect: this will normally be accompanied by inequality of the two side-bands, though it is possible to imagine cases where this will not be so, *e.g.*, where one is just sufficiently off tune on a simple double-hump band-pass to locate one side-band on each side of a hump. The question of whether in complicated cases, such as that of a television receiver, the phase distortion is likely still to be present when the circuits have been adjusted for flat frequency response, is a difficult one: however, the writer would hazard the opinion that no likely combination of circuits will give such distortion provided that they are all accurately aligned to the signal (or symmetrically staggered) and provided that the H.F. Frequency characteristic is exactly symmetrical, *e.g.*, Q values of each circuit of a two-circuit band-pass should be equal, etc.

Pye Radio Ltd., Cambridge. M. V. CALLENDAR.

[*Mr. Callendar's statement that "Johnstone's figure for this case is 16 per cent. for total R.M.S. harmonic (not 22 per cent. as stated in the Editorial)" is apparently based on some misunderstanding. The "nearly 22 per cent." was estimated from the original graph, whilst Fig. 2 on p. 535 gives exactly 20 per cent. We do not know how our correspondent obtains his figure of 16 per cent.—ED.]

"Cathode-Ray Oscillography"

To the Editor, The Wireless Engineer

SIR,—I cannot entirely agree with your Editorial Article in the August issue on "Cathode-Ray Oscillography," by MacGregor Morris and Henley. An examination of a copy of this book, while confirming the rest of your remarks, leads me to differ from your opinion that: "The authors are on safe ground so long as they are giving descriptive accounts of constructional details and experimental apparatus."

The diagrams of connections, in particular, are often misleading, and as inaccurate as the mathematical work which you so justly criticise. It is a fact too little appreciated by most writers, that the drawing of a really good diagram of connections is an art, worthy of even more care than the accompanying letter-press. Some may have a natural gift for it, most of us have to reach the desired end by sweat and blood, drawing and redrawing a circuit diagram in the endeavour to make it self-explanatory without the aid of the description in the text. That this result is attainable, may be seen by examining the diagrams in "The Cathode-Ray Oscillograph in Radio Research" (hereinafter referred to as "R.R.") Compare the lucidity of Fig. 15 of "R.R." with the authors' Fig. 93*b*, which is the same circuit with the omission of any representation of the cathode-ray tube itself. In spite of this omission, which does not help the reader, the resulting diagram looks more complicated. It would be very difficult to improve on any diagram in "R.R.," and it is certainly unwise to omit the connections to the tube entirely, as the authors do in many, if not all, cases, (*c.f.*, the time-bases of Figs. 93*a* and 96 with Figs. 13 and 12 of "R.R.").

Perhaps the worst error is in Fig. 127, purporting to be a "Circuit for hysteresis measurement." This is not a "mere slip," for in the adjacent text we read ". . . along the y — axis deflections proportional to the flux-density are obtained from the voltage developed across R_3 by the secondary current." Since R_3 is shown as a resistance connected directly across the secondary winding, it is manifest that the deflection will be proportional to dB/dt, *not* B, which is very different. The condenser-resistance arrangement necessary to obtain the time-integral of the secondary voltage, which *is* proportional to B, is entirely omitted; this is all the more dangerous in that if a circuit is connected up exactly as in the diagram given, the resulting curve of dB/dt against H does bear a superficial resemblance to a $B-H$ curve! The authors need have looked no further than the issue of this journal for April 1935 for a diagram of a circuit which will give a true $B-H$ curve.

In Fig. 123, "Circuit used for dielectric loss measurements," the deflector-plates marked *a* and *c* are shown with no "grid-leaks" or conductive path of any kind for D.C. to the anode. Yet we read on page 142 "The importance of tying down the potential of all plates of the oscillograph cannot be too strongly emphasised. Each plate should have a leakage path to the anode of not less than 5MΩ. Isolated plates drift in potential, causing random movements of the beam which are very puzzling." While agreeing most emphatically with what the authors mean, (but do not say), namely, that the resistance of the leakage path must not be *greater* than 5MΩ, or, if they prefer it, that the leak conductance must not be less than 0.2 micro-mho, one can only wonder, especially in view of the statement that "Many readers of this book will never have used an oscillograph or seen one in use," that the authors have not taken meticulous care to show this leakage path in all diagrams. But in fact we find that in most figures the anode is entirely omitted; where it is shown, as in Fig. 97, no connection whatever to the rest of the circuit is drawn. A comparison of Fig. 98 with Fig. 36 of "R.R." shows that not only is the anode of the cathode-ray tube omitted from the former, but also the vital earth connection to the cathodes of the four triodes.

The frequency comparison circuit of Fig. 125 is inferior in practical convenience to that described in the booklet sent out by Messrs. Cossor with each of their tubes.

The "Device for simultaneously recording two phenomena" (Fig. 137) is of much less general applicability than that described by Davidson in

the *Journal of Scientific Instruments*, November 1934 (*W.E.* abstract 857 of 1935).

The "Typical gas-focused oscillograph supply circuit" of Fig. 76 is apparently for "battery H.T." yet we read in the accompanying text that "The supply circuit of a low-voltage oscillograph usually takes the form of a mains unit in a compact box. . . ." Instead of a diagram of connections of such a mains unit, we have only a very beautiful, but quite useless, photograph in Fig. 77, which shows nothing but the "compact box."

Cambridge. C. R. COSENS.

Television Technical Terms and Definitions

By E. J. G. Lewis. pp. 95 + 14 for notes. 13 Figs. Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., Parker Street, London, W.C.2. Price 5s.

It has been said that television embraces all the sciences : certainly, if it be regarded primarily as a branch of radio engineering, technicians in that field are suddenly finding themselves in need of a knowledge of optics, chemistry, and the practice of many arts based on them. Similarly those approaching from the optical standpoint may find themselves out of their depths in electrical fundamentals.

The form of the book under review is perhaps the most helpful for a rapid supplementing of one's technical knowledge in the less familiar corners of this multifarious art. Over 1,000 definitions are given by the author ; and, recognising that there are many more to come, he has provided 14 blank pages under alphabetical heads for recording subsequent information.

The book is claimed to be "complete, up to date, and authoritative." Unfortunately, a perusal of it does not fully confirm this rather ambitious description.

Notable omissions are *Interference* (both electrical and optical varieties) and *Dipole*. It is true that *Doublet Aerial* is defined, but only as a *horizontal* aerial, whereas for effective reception of television signals in this country a doublet should be vertical.

Any up-to-date work on television should do better justice to the *Scophony System* (which, incidentally, is on p. 21 attributed to *Watson*). Of the important developments of the last two years, including the famous supersonic light relay, no mention is made.

Finally, as regards authoritativeness, it is particularly to be regretted that further publication is given to the popular confusion of what is commonly (but not altogether correctly) called the *Kerr Effect* with the *Faraday Effect*. The former, of more practical importance in television, is described as the rotation of a beam of polarised light by an electro-magnetic force. Actually, of course, it does not result in rotation of a beam of light, or even of the plane of polarisation thereof; and is not effected by electro-magnetic force.

The definition of *Johnson Effect* as "variations in the resistance of wire and components . . ." seems hardly adequate, for even although such variations are stated to be "extremely slight" there is no other suggestion that the term being defined might not cover any sort of variableness of resistance. Another example of looseness of description occurs under *Oscillator*, *Squegging*, where it is stated that "a grid leak and condenser discharges the accumulated charge on the grid" ; while we wonder what idea the reader searching for information on the super-regenerative receiver (defined not under that title but under *Armstrong Circuit*) would gain from such a statement as "The circuit is kept just below oscillation point, and therefore in its most sensitive condition."

Such criticisms extend to a comparatively small proportion of the definitions, however ; and if the reliability of the information were everywhere put beyond question by a little more precision here and there praise of the work would be unqualified. The illustrations cover the more important devices used in practical television, and explain their basic principles with admirable clearness. As a suggestion for the next edition, references to them might usefully be made under all headings that they illustrate. M. G. S.

An International Radio Vocabulary

THE International Electro-Technical Commission has issued an advance announcement regarding the forthcoming publication of the first edition of the International Electro-Technical Vocabulary, which is due to appear next year. This event marks the culmination of many years' work by delegates from all parts of the world.

Definitions are to be given in both English and French (the official languages of the I.E.C.) while a translation of the *terms* only will appear in German, Italian, Spanish and Esperanto.

Some at least of the language difficulties encountered in drafting internationally acceptable definitions in both English and French have been surmounted by the action of the British and American Committees, who agreed that the definitions should in the first place be drafted in French.

This first edition of the Vocabulary represents an attempt towards the unification of electrical nomenclature, and although only one of its 14 sections (that headed Radio-communication) deals exclusively with our subject, it will probably be accorded at least as warm a welcome in wireless circles as in other branches of electrical engineering.

The price of the Vocabulary has been tentatively fixed at approximately 10/- the exact price being dependent on the anticipated demand. Those interested are invited to request the British National Committee of the I.E.C. to reserve a copy or copies on publication ; the address is c/o the British Standards Institution, 28, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Valve Data

THE Valve Data number of *The Wireless World* was published on November 20th and contained a supplement in which is given a list of over 850 valves now on the market, including American types, with tabulated details of their properties. Special articles on new valve developments are also a feature of this issue.

Generalised Characteristics of Linear Networks*

By E. K. Sandeman

LINEAR electrical networks consisting of inductances, capacitances and resistances are employed among other purposes to supply characteristics which vary with the frequency of the applied electrical oscillations.

When the characteristics of interest are impedance, attenuation and phase shift, it is evident that by changing the absolute values of the elements of inductance capacitance and resistance, a given form of characteristic, expressed as a function of frequency, may within practical limits, be obtained in any required range of absolute frequency. Further, a network, designed for instance, to afford a variation of attenuation with frequency, may be arranged to give the same attenuation curve as a function of frequency, when operating between any values of impedance lying within a practical range of impedances determined by the limitations of design of the component elements and of the associated circuits. Evidently the performance of any specific embodiment of such a network is specifiable uniquely by a specific curve of attenuation against frequency, this curve being valid only for given absolute values of terminating impedance.

An infinite number of infinite series of curves are therefore required to specify the performance of the whole group of embodiments of a single form of attenuating network.

As will be seen by reference to any work on filter theory, it is well known that when the relations between the elements are fixed, by performing a simple process of disembodiment, the performance of the whole group of networks of a given form can be determined by a single curve for each characteristic required.

Although the present purpose is mainly to present a series of such characteristics, the use of these characteristics will be made clearer by a preliminary discussion of their method of derivation for the benefit of those to whom the method is not familiar.

* MS. accepted by the Editor, July, 1936.

Two-Terminal Networks

Such networks are usually employed to afford an impedance in which the resistive and reactive components vary with frequency in some prescribed way.

Fig. 1 shows six two-element networks for which generalised characteristics are given. Consider the network Type 1 of Fig. 1.

The impedance of this at any angular frequency ω is given by

$$Z = \frac{RLj\omega}{R + Lj\omega} = \frac{RLj\omega(R - Lj\omega)}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2}$$

$$\therefore Z = \frac{RL^2\omega^2}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2} + j\frac{R^2L\omega}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2} \quad \ldots \quad (1)$$

Define f_0 as the frequency at which the reactance of L in ohms equals the numerical value of R in ohms and make $\omega_0 = 2\pi f_0$, then $L\omega_0 = R$ and $L = \frac{R}{\omega_0}$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ (2)

Substituting (2) in (1)

$$\therefore Z = \frac{R\,R^2\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{R^2 + R^2\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j\frac{R^2R\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{R^2 + R^2\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

$$= R\left[\frac{\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j\frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}\right] \quad \ldots \quad (3)$$

$$= R[Y + jX] \text{ say.}$$

Evidently the quantity within the brackets is characteristic of the impedance of all possible networks of this type. If the real and the imaginary parts of the quantity inside the brackets are plotted as a function of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ the resultant curves afford a rapid means of determining the impedance charac-

teristics of any specific embodiment of the network, by assigning values to R and L and so to

$$\omega_0 = \frac{R}{L} \quad f_0 = \frac{R}{2\pi L}$$

Fig. 2 shows a plot of the functions Y and X dependent on $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$.

$$Y = \frac{\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \quad \text{and} \quad X = \frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

It may be noted that $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{2\pi f}{2\pi f_0} = \frac{f}{f_0}$

Example

Determine from Fig. 2 the impedance characteristic of a network of Type 1 in

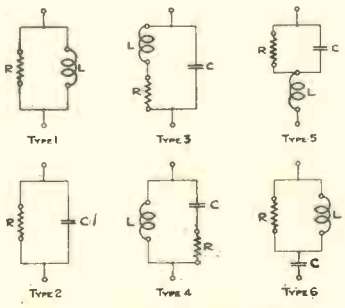


Fig. 1.—(*Above*) *Classification of six most simple networks containing a single resistance.*

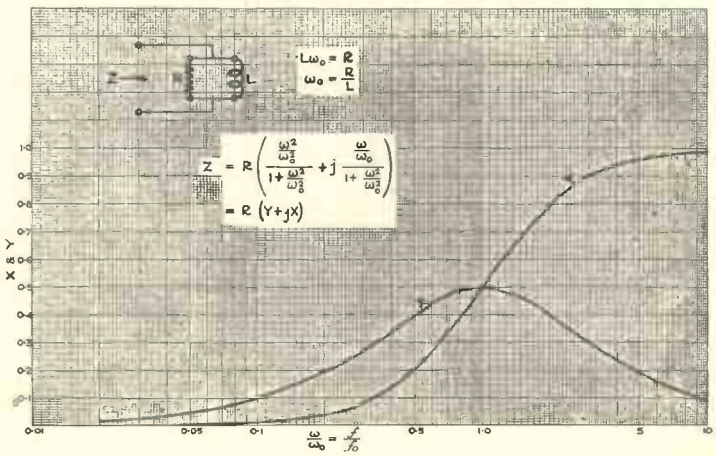


Fig. 2.—(*Right*) *Generalised resistance and reactance curves for network shown.*

which $L = 1$ Henry and $R = 1{,}000$ ohms.

$$f_0 = \frac{R}{2\pi L} = \frac{1{,}000}{2\pi} = 159$$

Hence when $f = 159$ $\quad \frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$

when $f = 318$ $\quad \frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 2$

when $f = 79.5$ $\quad \frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 0.5$

and so on.

The absolute frequency scale can therefore be determined by writing 159 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ on Fig. 2, 318 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 2$, 79.5 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 0.5$, and so on.

In practice, of course, this cumbersome method is never adopted. Plotting is carried out to a logarithmic frequency scale as in Fig. 2, as a result of which it is only necessary to have a scale of absolute frequency plotted on the same kind of paper representing equal ratios of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ and of frequency by equal intervals, in which case, by sliding the two scales so that the frequency 159 comes opposite $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ the curves of Fig. 2 have direct application to the scale of absolute frequency.

The values of reactance and resistance are then given by 1,000 Y and 1,000 X. The values of reactance and resistance are given for three values of f in the table below.

f	Y	Network Resistance. Ohms.	X	Network Reactance. Ohms.
79.5	0.2	200	0.4	400
159	0.5	500	0.5	500
318	0.8	800	0.4	400

In the case of networks containing more than two elements, it is necessary to introduce extra parameters determining the

relations between the elements, the number of parameters being always one less than the number of elements in the network.

Fig. 1 Type 3 shows a very common form of three-element two-terminal network.

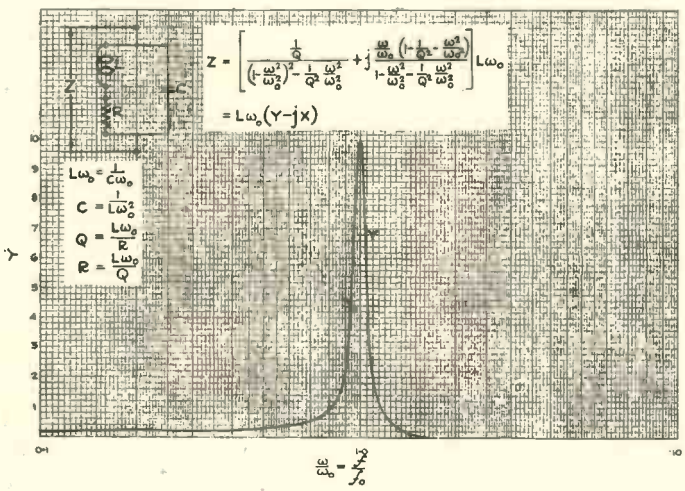
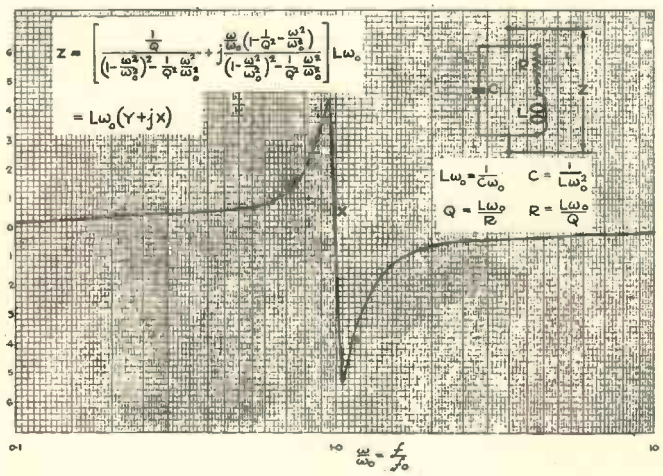


Fig. 3.—(*Above*) *Generalised resistance curve for network shown with* $Q = 10$.

Fig. 4.—(*Right*) *Generalised reactance curve for network shown with* $Q = 10$.



Put $L\omega_0 = \dfrac{1}{C\omega_0}$ .. (4)

and $\dfrac{L\omega_0}{R} = Q$ .. .. (5)

$$Z = \frac{1}{Cj\omega + \dfrac{1}{R + Lj\omega}}$$

$$= \frac{R + Lj\omega}{1 + Cj\omega(R + Lj\omega)}$$

$$= \frac{R + Lj\omega}{1 - LC\omega^2 + RCj\omega}$$

$$= \frac{(R + Lj\omega)(1 - LC\omega^2 - RCj\omega)}{(1 - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2}$$

$$= \frac{R}{(1 - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2} + j\frac{L\omega(1 - LC\omega^2) - R^2C\omega}{(1 - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2} \quad .. \quad (6)$$

The process of generalisation of this expression may be carried out in a number of ways, by insertion of the parameters ω_0 and Q. It is evidently possible to eliminate any two of the element values, and to obtain resulting expressions which when multiplied by the value of the remaining element give the resultant resistance and reactance components of the impedance. Since, however, the purpose of a network of this kind is usually to obtain a high impedance at the resonant frequency, it is convenient to think of the condenser as a means of multiplying the reactance of the inductance by a calculable factor. For this reason the impedance is determined as a function of $L\omega_0$ the reactance of L at resonance.

From (4) and (5) therefore are obtained

$$C = \frac{1}{L\omega_0^2} \quad .. \quad .. \quad .. \quad (7)$$

$$R = \frac{L\omega_0}{Q} \quad .. \quad .. \quad .. \quad (8)$$

Substituting (7) and (8) in (6)

$$\therefore Z = \frac{\frac{L\omega_0}{Q}}{\left(1-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2+\frac{1}{Q^2}\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j\frac{L\omega_0\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}\left(1-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}-\frac{1}{Q^2}\right)}{\left(1-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2+\frac{1}{Q^2}\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

$$= L\omega_0\left[\frac{\frac{1}{Q}}{\left(1-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2+\frac{1}{Q^2}\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j\frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}\left(1-\frac{1}{Q^2}-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)}{\left(1-\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2+\frac{1}{Q^2}\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}\right] \quad .. \quad (9)$$

It may be noted in passing that when $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ the real part of the impedance $= QL\omega_0$ and the imaginary part $= -L\omega_0$.

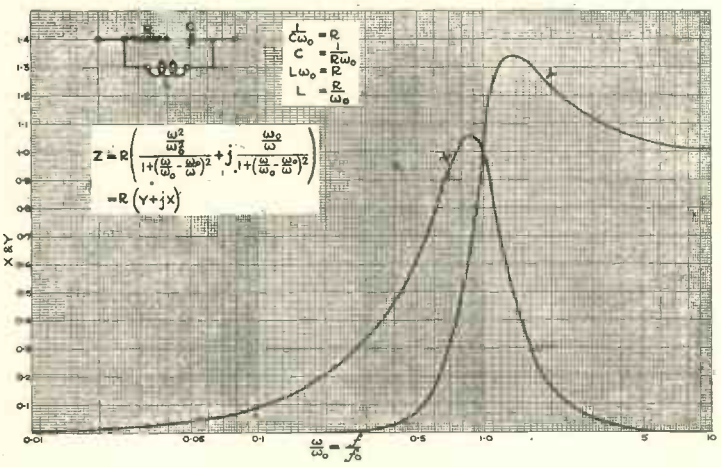
Evidently equation 9 represents a family of curves, the particular curve chosen being determined by the value of Q.

Fig. 3 shows the curve for the resistance term inside the bracket and Fig. 4 the curve for the reactance term when $Q = 10$.

To determine the absolute resistance and reactance curves it is only necessary to fix L and C and so determine ω_0, or to fix L and ω_0 and so determine C.

Fig. 5 shows generalised curves for a type 3 network derived in terms of R instead of $L\omega_0$ for the case where $Q = 1$, i.e., $L\omega_0 = \frac{1}{C\omega_0} = R$.

Fig. 6 shows curves for a type 4 network (which is similar to type 3 with the resistance



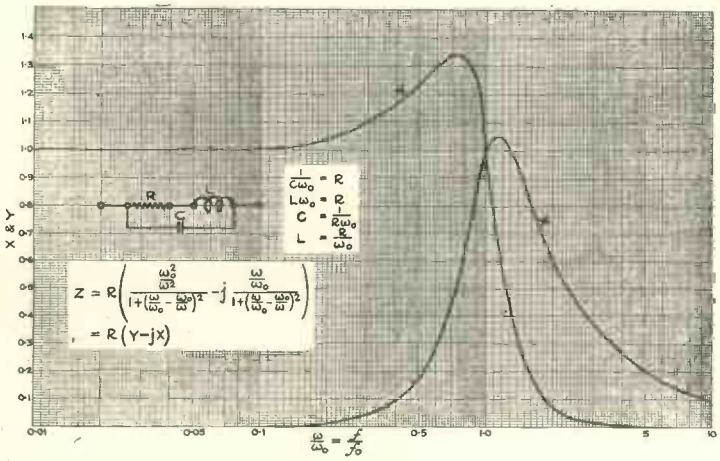


Fig. 5.—(*Left*) *and* Fig. 6 (*Above*) *Generalised resistance and reactance curves for networks shown.*

transferred from the inductance arm to the capacitance arm) for the case where $L\omega_0 = \frac{1}{C\omega_0} = R$.

Comparing Figs. 5 and 6, it will be seen that one can be converted into the other by inverting one set of curves about the point $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$. This is equivalent to substituting $\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}$ for $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ on the frequency ratio scale. One other point has to be observed: in Fig. 5 the reactance is always negative, and in Fig. 6 the reactance is always positive.

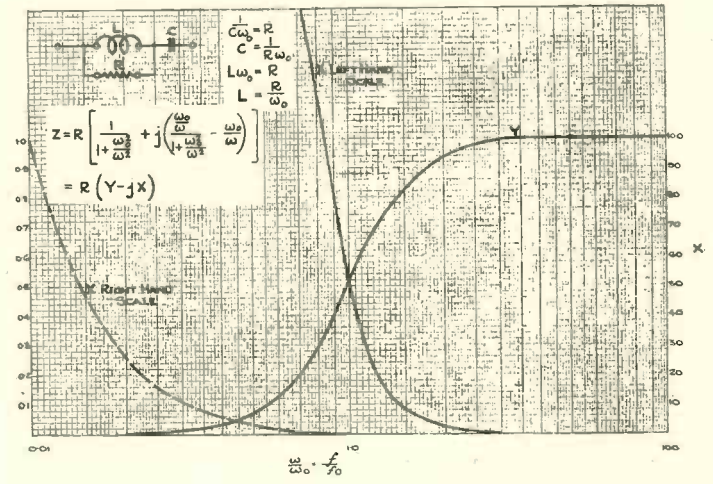
The generalised characteristics of networks (5) and (6) are shown respectively on Figs. 7 and 8, and, as might be expected, are mutual inverts about the point $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$.

There exists still another useful method of approach to the type 3 network, and that is applicable when the capacitance represents an unwanted shunt capacitance, such as the grid cathode capacitance of a valve, the resistance is an existing circuit element in parallel with this capacitance, such as the anode resistance of the previous valve, and the inductance is added to effect partial neutralisation of the capacitance. The net effect of adding the inductance is to increase the impedance effective across the condenser terminals over a limited range of frequency.

Assume such a value of neutralising inductance L is chosen that $R = nL\omega_0 = \frac{n}{C\omega_0}$

where $\omega_0 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$.

$$= R\left[\frac{\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\left(\frac{1}{n} - n\right) - \frac{1}{n}\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{\left(\frac{\omega_0}{\omega} - \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}\right)^2 + n^2}\right] \quad .. \quad (10)$$



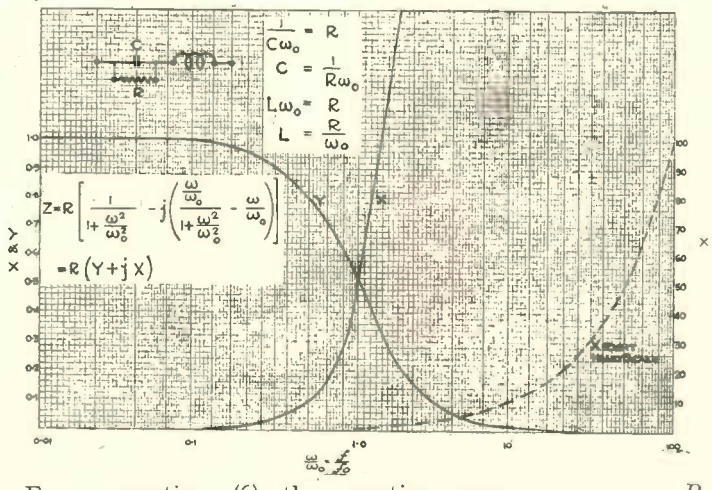


Fig. 7.—(*Left*) *and* Fig. 8 (*Above*) *Generalised resistance and reactance curves for networks shown.*

From equation (6) the reactive component of the resulting impedance

$$X = \frac{L\omega(1 - LC\omega^2) - R^2C\omega}{(1 - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2}$$

Inserting $L = \frac{R}{n\omega_0}$ and $C = \frac{n}{R\omega_0}$

$$X = \frac{\frac{R}{n}\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}\left(1 - \frac{R}{n}\frac{n}{R}\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right) - R^2\frac{n}{R}\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + R^2\frac{n^2}{R^2\omega_0^2}\omega^2}$$

Evidently if the quantity $\frac{1}{n} - n$ is finite the reactance assumes finite positive values at low frequencies. For certain purposes this may be regarded as undesirable and it is customary to make $n = 1$ in which case

$$X = R\left[\frac{-\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right)^2}\right] \quad .. \quad .. \quad (11)$$

and $L = \frac{R}{\omega_0} = R\sqrt{LC} = R^2C \quad .. \quad (12)$

The resistance and reactance characteristics of the resultant network are then given by Fig. 5.

Fig. 9 shows the resistance and reactance characteristics of a type 2 network which represents the condition before the addition of the neutralising inductance.

Some idea of the improvement realised by the addition of the neutralising in-

ductance can be obtained by comparison of Figs. 5 and 9. For the purpose of comparison these figures can be directly superposed with the $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ points and the zeros of the "X and Y" scale coinciding. It will then be seen that the value of $Y + jX$ is appreciably larger over an interval of nearly two octaves, when the inductance is added; the fall in impedance is delayed to a much higher frequency.

Four-Terminal Networks

The characteristics here considered are the usual transmission characteristics which determine the effect of the network in modifying electrical oscillations traversing it.

Three characteristics will be defined.

(1) *The insertion loss proper* determines the change in the received energy and voltage consequent on the insertion of the network between two pieces of apparatus, a generator of alternating electromotive forces in a given range of frequency, and a receiver. The generator and the receiver each have a definite impedance; for many purposes this can be usefully considered to be a pure resistance, and often the impedance of generator and receiver are equal. When the generator is connected directly to the receiver, it delivers to the receiver energy and voltage of determined magnitude and phase. When the network is inserted the received energy and voltage is changed in magnitude and phase.

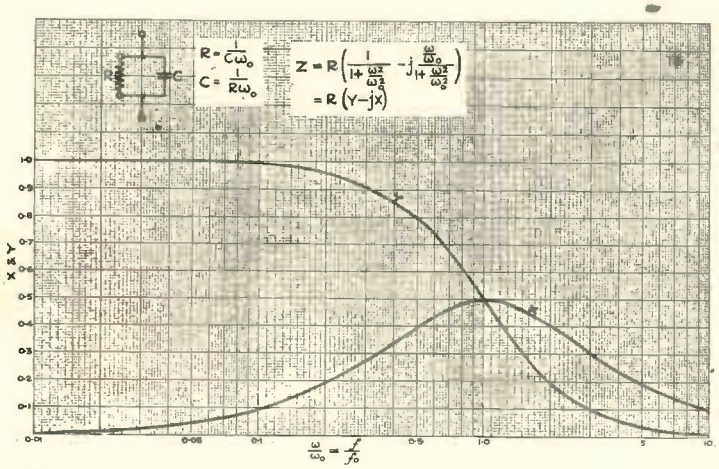


Fig. 9.—*Generalised resistance and reactance curves for network shown.*

The amount of this change determines the insertion loss proper.

Evidently the insertion loss proper has two characteristics—a power ratio and a phase angle at each frequency. For simplicity the term *insertion loss* will be used to refer to the power ratio and the term *insertion phase shift*, or simply phase shift, to refer to the angle.

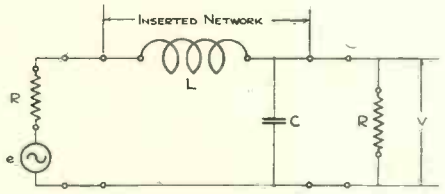


Fig. 10.

Evidently the power ratio may be expressed as the numerical ratio of P_1, the received power, when the network is out of circuit and P_2 the received power when the network is in circuit, more usually it is expressed in decibels or nepers. In the present case decibels are used, in which case the insertion loss is given by

$$L = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_1}{P_2} \text{ decibels.}$$

If the generator impedance = the receiver impedance = a pure resistance, and if V_1 and V_2 are the received voltages corresponding respectively to P_1 and P_2, then

$$L = 20 \log_{10} \left| \frac{V_1}{V_2} \right| \text{ decibels.}$$

The vertical bars each side of the fraction $\frac{V_1}{V_2}$ indicate that the magnitudes of the voltage vectors are to be taken.

(2) *The voltage transfer constant* is the vector ratio between the vectors respectively describing the input voltage applied to the network and the voltage observed across the output terminal of the network: defined by $\frac{\text{output voltage}}{\text{input voltage}}$.

It is most conveniently determined by

two curves plotted against frequency, one of the magnitude of the voltage transfer constant, and the other of the angle of the voltage transfer constant.

(3) *The voltage transfer loss* is probably a new term and is expressed as the number of decibels which correspond to A, the magnitude of the voltage transfer constant.

The voltage transfer loss

$$L_T = 20 \log_{10} A$$

The use of this term appears to be logical and is justified by its convenience. In this case the phase shift may be defined as the transfer phase shift, but no ambiguity results if the term phase shift is used alone.

It is difficult to lay down rigid rules which determine when each type of characteristic should be used to describe the performance of a network. When the network operates between finite impedances there is no choice,

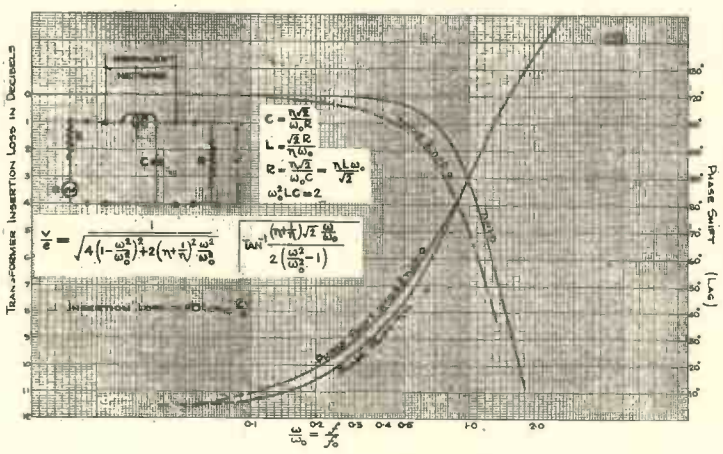

TRANSFORMER INSERTION LOSS IN DECIBELS
PHASE SHIFT (LAG)
INSERTION LOSS — DB
PHASE SHIFT
C = n√2 / ω₀R
L = √2R / nω₀
R = n√2 / ω₀C = nLω₀ / √2
ω₀²LC = 2
1 / √(4(1 − ω²/ω₀²)² + 2(n² + 1/n²)² ω²/ω₀²)
tan⁻¹ (n² − 1)√2 ω/ω₀ / 2(ω²/ω₀² − 1)
ω/ω₀ = f/f₀

Fig. 11.—*High frequency insertion loss and phase shift of audio-frequency transformers.*

the insertion loss proper must be used, described by the insertion loss and the insertion phase shift as defined above. When the network can be regarded as operating between a generator of zero impedance and open circuit (infinite receiving impedance) the convention adopted is largely a matter of personal preference. Since the received power is zero it is rather difficult to modify suitably the definition of the insertion loss, to describe the network characteristics under this condition, and the use of the voltage transfer constant, or the voltage transfer loss is preferable. The voltage transfer constant is evidently used if voltage ratios are easier to handle and the voltage transfer loss if losses in decibels are required. This case arises in considering coupling circuits between valves, when the anode impedance of the first valve and the grid filament

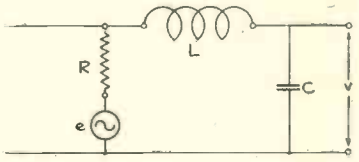


Fig. 12.

capacitance of the second valve are treated as part of the network and the grid filament conductance of the second valve is low enough to be considered zero.

Example of Network Treated by Use of Insertion Loss

Fig. 10 shows the equivalent circuit for the high frequency resonance of a communication transformer working between image impedances. The method of deriving this circuit is described in *Electrical Communication*, April 1929, page 282, "Transformers as Band Pass Filters," by E. K. Sandeman.

$$\text{The voltage } V = \frac{\dfrac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}}{R + j\omega L + \dfrac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}} e$$

$$= \frac{e}{\sqrt{(2 - \omega^2 CL)^2 + \left(\omega CR + \dfrac{\omega L}{R}\right)^2}} \Big| \tan^{-1} \frac{\omega CR^2 + \omega L}{\omega^2 RLC - 2R} \quad \ldots \quad (13)$$

Put $\omega_0^2 = \dfrac{2}{LC}$

and $\dfrac{\omega_0 CR}{\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}R}{\omega_0 L} = n$

Then $C = \frac{n\sqrt{2}}{\omega_0 R}$ and $L = \frac{R\sqrt{2}}{n\omega_0}$ .. (14)

Substituting 14 in 13 :—

$$\frac{V}{e} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + 2\left(n + \frac{1}{n}\right)^2 \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}} \Bigg| \mathrm{Tan}^{-1} \frac{\left(n + \frac{1}{n}\right)\sqrt{2}\,\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{2\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)} \quad .. \quad (15)$$

$$= A \,|\, \phi$$

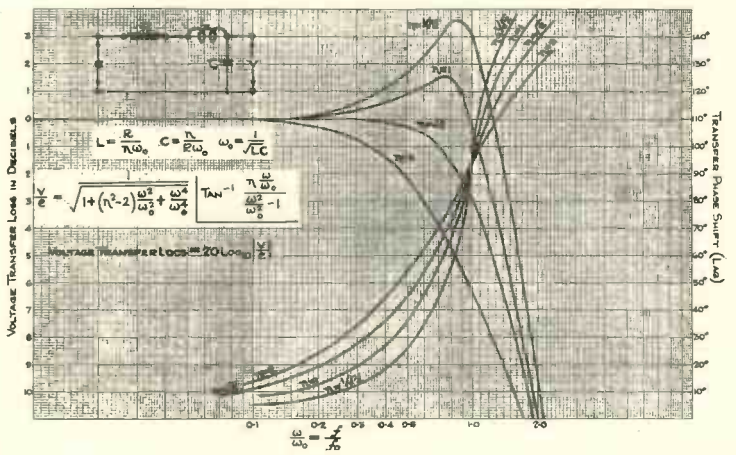
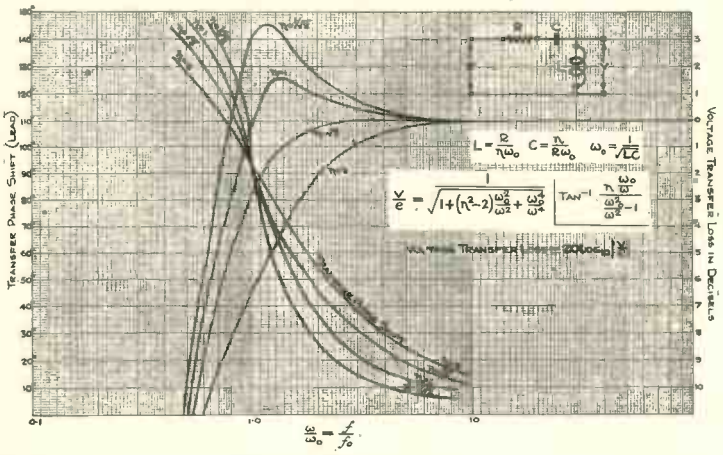


Fig. 13.—(*Above*) *High frequency response and phase shift for audio frequency transformers working into open circuit.*

Fig. 14.—(*Right*) *Transfer loss and phase shift of network shown.*



The negative value of the angle makes the sense indeterminate from the analysis, but it is evident that the angle always represents a lag.

Since in the absence of the network $V = \frac{1}{2}e$, the insertion loss proper is expressed by the ratio $2A\,|\,\phi$ and the insertion loss is expressed in decibels by

$$L = 20 \log_{10} 2A$$

The insertion loss and the insertion phase shift of the network of Fig. 10 are shown in Fig. 11 for $n = 0.5$, 1.0 and 2. It is evident an ideal design of transformer results if n is made equal to unity, since the loss at high frequencies is then a minimum.

Example of Network Treated by Use of Voltage Transfer Loss

Fig. 12 shows the equivalent circuit for the high frequency resonance of a communication transformer working into open circuit. The method of deriving this circuit will be clear by reference to the above mentioned article.

The voltage transfer constant

$$\frac{V}{e} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + (n^2 - 2)\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2} + \frac{\omega^4}{\omega_0^4}}} \Bigg| \mathrm{Tan}^{-1} \frac{n\,\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

$$= A \,|\, \phi .$$

Where $n = RC\omega_0 = \frac{R}{L\omega_0}$

$$\omega_0 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

$$C = \frac{n}{\omega_0 R} \qquad L = \frac{R}{n\omega_0}$$

The voltage transfer loss is given by

$$L_T = 20 \log_{10} \left|\frac{V}{e}\right| = 20 \log_{10} A$$

The voltage transfer loss and the phase shift of the network of Fig. 12 are shown on

Fig. 13 for values of $n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, 1, $\sqrt{2}$ and 2.

Figs. 14–18 show the characteristics of a number of networks in forms appropriate to the work to which they were originally applicable. They also show the method of

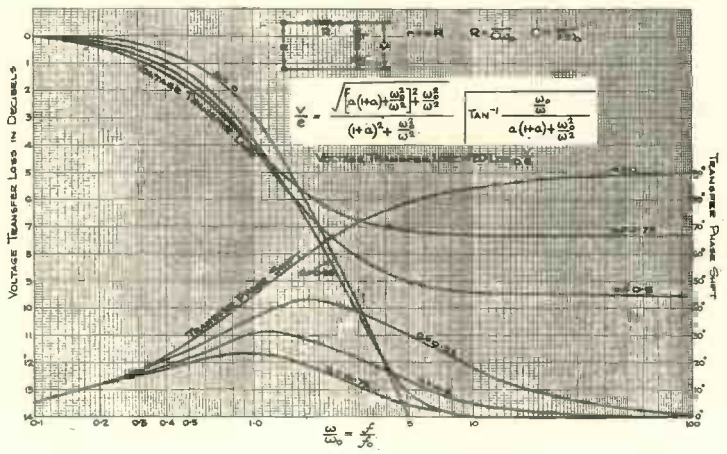


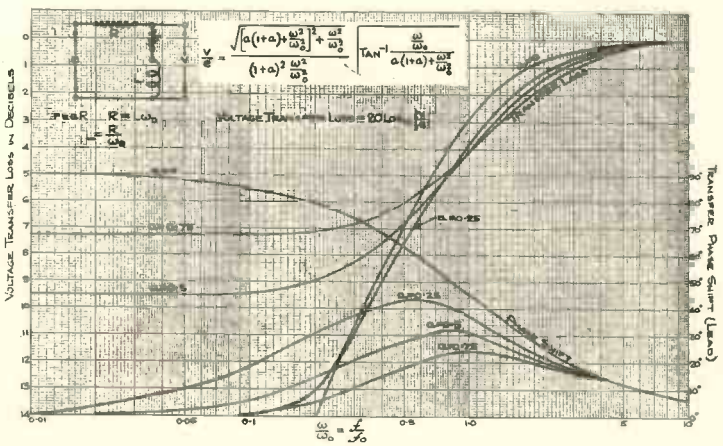
Fig. 15.—(*Above*) *and* Fig. 16 (*Right*) *Transfer loss and phase shift for networks shown.*

deriving the parameters and the generalised formulae for the insertion loss, voltage transfer constant, voltage transfer loss, whichever is relevant, and for the phase shift.

For purposes of practical application each figure is complete in itself, containing all the necessary data to enable the absolute frequency scale for any particular embodiment to be aligned with the generalised scale of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{f}{f_0}$. There are however a few points which appear worth comment.

An important point to notice is the principle of inversion by which the characteristics of one network can be derived from another by inversion about the axis $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$. The formula for the second network is derived by substituting $\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}$ for $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ in the formula for the first network, and by changing the sign of the reactance or phase shift.

The necessary and sufficient conditions which make such an inversion possible are: firstly, that the second network is derived from the first by changing every inductance into a capacity and vice versa: secondly, that the controlling parameters relating ω_0 and the various elements of the network shall be the same. If for instance a controlling parameter in the first network is given by $L\omega_0 = aR$, the corresponding parameter in the second network is given by $a'R = \frac{1}{C\omega_0}$ where



C replaces L, and a' must equal a for the condition of inversion to hold. As the labour of deriving the formulae and evaluating them is very considerable in the more complicated cases, the value of this principle will be easily appreciated. Examples of such inversion are Figs. 5 and 6, Figs. 2 and 9, Figs. 13 and 14 Figs. 15 and 16. In each case calculation was made for one case only and the formula and characteristics for the inverted network

were derived by applying the principle of inversion. Care must be observed in applying this principle to see that appropriate changes are made in the signs of the reactance and phase shift.

It will be noted that in certain cases to save space, positive and negative reactances have been plotted in the same direction and distinguished by + and − signs. For the same reason on Fig. 18, the part of the response curve representing a gain has been inverted about the axis of zero loss.

In certain cases, for instance, where valves can be used as separating elements, it is possible to combine the curves of several networks by adding or subtracting ordinates directly. In this case the preliminary investigation can be made entirely in terms of the generalised curves, sliding them over one another until a composite curve of the required form is obtained. The values of the circuit elements of the component networks follow as soon as the position of the composite curve (and therefore of the component curves) in the frequency gamut is fixed. It is found in practice that the possession of a series of generalised curves such as the above enables studies, which would otherwise be quite impracticable, to be made comparatively without effort.

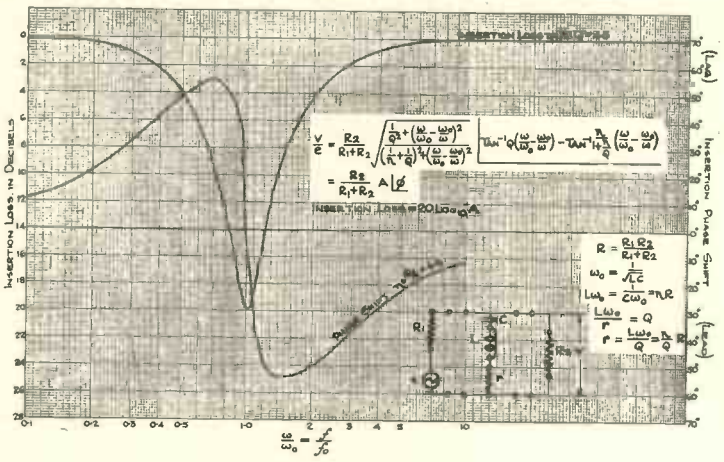


Fig. 17.—*(Left) Transfer loss and phase shift for network shown.*

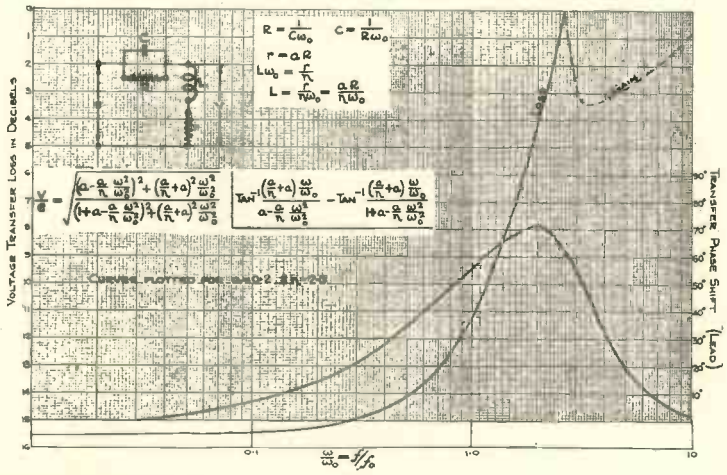


Fig. 18.—*(Above) High-frequency insertion loss and phase shift of audio-frequency transformers.*

The collection of curves given is necessarily limited as the time involved in constructing them is appreciable.

Kelly's Engineering Trades Directory 1936

THE 22nd edition of this famous directory of the engineering and allied trades has made its appearance. It contains, among other things, a classified list of the many trades associated with the engineering industry, the names of the various firms being arranged alphabetically under their respective trades which are also in alphabetical order. The London Postal District has a section to itself.

In addition there is another section in which can be found the names and addresses of firms listed under their respective towns and villages, these latter being classified under their counties. The directory may be obtained from Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 186, Strand, London, W.C.2, price 50/-.

Some Recent Patents

The following abstracts are prepared, with the permission of the controller of H.M. Stationery Office, from Specifications obtainable at the Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2, price 1/- each. A selection of abstracts from patents issued in the U.S.A. is also included, and these bear a seven-figure serial number.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

450 714.—Wireless aerial for long and short wave working.

K. T. Hardman. Application date 23rd August, 1935.

2 029 015.—Circular or polygonal arrangement of aerials for radiating uniformly in the horizontal direction, but with a restricted vertical field.

O. Böhm (assignor to the Telefunken Co.).

TRANSMISSION CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

448 043.—Preventing distortion in a frequency-modulating system.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (assignees of N. E. Lindenblad). Convention date (U.S.A.) 29th November, 1933.

451 568.—Short-wave oscillation-generator provided with a simplified metering system.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (assignees of N. E. Lindenblad). Convention date (U.S.A.) 16th February, 1935.

452 960.—Split-anode magnetron valve in which both anode voltage and the emission current are separately modulated in phase opposition.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 30th November, 1934.

2 028 857.—System of relaying television or other ultra-short-wave signals from a "Beam" transmitter to a group of distant non-directional re-distributing aerials.

V. K. Zworykin (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).

2 037 977.—Short-wave oscillation-generator of the split-anode magnetron type, arranged so as to be self-starting.

C. W. Hansell (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).

RECEPTION CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

446 749.—Tuning dial arranged to have an open scale showing a large number of stations in a comparatively limited space.

B. Hesketh. Application date 1st November, 1934.

446 778.—Biasing scheme for a valve operating as a detector for short-wave signals of the order of 10 metres.

J. R. H. Forman and Baird Television. Application date 30th January, 1935.

446 809.—Inductive coupling provided with means to offset the usual double-hump in the resonance curve.

E. K. Cole. Convention date (Italy) 11th April, 1935.

447 104.—Permeability tuning for a superhet receiver.

Aladdin Radio Patents and H. C. Hebard. Application date 21st November, 1935.

447 125.—Tuning indicator for a wireless set in which the moving part is made to resemble the thread of mercury in a thermometer.

A. C. Cossor and D. G. Rennett. Application date 10th November, 1934.

447 148.—Suppressing the so-called "ground noise" in radio receivers.

E. K. Cole (communicated by AGA-Baltic Radio). Application date 15th January, 1935.

447 593.—Cutting-out static and similar impulsive interference in broadcast reception.

K. Pulvari-Pulvermacher. Application date 4th October, 1935.

448 045.—Screening device for a radio receiver designed for use on a motor car.

J. Y. Johnson. Application date 3rd December, 1934.

448 058.—Variable-selectivity circuit in which control is effected by varying a back-coupling element in accordance with the amplitude of the received signal.

Ideal Werke Akt für drahtlose Telephonie. Convention date (Germany) 15th February, 1934.

448 113.—Amplifier designed to handle a wide band of frequencies without discrimination between high and low.

Kolster-Brandes and C. W. Earp. Application date 30th November, 1934.

448 321.—Method of suppressing "image frequencies" in a superhet receiver.

Standard Telephones & Cables (assignees of Standard Villamossági Részvénytársaság). Convention date (Hungary) 4th April, 1935.

448 779.—Remote tuning control of a wireless receiver through a concentric feed-line or cable.

Marconi's W.T. Co.; G. M. Wright; and N. M. Rust. Application date 14th November, 1934.

449 110.—Multiple-section tuning-coil for all-wave receivers, comprising a series of windings graded both as regards inductance and sectional area.

Hazeltine Corporation (assignees of J. K. Johnson). Convention date (U.S.A.) 5th May, 1934.

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

446 956.—Construction of transmitter-valve designed to facilitate cooling.

Soc. Francaise Radio-Electrique. Convention date (France) 16th November, 1934.

446 975.—Clamps or supports for the electrode assembly of electron discharge devices.

Standard Telephones & Cables; D. H. Black; and W. T. Gibson. Application date 8th November, 1934.

448 418.—Valves with spherical electrodes for generating wavelengths of the order of millimetres. Circuits for radiating such wavelengths or for treating various substances with them.

E. E. W. Kassner. Convention date (Germany) 31st August, 1933.

449 727.—Carbon or graphite screens for separating the electrodes of gas-filled discharge tubes.

N. V. Philips' Co. Convention date (Germany) 9th October, 1934.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

447 238.—Direction-finder in which a Neon lamp is used to give a visual indication of the bearings of a distant beacon station by a stroboscopic effect.

J. Marique and S.A. Internationale de T.S.F. Convention date (Belgium) 4th January, 1935.

447 273.—Direction-finder in which a pair of fixed frame aerials, set at an angle to each other, give a continual indication of the bearing of a distant beacon station.

Radio Navigational Instrument Corporation. Convention date (U.S.A.) 10th November, 1933.

450 975.—Blind landing system for aeroplanes in which television signals are transmitted non-directionally, and the glide-beam is swung up and down and modulated according to its angle of inclination.

Marconi's W.T. Co. and R. J. Kemp. Application date 25th January, 1935.

2 025 212.—Beacon for transmitting a rotating beam for air navigation purposes in which a centre fixed dipole is associated with two constantly-rotating dipoles which act as reflectors.

E. Kranar (assignor to C. Lorenz Akt.).

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

447 346.—Method for expanding the volume ratio of sounds reproduced by a gramophone or radio set.

F. Aigner. Convention date (Austria) 30th December, 1933.

449 874.—High-gain low-frequency amplifier free from background noises and valve "hiss."

L. H. Paddle. Application date 3rd January, 1935.

2 034 226.—Tone compensating circuits for low-frequency amplifiers.

E. F. Carter (assignor to United Research Corporation).

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

447 046.—Preserving the high-frequency values in a short-wave television transmitter.

Radio Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 11th October, 1933.

447 312.—Gain control system for a television receiver in which there is no resulting unbalance between the high and low frequencies.

Radio Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 21st September, 1934.

448 111.—Applying symmetrical synchronising voltages to the deflecting electrodes of a cathode-ray tube from a saw-toothed oscillation-generator of unsymmetrical disposition.

A. C. Cossor and L. H. Bedford. Application date 28th November, 1934.

448 648.—Television system in which the picture and sound signals are separated from each other in the receiver by the so-called "aperture effect."

F. S. Turner. Application date 15th February, 1935.

449 177.—Time-base circuit for television, in which the storage condenser is located inside the cathode-ray receiver.

Marconi's W.T. Co.; L. M. Myers; and R. Cadzow. Application date 21st December, 1934.

450 303.—Synchronising in television systems where the picture "pick-up" apparatus is located at a distance from the radio transmitter.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 26th March, 1935.

451 042.—Synchronising in television by using impulses of different amplitude.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 12th February, 1934.

451 786.—Phase-changing network suitable for synchronising a television receiver.

P. W. Willans and Baird Television. Application date 13th February, 1935.

451 980.—Portable television-receiver comprising a small cathode-ray tube which is mounted as an eye-piece for viewing the picture.

General Electric Co. and L. C. Jesty. Application date 15th May, 1935.

452 650.—Electrode arrangement for focusing the electron stream in a cathode-ray tube for television.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 27th November, 1933.

2 026 872.—Television receiver in which the Neon lamp fluctuations are first recorded upon a suitably-prepared photographic film from which the picture is projected in enlarged form.

L. de Forest (assignor to American Television Laboratories Inc.).

2 026 915.—Compensating for the negative-resistance characteristic, and the resulting tendency to self-oscillation, in a glow-discharge tube as used in television.

G. Schubert (assignor to Fernseh, A.G.).

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

450 686.—Piezo-electric crystal, coated with metal, and provided with line-gratings, to act as a "light" valve.

I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt. Convention date (Germany) 31st January, 1934.

451 664.—Moving-coil speaker in which a small central metal cone is provided to increase the high-note response.

British Thomson-Houston Co. and J. Moir. Application date 8th February, 1935.

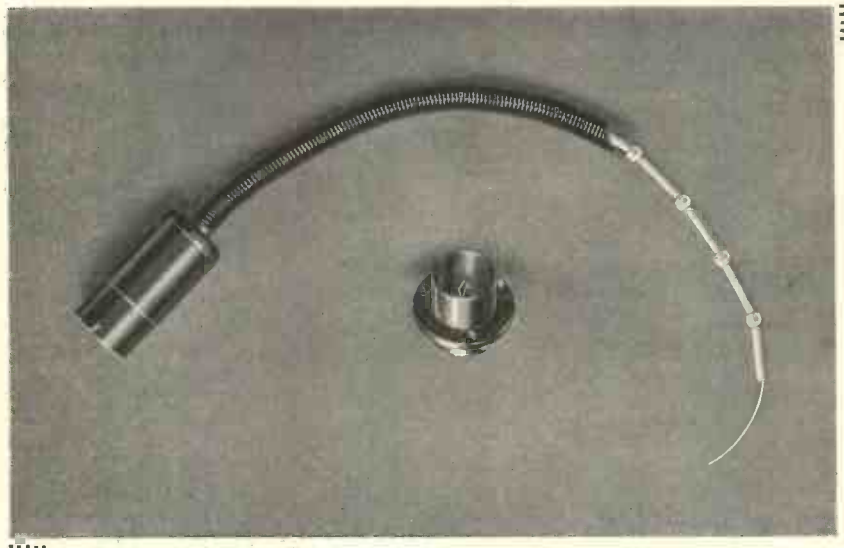
MISCELLANEOUS

446 804.—Tuning unit or "resonator" for very high-frequency currents.

Convention date (U.S.A.) 29th September, 1934.

2 027 526.—Holder for piezo-electric crystal-oscillator designed to permit the crystal being moved bodily to adjust its frequency.

R. E. Franklin (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).



LOW CAPACITY R.F. FEEDER SYSTEMS

Screened lead,
Plugs,
Sockets.

The lead system consists of an inner conductor concentric with an outer screen which forms the return path. This screen, although flexible, is nevertheless a solid drawn brass tube. Insulating beads of frequentite are used.

Capacity low and constant.

Losses low and constant.

MUIRHEAD & CO. LTD.

MAKERS OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

ELMERS END KENT

TELEPHONE : BECKENHAM 0041/2.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD
of the
IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
South Kensington, S.W.7.

Including :

Royal College of Science
Royal School of Mines
The City & Guilds College

EMPLOYERS REQUIRING GRADUATES who have received a thorough training in the principles of Engineering and obtained the Diploma of the City and Guilds College, are invited to make use of the services of the Board.

These graduates have received instruction (including practical work in the laboratories of the College) in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, including Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Their training has been such that they are capable of taking up work in any branch of Engineering that may be offered. As the students finish their studies in June, enquiries in the preceding month are desired if circumstances permit.

The services of the Board are free, and the Registrar will be pleased to deal with any enquiry. Employers can be put into direct communication with the Professor respecting any student considered for an appointment, so that first-hand information as regards suitability for the work proposed can be obtained.

Enquiries should in the first instance be addressed to the Registrar, Imperial College Appointments Board, Prince Consort Road, S.W.7.

SITUATIONS VACANT.

RADIO ENGINEERS.
In the rapidly growing field of radio transmission and reception, a large Engineering & Manufacturing Company is augmenting its Staff. The following positions require to be filled :—

(1). RADIO TRANSMISSION EXPERT, familiar with present day practice and design. The applicant must have laboratory experience, together with proved ability to give practical manufacturing expression to his work.

(2). RADIO RECEIVER ENGINEERS, with up-to-date knowledge of radio application. First-class theoretical and practical experience. A knowledge of modern Ultra-short-wave practice and cathode-ray technique would be advantageous. Write stating age, past experience in detail, and salary required to Box 9093, c/o "The Wireless Engineer." [384

Engineer Wanted to take charge of research development work on photo-electrically controlled machines, must have good technical background, and some inventive ability. Box 30, c/o "The Wireless Engineer." [388

PATENTS, DESIGNS, TRADE MARKS.
Haseltine, Lake & Co.,
Chartered Patent Agents.
28, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, W.C.2.
Tel. No.: Hol. 5611. Tel. Add.: "Scopo, London." And at New York.

PIEZO QUARTZ CRYSTALS
for all applications.
Price List of Commercial, Broadcast, and Amateur Transmission Crystals, free on request
THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL CO., LTD.,
63 & 71, Kingston Rd., NEW MALDEN, Surrey.
Telephone—Malden 0334.

AMPLIFIERS
AND ALL SOUND REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES.
Individually made *not* mass produced.
Full details or demonstration from
TANNOY PRODUCTS
(Guy R. Fountain, Ltd.),
Canterbury Grove, WEST NORWOOD, London, S.E.27

BOOKS on WIRELESS
Write for Complete list to
ILIFFE & SONS, LTD.,
Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1 W.E.17.

The Wireless World DIARY for 1937

Every wireless enthusiast should have this handy little diary. In addition to the usual pages—one week at an opening—it contains 76 pages of facts, formulæ and general information of the kind that is always wanted but is difficult to memorise.

There is a complete list of European Broadcasting Stations and Short-Wave Stations of the World. In addition an important section contains all the recognised codes relating to components, as well as useful tables of resistance ratings. There are also nine pages of base connections of British and American valves.

Sixteen pages of circuit diagrams of receivers, amplifiers and such units as whistle suppressors, tone controls and AVC systems are included. Valuable information is given on the prevention of mains interference and data for winding coils.

NOW ON SALE

Size 3½ by 4½ inches, 192 pages. Bound leather cloth, back loop with pencil.

PRICE 1/6 net.

By post 1/7

From bookstalls and stationers, or direct from the Publishers

ILIFFE & SONS LTD.,
Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1.

INDEX

VOL. XIII. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1936

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE

Abstracts and References (see separate Index).
Accelerating-Electrode Space in Thermionic Valves, The Anode to, J. H. Owen Harries 190
(*Correspondence*) 315
A.C. in Some Circuits, Distribution of (*Correspondence*) 257
Advantage of Including the Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, W. E. Benham 10
Aerials, Radiation Resistance of (*Editorial*) .. 57
Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The Measurement of, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham 259
Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters, High-Efficiency Power (*Editorial*) 627
Amplifiers, Oscillograph, for Very Wide Ranges, Manfred von Ardenne 59
Anode to Accelerating Electrode Space in Thermionic Valves, The, J. H. Owen Harries 190
(*Correspondence*) 315
Appreciation from America, An 58
Atmospherics, Radio, from a High-Tension Test Line, Harold Norinder 414
Atmospherics, The Nature of (*Editorial*) .. 1
(*Addendum*) 118
Attenuation Circuits, Nomograms for, E. A. Hanney 486
Audio Amplifiers and Retroaction, Matei Marinesco 131
Automatic Line Level Recording Apparatus, F. A. Peachey 462
Automatic Tuning, Frank L. Hill 370

Baird Television Apparatus (*Illustration*) .. 236
Battery Receivers, Current-Economising Circuit for, Joseph Frommer 314
Beat Effects: An Investigation in "Extra Radiations" and "Backgrounds" Observed at Brentwood, William L. Hafekost 298
Book Reviews:
Applying the Cathode-Ray Tube to Servicing, John F. Rider 20
Cathode-Ray Tube at Work, The, John F. Rider 20
Electric Circuits and Wave-Filters, A. T. Starr 31
Electronics and Electron Tubes, E. D. McArthur 633
International Radio Vocabulary, An .. 636
Kelly's Engineering Trades Directory 1936 646
Measurements in Radio Engineering, F. E. Termass 13
New Acoustics, The, N. W. McLachlan .. 596
Proceedings of the International Telephone Consultative Committee at Budapest .. 580
Radio Amateurs' Handbook, 1936 Edition 199
Radio Interference and Its Suppression, J. H. Reyner 957
Radio Operating Questions and Answers. Sixth Edition. A. R. Nilson and J. L. Hornung 472
Reports on Progress in Physics 316
Review of Scientific Instruments; An Appreciation of *The Wireless Engineer* in an American Journal 58
Short-Wave Wireless Communication, A. W. Ladner and C. R. Stoner 485
Television Technical Terms and Definitions, E. J. G. Lewis 636
Thermionic Emission, T. J. Jones 258
Wireless Servicing Manual, W. T. Cocking 373

Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a, W. E. Benham 10
Cathode-Ray Oscillography (*Editorial*) .. 403
(*Correspondence*) 635
Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning, High-Voltage, Manfred von Ardenne 483
Characteristics of Thermionic Rectifiers, The, W. H. Aldous 576
Coils, Iron Cores for Radio (*Editorial*) .. 235
Coils, Some Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning, K. Kaschke 14
Conditions in the Anode Screen Space of Thermionic Valves, H. C. Calpine .. 473
Continuously-Variable Phase-Shifting Device, A, O. O. Pulley 593
Conversion of Optical Images from One Region of the Spectrum to Another by the Formation of Electron-Optical Images of Photocathodes 536
Correspondence, 9, 134, 200, 257, 315, 364, 595, 634
Current-Economising Circuit for Battery Receivers, Joseph Frommer 314

Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the, W. E. Benham 10
Design of Iron-Cored Inductance Coils and Transformers to Carry D.C., The, W. Bagally 7
D.F. "Feelers" for Ships, Micro-Wave (*Illustration*) 351
Diode as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage, Doubling Rectifier, The, N. H. Roberts 351, 423
Diode Frequency Changers, M. J. O. Strutt .. 73
Direction Finders, Polarisation in, R. A. Watson Watt 3
Distortion in Television, Phase, R. G. Shiffenbauer 21
Distribution of A.C. in Some Circuits (*Correspondence*) 257, 364
Distortion, Side-Band Phase (*Editorial*) .. 517
(*Correspondence*) 634
Duplex Radio-Telephone, A Portable, W. B. Lewis and C. J. Milner 475

PAGE

Ekco Measuring Instruments, New (*Brief Announcement*) 543
Standard Signal Generator (*Review*) .. 6
Ediswan Output Valve (*Review*) 200
Effect of Stray Capacities to Ground in Substitution Measurements, The, M. Reed .. 248
Electrical Units: Intended Substitution of the Practical Absolute System for the Existing International System 86
Electronics, Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube, W. E. Benham 406
Exhibitions:
Olympia, An Engineer's Impressions at 524
Olympia (*Preliminary Announcements*) 413, 461
Olympia, Television Receivers at 523
Physical Society 81

"Feelers" for Ships (*Illustration*) 351
Film Scanning, High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition, Manfred von Ardenne 483
Frequency Changers, Diode, M. J. O. Strutt .. 73
Frequency Stability of Tuned Circuits, The, J. H. Piddington 302
Frequency Stability of Valve Oscillators, D. A. Bell 539

Ganging a Superhet, C. P. Singer 307
G.E.C. Television Research Laboratories at Wembley (*Illustration*) 369
Generator, Standard Signal 6

High-Definition Film Scanning, High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for, Manfred von Ardenne 483
High Frequencies, Voltage Measurement at, E. C. S. Megaw 65, 135, 201
High-Efficiency Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters (*Editorial*) 627
High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, Modulated, T. C. Macnamara 294
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides (*Editorial*) 291, 459
High-Tension Test Line, Radio Atmospherics from a, Harold Norinder 414
High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning, Manfred von Ardenne 483

Inductance Coils and Transformers to Carry D.C., The Design of Iron-Cored, W. Bagally 7
Industry, The 64, 200, 364, 413, 482, 538, 596
I.F. Amplifier, Variable Selectivity and, W. T. Cocking 119, 179, 237
Interference, I.E.E. Committee's Report (*Editorial*) 405
Iron Cores for Radio Coils (*Editorial*) 235

Johnson Noise (*Correspondence*) 134, 200, 257

Linear Networks, General Characteristics of, E. K. Sandeman 637
Line Level Recording Apparatus, Automatic, F. A. Peachey 462

Magnetron Oscillators (*Editorial*) 573
Magnetic Recording of Sound, The (*Editorial*) 117
Magnetron, The (*Editorial*) 347
(*Correction*) 575
(*Correspondence*) 595

PAGE

Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham 259
Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning Coils, Some, K. Kaschke 14
Micro-Wave D.F. "Feelers" for Ships (*Illustration*) 351
Modifications of the Push-Pull Output Stage, K. A. Macfadyen (*Correspondence*) .. 9
Modulated High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, T. C. Macnamara 294

Nature of Atmospherics, The (*Editorial*) .. 1
(*Addendum*) 118
New Superheterodyne Principle, A (*Editorial*) 117
New Type of Wave Transmission, A (*Editorial*) 291
Noise-Suppression in the Receiver; A New American Development, William N. Weedon 365
Nomograms for Symmetrical Attenuation Circuits, E. A. Hanney 486

Oscillators, Magnetron (*Editorial*) 573
Oscillograph Amplifiers for Very Wide Frequency Ranges, Manfred von Ardenne 59
Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray, W. E. Benham 10
Oscillography, Cathode-Ray (*Editorial*) .. 403
(*Correspondence*) 635
Osram Valve for Microphone Amplifiers (*Review*) 199
Output Circuits for Transients, The Behaviour of, N. W. McLachlan 630
Output Stage, Modifications of the Push-Pull, K. A. Macfadyen (*Correspondence*) .. 9

Patents, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 625, 647
Acoustics and Audio Frequency Circuits and Apparatus, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 346, 402 458
Aerials and Aerial Systems, 55, 115, 174, 289, 401, 457, 571, 647
Directional Wireless, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 345, 402, 458, 516, 572, 648
Measuring Apparatus 56
Miscellaneous 56, 116, 290, 458, 572
Reception Circuits and Apparatus, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 647
Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials, 116, 234, 290, 346, 402, 458, 516, 572
Television and Phototelegraphy, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 346, 402, 458, 516, 572
Transmission Circuits and Apparatus, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 647
Valves and Thermionics, 55, 115, 233, 289, 345, 402, 458, 517, 572, 647
Phase Distortion in Television, R. G. Shiffenbauer 21
Phase Distortion, Side-Band (*Editorial*) .. 517
(*Correspondence*) 634
Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The Measurement of Amplification and, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham 259
Phase-Shifting Device, A Continuously Variable, O. O. Pulley 593
Polarisation in Direction Finders, R. A. Watson Watt 3

PAGE

Portable Duplex Radio-Telephone, A, W. B. Lewis and C. J. Milner 475
Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters, High-Efficiency (*Editorial*) 627
Push-Pull Output Stage, Modifications of, K. A. Macfadyen (*Correspondence*) .. 9
Pye Service Equipment (*Review*) 580

Radiation Resistance of Aerials (*Editorial*) .. 57
Radio Atmospherics from a High-Tension Test Line, Harold Norinder .. 414
Radio Engineering, Measurements in, F. E. Terman 13
Radio Interference, I.E.E. Committee's Report (*Editorial*) 405
Recording Apparatus, Automatic Line Level, F. A. Peachey 462
Recording of Sound, The Magnetic (*Editorial*) 117
Rectifiers, The Characteristic of Thermionic, W. H. Aldous 576
Reproduction of Transients by Television Amplifiers, N. W. McLachlan 519
Resistance of Aerials, Radiation (*Editorial*) .. 57
Retroaction in Audio Amplifiers, Matei Marinesco 131
Review of Scientific Instruments; An Appreciation of *The Wireless Engineer* in an American Journal (*Editorial*) 57

Secondary Emission in Valves, D. A. Bell .. 311
Side-Band Phase Distortion (*Editorial*) 517
(*Correspondence*) 634
Signal Generation, Standard 6
Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube Electronics, W. E. Benham 406
Some Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning Coils, K. Kaschke 14
Sound, The Magnetic Recording of (*Editorial*) 117
Standard Signal Generator 6
Superheterodyne, Ganging a, C. P. Singer .. 307
Superheterodyne Principle, A New 117
Super-Regenerative Receiver, The, M. G. Scroggie 581
Symmetrical Attenuation Circuits, Nomograms for, E. A. Hanney 486

PAGE

Television Amplifiers, Reproduction of Transients by, N. W. McLachlan .. 519
Television Apparatus, Baird (*Illustration*) .. 236
Television, Phase-Distortion in, R. G. Shiffenbauer 21
Television Receivers at Olympia 523
Television Research Laboratories at Wembley, G.E.C. (*Illustration*) 369
Test Set; Standard Signal Generator .. 6
Thermionic Rectifier Characteristics, W. H. Aldous 576
Transformers to Carry D.C., the Design of Iron-Cored Inductance Coils and, W. Bagally 7
Transients, The Behaviour of the Output Circuit to, N. W. McLachlan 627
Transients by Television Amplifiers, Reproduction of, N. W. McLachlan 519
Tuned Circuits, The Frequency Stability of, J. H. Piddington 302
Tungsram Transmitting Valve (*Review*) .. 134
Tuning Coils, Some Measurements on Iron Cored, K. Kaschke 14

Vacuum Tube Electronics, Some General Relations of, W. E. Benham 406
Valve Oscillators, Frequency Stability of, D. A. Bell 539
Valves, Conditions in the Anode Screen Space of Thermionic, H. C. Calpine .. 473
Valves, Secondary Emission in, D. A. Bell .. 311
Variable Phase-Shifting Device, A Continuously, O. O. Pulley 593
Variable Selectivity and I.F. Amplifier, W. T. Cocking 119, 179, 237
Voltage Measurement at Very High Frequencies, E. C. S. Megaw 65, 135, 201

Wave Transmission, A New Type of (*Editorial*) 291, 459
Wembley, G.E.C. Television Research Laboratories at, (*Illustration*) 369
Wide Frequency Ranges, Oscillograph Amplifiers for, Manfred von Ardenne 59

INDEX TO AUTHORS

PAGE

Aldous, W. H. 576
Ardenne, Manfred Von 59, 483
Bagally, W. 7
Bell, D. A. 311, 539
Benham, W. E. 10, 406
Calpine, H. C. 473
Cocking, W. T. 119, 179, 237
Frommer, Joseph 314
Graham, G. E. G., and Wright, E. E. .. 259
Hafekost, W. L. 298
Hanney, E. A. 486
Harries, J. H. O. 190
Hill, F. L. 370
Kaschke, K. 14
Lewis, W. B., and Milner, C. J. 475
Macnamara, T. C. 294
Manerisco, Matei 131

PAGE

McLachlan, N. W. 519, 630
Megaw, E. C. S. 65, 135, 201
Milner, C. J., and Lewis, W. B. 475
Norinder, H. 414
Peachey, F. A. 462
Piddington, J. H. 302
Pulley, O. O. 593
Reed, M. 248
Roberts, N. H. 351, 423
Sandeman, E. K. 637
Scroggie, M. G. 581
Shiffenbauer, R. G. 21
Singer, C. P. 307
Strutt, M. J. O. 73
Watt, R. A. W. 3
Weedon, W. N. 365
Wright, E. E., and Graham, G. E. G. .. 259

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER
INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1936

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

Absorption : see Attenuation, Earth, Electronic, Ground, Ionosphere, Ultra-Violet.
Effect of Oxygen on the Auroral **Afterglow**.—Kaplan, **3295.**
The Oxygen **Afterglow** [Reply to Criticism].—Stoddart, **1357.**
Afterglow : see also Nitrogen.
Angle : see Downcoming. Also **407.**
Atmospheric Conditions : see Micro-, also **2505.**
Abnormal **Attenuation** in Short Radio Wave Propagation.—Arakawa, **3976.**
Negative **Attenuation** of Electromagnetic Waves and Sommerfeld's Theory of Ground Absorption [Determination of Electromagnetic Constants].—Khastgir, Chaudhuri & Gupta, **17.**
Negative **Attenuation** of Wireless Waves.—Ratcliffe & White, **18.**
Rolf's Graphs to Sommerfeld's **Attenuation** Formula.—Khastgir : Norton, **442.**
Ionisation Changes in the Highest Atmospheric Layers during **Aurorae** and Magnetic Storms.—Harang, **2900** and **3294.**
The **Aurora** and Night-Sky Spectra and the Upper Atmosphere [including the Estimation of Temperature].—Vegard, **438.**
Enhancement of Red Lines and Bands in the **Auroral** Spectrum from a Sunlit Atmosphere.—Vegard & Tönsberg, **2908.**
The Excitation of the **Auroral** Green Line by Metastable Nitrogen Molecules.—Kaplan, **1360.**
Auroral Observations at Point Barrow, Alaska, during the International Polar Year.—McGregor, **440.**
Correlations of **Auroral** and Magnetic Activity at Little America, First Byrd Antarctic Expedition.—Ennis, **439.**
Auroral : see also Afterglow, Northern-Lights, Short-Wave.
Australian Radio Research Board—7th Annual Report : Work on Fading and the Ionosphere, **428.**
Beat Effects : an Investigation in "**Extra** Radiations" and "Backgrounds" observed at Brentwood.—Hafekost, **2982.**
An Analysis of Continuous Records of Field Intensity at **Broadcast** Frequencies.—Norton, Kirby & Lester, **22.**
Experiments on the Measurement of Space Radiation from **Broadcasting** Emitter Aerials.—Eppen & Scheibe, **1778.**
Non-Fading Noise-Free **Broadcasting** Services [and the Wavelengths for Maximum Efficiency : etc.].—Green, **3934.**
Service Areas of **Broadcasting** Stations.—Green, **3633.**
C-Region : see Middle-Atmosphere.
Field-Strength Recording [in Fading Investigations] by the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph, with the Use of an Intermediate Frequency.—Lončar, **878.**
Papers on Wireless Reception in **Caves and Mines.**—Fritsch, **4271/3.**
Caves : see also Mines, Underground.
China : see Ionospheric.
Frequency of **Collisions** in the Ionosphere.—Eckersley, **422.**
Compressional Waves in Media with Complex Viscosity.—Gemant, **446.**
Contribution of the **Cosmic Radiation** to the Ionisation of the Upper Atmosphere.—Johnson, **2088.**
On the Geomagnetic Analysis of **Cosmic Radiation.**—Lemaitre & Vallarta, **2901.**
Crepuscular Tables [obtainable from Polish Meteorological Institute].—Lugeon, **880.**
D-Region : see Middle-Atmosphere.
Cosmic and Governmental Phenomena [Criticism of **Dellinger Effect,** etc.].—Mimno, **417.**
A New Radio Transmission Phenomenon ["**Dellinger Effect**"].—Dellinger, **2.**
Other Papers on the "**Dellinger Effect,**" **416, 862, 1346/1348, 2904/2905, 3675.**
Dielectric Constant : see Electrons, Ionised, and under "Measurements and Standards."
The Dynamical Theory of [**Diffraction**] Gratings.—Langer, **36.**
Polarisation Bands [Band Phenomenon produced by **Diffraction** Grating for Polarisation perpendicular to Grating Ruling].—Strong, **37.**
Anomalous **Diffraction** Gratings [with Destructive Interference along Plane of Grating].—Wood, **889.**
A **Diffraction** Problem [Spherical Waves diffracted at Infinite Plane].—Delsarte, **2092.**
The Theory of **Diffraction** by a Straight-Edged Metallic Screen.—Savornin, **2093.**
Diffraction of Light by Thin Wires.—Eichstädt, **2094.**
On a Fundamental Problem in **Diffraction.**—Green, **2530.**
Diffraction : see also Dispersion, Scattering, Ultra-Short.
Dispersion of Air, Krypton and Xenon in Short-Wave Ultra-Violet.—Kronjäger, **887.**
Selective **Dispersion** of Light in Mercury Vapour.—Landsberg & Mandelstam, **888.**
A Method of Measuring the Incident Angle of a **Downcoming** Wave at a Receiving Point.—Namba, Maeda & Yokoyama, **876.**
Measurements of the Incident Angle of **Downcoming** Radio Waves —Kusunose & Namba, **2516.**
The Quasi-Stationary Propagation of Alternating Current in the **Earth** between Two Circular Electrodes lying in the Earth's Surface and with Constant Density of Current Flow In and Out.—Buchholz, **581.**
The Propagation of Alternating Current in the **Earth** below an Infinitely Long, Vertical Conducting Loop, Open at One End, in the Air.—Buchholz, **1818.**
Absorption in the **Earth** in the Case of Vertical Dipoles at a Great Height above a Plane Earth.—Niessen, **3019.**
Earth : see also Ground, Reflection and under "Measurements and Standards" (Earth, Soils).
Earthquake : see Lunar.
Discussion on "**Echoes** of Radio Waves" [Theory based on Misinterpretation of Magneto-Ionic Theory].—Builder : Janco, **12.**
Echoes : see also Middle-Atmosphere, Temperatures.
Effect of Lunar **Eclipse** on the Ionosphere.—Banerjee & Singh, **2079.**
Eclipse Effects in the Ionosphere [Feb. 1935 and Aug. 1932].—Schafer & Goodall, **7.**
Radio Observations during the Solar **Eclipse,** August, 1932 [Corpuscular Effect indicated].—Wilson, **8.**
Ionosphere Studies during Partial Solar **Eclipse** of February 3, 1935.—Kirby, Gilliland & Judson, **2515** and **3288.**
Short Waves and the **Eclipse** [of 19th June], **3289.**
Solar **Eclipse** and Radio Reception [Inconclusive Dutch Results on Short Waves : Doubts on the "Dellinger Effect"].—Lisman, **3675.**
Russian **Eclipse** Measurements on the Ionosphere [Ionisation of F_2 Region is due partly to Corpuscular Influences].—Kessenich & collaborators, **3672.**
Eclipse : see also Long-Wave, Magnetic-Storm.
On the Velocity Distribution of **Electrons** in Electrical Fields.—Davydov, **3284.**
The Energy Distribution of **Electrons** in an Electric Field in a Gaseous Column.—Kelly, **3286.**
Effect of Electron Pressure on Plasma **Electron** Oscillations.—Linder, **2520** and **2914.**
Velocity Distributions for Elastically Colliding **Electrons.**—Morse, Allis & Lamar, **24.**
Absolute Values of the **Electron** Drift Velocity in the Rare Gases.—Nielsen, **3984.**
The Dielectric Constant of a Space containing **Electrons.**—Prasad & Verma, **2519.**
The Rate of Change of **Electron** Temperature in the Mercury Afterglow.—Randall & Webb, **25.**
On the Energy Losses of **Electrons** in Molecular Nitrogen.—Roberts, Whiddington & Woodroofe, **3683.**
Electron Attachment and Ion Formation in Gases.—Rogowski, **875.**
Distribution of Energies of **Electrons** [in Luminous Discharge Columns].—Townsend, **3285.**
Electron Density : see Ionosphere.
Electron Velocity : see Magnetic.
Collisions of the Second Kind and **Electronic** Affinity.—Goldstein, **3287.**
The Absorption of Hertzian Waves by an **Electronic** Gas in a Magnetic Field.—Todesco : De Pace, **2913** and **3680.**
Energy Distribution : see Electrons.
Fade-Out, 54-Day : see Dellinger-Effect.
Analysis of Signal **Fading** Observations.—Sen Gupta & Khastgir, **2517.**
The Automatic Recording of **Fading** Phenomena.—Theile, **2518.**
Fading : see also Australian, Cathode-Ray, Ionospheric, Radio-electric, Short-Wave, Ultra-Short.
An Urban **Field-Strength** Survey at Thirty and One Hundred Megacycles.—Holmes & Turner, **2507.**
A Test Car for Marine Radio-Telephone [**Field-Strength**] Surveys.—Hafner, **879.**
Frequency Modulation Propagation Characteristics.—Crosby, **2962.**
Recombination in the Negative **Glow.** Investigations in Hydrogen.—Fischer, **3982.**
Gratings : see Diffraction.
On Some Graphical Solutions of Air Line [**Great Circle**] Problems **582.**
Extension of a Previous Formula for **Ground** Absorption in Wireless Telegraphy.—Niessen, **19.**
Dispersion and Resonance Phenomena in the Upper Layers of the **Ground.**—Köhler, **1363.**
Ground : see also Attenuation, Earth, Soil, Stones, Velocity.
A Study of **Ground-Wave** Radio Transmission [and van der Pol's Approximation to Sommerfeld Theory].—Higgy & Shipley, **2089.**
Working below the Ultra-Shorts ["**Guided-Wave**" Transmission], **3970.**

Propagation of Waves—

Heaviside Layer : see Kennelly-Heaviside.
Helium Content [and Mixing] of the Stratosphere.—Paneth & Glückauf, **30.**
Helium Content of the Stratosphere and of the Air at the Earth's Surface.—Lepape & Colange, **2524.**
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in **Heterogeneous** Circuits.—Teszner, **443.**
Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in **Heterogeneous** Media.—Kupradze, **2917.**
On the Propagation of **High-Frequency** Radio Waves of Long-Distance Transmitting Stations [Polar Year Results].—Nakai, **176.**
Hydrogen : see Nitrogen.
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides—General Considerations and Experimental Results.—Southworth, **2502** and **2503.**
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides—Mathematical Theory.—Carson Mead & Schelkunoff, **2504.**
Propagation of [**Hyper-Frequency**] Electromagnetic Waves in a Tube.—Brillouin : Southworth, **3968.**
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides.—G.W.O.H. : Southworth, **3969.**
Hyper-Frequency : see also Guided-Wave, Tube.
Transmission of High-Voltage **Impulses** at Controllable Speed [Use of Discharge Tube as Transmission Line with Controllable Velocity of Voltage Wave].—Snoddy, Beams, Ham & Trotter, **3685.**
India : see Ionosphere, Ionospheric, Stratosphere.
The **Interaction** of Radio lectric Waves [Results of U.R.S.I. Tests].—van der Pol, **1344.**
Interaction : see also Ionised (15), Luxembourg-Effect.
Interference Calculations and Wave Groups.—Bourgin, **2916.**
Ionic Dispersion [in Electrolytes] in the Extreme Infra-Red.—Cartwright, **1361.**
The Total **Ionisation** of Nitrogen by Electron Collisions.—Anslow & Watson, **3682.**
The **Ionisation** of the Earth's Upper Atmosphere [Survey].—Berkner, **426.**
Ionisation, Excitation and Chemical Reaction in Uniform Electric Fields. I—The Townsend Coefficient of **Ionisation.**—Émeleus, Lunt & Meek, **3983.**
On Abnormal Upper-Atmospheric **Ionisation** on 14th Feb. 1936.—Leithäuser, **3674.**
Abnormal **Ionisation** of the Ionosphere [E Region].—Schultheiss, **3975.**
Ionisation of Gases by Collisions of Their Own Accelerated Atoms.—Varney, **3681.**
Ionisation : see also Aurora, Eclipse, Magnetic.
The Influence of a Magnetic Field on the High-Frequency Conductivity of an **Ionised** Medium.—Appleton & Boohariwalla, **423.**
Studies on the High-Frequency Conductivity of Rarefied **Ionised** Gases [and the Question of Plasmoidal Resonance].—Asami, **424.**
Natural Periods of Vibration of **Ionised** Gases in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu, **3283.**
The Nebular Redshift [Effect of Free Electrons on Frequency of Light traversing **Ionised** Gas : Null Result].—Kennedy & Barkas, **15** and **2090.**
Dielectric Constant of **Ionised** Air [Experimental Verification of Eccles-Larmor Theory].—Mitra & Banerjee, **14.**
Experimental Investigation on the Magnetic Double Refraction of **Ionised** Air.—Mitra & Ghosh, **872.**
Ionised : see also Electron(ic), Upper-Atmosphere.
Ionospheric Height at Allahabad [Pulse Observations on 75 m Wave].—Bansal, **2080.**
Modulation-Frequency-Change Technique for **Ionospheric** Measurements.—Builder & Green, **429.**
The Connection between the State of the **Ionosphere** and the Phenomena of Propagation of Electric Waves.—Dieminger, **16.**
[Review of] **Ionospheric** Investigations and Problems.—Elias, **418** and **419.**
The Division of the Appleton (F) Region of the **Ionosphere** into Two Parts.—Fuchs, **2511.**
Ionospheric Height Measurements in Eastern Bengal by the Method of Signal-Fading.—Gupta, Chaudhuri & Khastgir, **3281.**
The Accurate Determination of **Ionospheric** Equivalent Heights.—Halliday, **2514.**
The Influence of the Radiation Field from an Electrical Storm on the Ionisation Density of the **Ionosphere.**—Healey, **874.**
Theory of the **Ionosphere.**—Hulburt, **420.**
The **Ionosphere** and Its Influence upon the Propagation of Radio Waves [Survey].—Madsen, **1353.**
Measurements of the Electron Density in the **Ionosphere.**—Maeda & Konomi, **873.**
Measurements of the **Ionosphere** and Measurements of the Heights of the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer in Japan.—Maeda, Konomi & Isagawa : Minohara & Ito, **2898.**
Report on the Present State of Our Knowledge of the **Ionosphere.**—Mitra, **425.**
Ionospheric Studies in India [including Increase of E-Region Ionisation during Thunderstorms].—Mitra, **2077.**
Apparatus for the Investigation of the **Ionosphere** [Electrical Linkage between Transmitter and Receiver].—Naismith, **2083.**
Observations on the Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves in the **Ionosphere.**—Ranzi & Savorelle, **2075.**
Collisional Friction Frequency in the **Ionosphere** at Allahabad.—Toshniwal, Pant & Bajpai, **3282.**
A Preliminary Report on the Investigation of the **Ionospheric** Layers over China.—Ts'en & Chang, **2081.**
Some Measurements of the Reflection Coefficient of the **Ionosphere** for Wireless Waves.—White & Brown, **2072.**
Ionospheric : see also Australian, Collisions, Eclipse, Ionisation, Lunar, Magnetic-Storm, Middle-Atmosphere, Polarisation, Pulse-, Short-, Solar, Stratosphere, Sunspots, Temperature, Ultra-Short, Upper-Atmosphere.
The Energy of Formation of Negative **Ions** in Oxygen.—Loeb, **28.**
Ions : see also Electron.
Measurements of the Heights of the **Kennelly-Heaviside** Layer in Japan—IV. From April, 1934, to March, 1935.—Minohara & Ito, **427.**
Kennelly-Heaviside Layer : see also Ionosphere.
Structure of **Light** Waves [Singularities in Solutions of Maxwell Equations].—Japolsky, **3302.**
Aberration of **Light** and the Doppler Effect [Velocity of Light depends on Time].—Papello, **1362.**
Simple Example of Born's Electro-dynamics [Behaviour of Field Vectors of Plane **Light** Wave].—Subin & Smirnov, **3301.**
Diffuse **Light** and Polarisation of Turbid Media [with Application to Absorption of Solar Radiation].—von dem Borne, **1710.**
Light : see also Ionised, Ozone, Penetration, Polarisation, Scattering, Ultra-Violet, Upper-Atmosphere, Velocity.
The Calculation of the Primary Constants of a Uniform **Line** from the Propagation Constants.—Rosen, **885.**
The Application of Simple Equations to a Rigidly Correct Description of Transmission of Alternating Current [along **Lines** and Cables].—Wich, **3688.**
Lines : see also Impulses, Surges, Transients.
Transatlantic **Long-Wave** Radio-Telephone Transmission and Related Phenomena from 1923 to 1933.—Bailey & Thomson, **414.**
Long-Wave Radio Transmission Phenomena associated with a Cessation of the Sun's Rays.—Bailey & Harper, **1700.**
Long Wave : see also Low-Frequency.
Low-Frequency Transmission over Transatlantic Paths.—Beverage & Kenrick, **2076.**
The Correlation of Deep-Focus Earthquakes with **Lunar** Hour Angle and Declination.—Stetson, **445.**
Further Evidence for a **Lunar** Effect on the Ionosphere from Radio Measurements.—Stetson, **3297.**
Lunar : see Eclipse, also 2080.
Investigation, with German Broadcasting Stations, of the Mutual Modulation Effect [**Luxembourg Effect**] of Electric Waves.—Bäumler & Pfitzer, **859.**
The **Luxembourg Effect** [Survey and Discussion].—Graffi, **1345.**
Interaction of Radio Waves, the "**Luxembourg Effect**" [Survey of Data (including Swiss) and Theories].—Hardung, **2521.**
A Method for Investigating Parasitic Modulation [**Luxembourg Effect**].—Lvovich, **960.**
Luxembourg Effect : see also Interaction, Upper-Atmosphere, and under "Reception."
Magnetic Storms and Upper-Atmospheric Ionisation [Thermal Expansion of Upper Atmosphere].—Appleton & Ingram, **1.**
Distribution of Electron Velocities in a **Magnetic** Field.—Jonescu & Mihul, **2091.**
The Ionosphere, Solar Eclipse and **Magnetic Storm** [Abnormal Ionospheric Conditions associated with Magnetic Storm rather than with Eclipse].—Kirby, Gilliland, Smith & Reymer, **3673.**
Small Local Rapidly Periodic **Magnetic** Fluctuations.—Menaw, **3293.**
Zeeman Effect in the Atmospheric Oxygen Bands : Production of a Strong **Magnetic** Field over a Length of 80 cm.—Schmid, **1358.**
Aspects of the [Overhead] Current System producing **Magnetic** Disturbance.—Stagg, **3.**
Carnegie Institution of Washington : Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Terrestrial **Magnetism, 2899.**
Magnetic, Magnetism : see also 4 ; also Aurora, Cosmic-Radiation, Electron(ic), Ionised, Polarisation, Propagation, Short-Wave, Solar, Sunspots.
Notes on **Magneto-Optics** [Description of Effects by Refractive Tensor, etc.].—Darwin, **13.**
Matter : see Waves.
Conditions in the Upper Atmosphere as indicated by a Study of **Meteor**-Trains.—Olivier, **432.**
Data on Daily Number of **Meteors.**—Wylie, **1351.**
Micro-Ray Communication. Effect of Weather on Transmission : Possible Future Uses of Wavelengths below 50 cm.—McPherson & Ullrich, **3208.**
Micro-Wave through Metallic Net.—Morita, **2070.**
Micro : see also Field-Strength, Hyper-, Ultra-Short.
The D Region of the Ionosphere [**Middle Atmosphere :** Reflecting Region at 5–50 km].—Colwell & Friend, **2508.**
The Lower Regions of the Ionosphere [**Middle Atmosphere :** General Observations on C and D Regions].—Colwell, Friend, Hall & Hill, **3671.**

Propagation of Waves—

Return of Radio Waves from the **Middle Atmosphere** [" C " Region suggested as Name].—Mitra, **2510.**

Some Observations on the C Regions of the Ionosphere [**Middle Atmosphere**].—Rakshit & Bhar : Mitra, **3670.**

The D Layer [Absorbing Layer in **Middle Atmosphere** at Height of about 55 km].—Syam, **2078.**

Return of Radio Waves from the **Middle Atmosphere** [Apparent Existence of Three Regions, approx. 6–10 km, 15–50 km, and 60 km].—Watson Watt, Bainbridge-Bell, Wilkins & Bowen, **2509.**

Second Communication on the Radio Experiments in **Mines** at Kotterbach and Preliminary Communication on the Experiments at Ostrov and Macochy.—Fritsch, **20.**

The Experiments at Ostrov and Macochy [**Mines** and Caves].—Fritsch, **871.**

Mines : see also Caves.

Moon : see Eclipse, Lunar.

Applications of Wireless among High **Mountains.**—Decaux, **1711.**

Mutual Modulation : see Luxembourg-Effect.

Negative : see Attenuation, Glow, Ions.

The Ultra-Violet Spectrum of the **Night Sky.**—Arnulf, **2525.**

Papers on the Spectrum of the **Night Sky.**—Cabannes, Dufay, Gauzit, **29, 884, 1707** and **1359.**

Distribution of Energy in the Spectrum of the Light of the **Night Sky** at Different Hours of the Night.—Cerniajev, Khvostikov & Panschin, **2087.**

New Results on the Light of the **Night Sky.**—Garrigue, **2910.**

Night Sky : see also Aurora, Ultra-Luminous.

Further Study of the Vegard-Kaplan Bands [from Metastable **Nitrogen** Molecules].—Kaplan, **27.**

A New Afterglow Spectrum in **Nitrogen.**—Kaplan, **437.**

Hydrogen in the Upper Atmosphere [may possibly be studied by Its Effect on **Nitrogen** Afterglow].—Kaplan, **26.**

High-Pressure Afterglow in **Nitrogen,** and Two Afterglow Phenomena in **Nitrogen.**—Kaplan, **3981.**

Nitrogen : see also Ionisation.

Northern Lights [General Account of Upper Atmospheric Phenomena].—Eve, **2909.**

Oxygen Content of the Stratosphere.—Regener, **3979.**

A Photoluminescent Phenomenon in the Upper Atmosphere : Excitation by Solar Light of the **Oxygen** Line 6300 Å.—Cabannes & Garrigue, **3980.**

Oxygen : see Afterglow, Ultra-Violet.

Measurements of the **Ozone** Content of the Lower Atmospheric Layers during the Polar Winter at Abisko (Swedish Lapland).—Barbier, Chalonge and Vassy, **31, 1356** and **2527.**

The Evaluation of Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation of Short Wavelengths [and the Stability and Homogeneity of Atmospheric Ozone].—Coblentz & Stair, **2528.**

Quantitative Analysis of Atmospheric **Ozone.** Comparison of Spectrographic and Chemical Methods.—Dauvillier, **32.**

The Temperature of Atmospheric **Ozone.**—Devaux, **882.**

Comparison of Huggins Bands in the Spectrum of the Blue Sky with the Temperature of Atmospheric **Ozone.**—Dufay, **3679.**

Further **Ozone**-Measures and Their Connection with the Sunspot-Cycle.—Fowle, **434.**

Study of Atmospheric **Ozone** by Visual Spectroscopy.—Gauzit, **881.**

The Structure of the Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectrum of **Ozone.**—Jakowlewa & Kondratjew, **1708.**

Determination of the Minimum Voltage for **Ozone** Formation by Electron Impact.—Kruger & Zickermann, **2086.**

Ozone as a Heating Factor in the Atmosphere.—Penndorf, **3678.**

Influence of Temperature on the Absorption Spectrum of **Ozone.**—Vassy, **2526.**

The Absorption of Light in the Atmosphere and Its Relation to Atmospheric **Ozone** [and the Indication of Presence of an Oxide of Nitrogen].—Wulf, **436.**

Ozone : see also Oxygen (3979), Spectrum, Ultra-Violet.

Photographic **Penetration** of Haze.—Mohler, **2531.**

Periodicity : see Sunspot.

Phase Changes in Open Oscillating Circuits as a Possible Method of Altitude Determination for Aircraft, and Phase Differences, at Distant Receiver, of Two Frequencies emitted as Cophasal Modulations.—Bärner : Honoré, **2523.**

Planets : see Weather.

Plasma : see Electron(ic).

Electromagnetic Waves from a **Point Source** [Theoretical Deviations of Spherical Waves].—Howell, **1702.**

Polar : see Aurora, Ozone, High-Frequency.

A New **Polarisation** Phenomenon [Very Strong Polarisation of Oblique Light by Very Thin Metallic Mirror].—Cosyns, **886.**

Polarisation of Radio Waves from the Ionosphere near the Geomagnetic Equator.—Wells & Berkner, **2902.**

Polarisation : see also Diffraction.

A Receiver Discriminating between Right-and Left-Hand Circularly **Polarised** Wireless Waves.—Pulley, **430.**

Oblique **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves in a Slowly-Varying Non-Isotropic Medium.—Booker, **3277.**

Existence of a Surface Wave in Radio **Propagation.**—Burrows, **3661.**

The **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Phenomena in a Medium of Cylindrical Structure.—Pollaczek, **3689.**

Formulae relating to the **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves [Discrepancy betwen Eckersley's Formula and That deduced from the " Cymomotive Force "].—Sacco & Tiberio, **1704.**

Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves [Reflected Waves with External Magnetic Field].—van der Wyck, **3278.**

Propagation : see also Compressional, Earth, Frequency-Modulation, Ground-Wave, Heterogeneous, Ionosphere, Mines, Radiation, Short, Ultra-Short, Velocity.

A Case af Linear **Pulse** Distortion occurring in Ionospheric Work.—Baerwald, **3684.**

The Production of Short Electrical **Pulses.**—Colwell, Friend & Hall, **3300.**

An Improved **Pulse** Transmitter.—Millington & Falloon, **1355.**

Preliminary Notes on a **Pulse Generator** [for Ionosphere Investigations].—Ts'en. **877.**

A Differential **Pulse** Generator [Pulses from Two Glow-Discharge Tubes].—Ts'en, **2082.**

On the Method of Expressing and Utilising Data on **Radiation and Propagation** [Cymomotive or " Wave-Producing " Force and " Virtual Distance "].—Sacco & Tiberio, **1354.**

Radiation : see Broadcasting, Reflection.

Radioelectric Communications : Signal-Strength Variations.—de Bellescize, **23.**

Radiation and **Reflection** Problems of Radio-Telegraphy.—Violet, **441.**

Reflection and Refraction of Electric Waves at the Earth's Surface.—Violet, **870.**

Reflection : see also Ionosphere, Propagation, Transparency.

Refraction : see Ionised.

Ring and Disc Sources [of Wave-Trains : Solutions of Wave Equation].—Green, **2529.**

Scattering of Daylight in the Sea.—Utterback & Jorgensen, **2920.**

Anomalies in **Short-Wave** Transmission.—Appleton, **412.**

Echo Measurements with Long-Distance Propagation. A Contribution to Research on the Ionosphere and **Short-Wave** Propagation.—Crone, Krüger, Goubau & Zenneck, **3974.**

Scattering, Polarisation Errors, and Accuracy of **Short-Wave** Direction Finding.—Eckersley, **9.**

Communication re the [**Short-Wave**] Radio Experiments on the Danube between Vienna and Passau.—Fritsch, **2522.**

Terrestrial Magnetism and Its Relation to World-Wide **Short-Wave** Communications [Results of R.C.A. Investigations].—Hallborg, **2074.**

[**Short-Wave**] Radio Transmission Survey of Ohio.—Higgy & Shipley, **3299.**

The Structure of the Ionosphere and the Propagation of **Short** Electric **Waves.**—Jonescu & Mihul, **868.**

Some Observations on Signal Fading of **Short Waves.**—Nakagami & Miya, **2085.**

Yearly Variation of **Short-Wave** Field Strength—Part I [Connection with Yearly Average of Number of Sunspots].—Nakai & Endo, **415.**

Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of **Short Waves.**—Niculesco, **800.**

Reception Diagrams in Australia, America, and elsewhere of Rotating 14.82 m [**Short-Wave**] Beam Signals from Rome.—Pession, **3942.**

Notes on the Propagation of 18.48 and 31.19 m [**Short**] **Waves** on the Saigon/Paris Path, and of 24.56 and 33 m Waves on the Algiers/Paris Path.—Picault & Espinasse, **869.**

Experimental Researches on the Propagation of **Short** Electric Television **Waves** (Wavelengths 41 and 74 m).—Rivault, **3859.**

Audibility of Districts [**Short-Wave** Signals and Auroras and Magnetic Storms.]—Stoye : Leithäuser, **1697** and **3371.**

Short-Wave : see also Attenuation, High-Frequency, Ten, Weather.

Skip Distance : see Ultra-Short.

Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of **Soil** at Radio Frequency.—Gupta & Khastgir, **3662.**

Solar Magnetism [with Law of Sunspot Polarity].—Hale, **5.**

A **Solar** Period of 100 Years.—Mémery, **2907.**

DX by the Calendar : Practical Month-to-Month Forecasts based on the 27-Day **Solar** Cycle.—Perrine, **3676.**

A Second Law of the Motions of Eruptive [**Solar**] Prominences.—Pettit, **2906.**

On the Correlation of Radio Transmission with **Solar** Phenomena.—Skellett, **4.**

Audibility of a Limiting Wave (10 m) and **Solar** Phenomena.—Stoye, **1696.**

A **Solar Eruption** and Simultaneous Disturbances at Huancayo Magnetic Observatory.—Torreson, Scott & Stanton, **2903.**

Solar : see also Dellinger-Effect, Eclipse, Light, Ultra-Violet.

Fraunhofer's **Spectrum** in the Neighbourhood of 96 000 A.—Adel, Slipher & Fouts, **1709.**

Spherical Waves : see Point-Source.

Researches on the Electrical Conductivity of **Stones.**—Bayard-Duclaux, **3663.**

The Nature of the Transmission from Troposphere to **Stratosphere,** and Upper-Air Temperatures over India in the Winter and Hot Season.—Chiplonkar, **433.**

Propagation of Waves—

The Constitution of the **Stratosphere** [including Heights of 100–400 km] from Electrophysical Investigations.—Fuchs, **2084.**
Stratosphere : see also Helium, Oxygen.
Electric Influence of the Active Region of the **Sun.**—Sanford, **1349.**
The Ionosphere, **Sunspots,** and Magnetic Storms.—Kirby, Gilliland, Judson & Smith, **413.**
New Data for the Study of Periodicity [No Obvious Connection between **Sunspot** and Climatological Curves].—Legrand, **6.**
An Active Group of **Sunspots** and Unusual Conditions in the Ionosphere.—Newton, **1698.**
Sunspots [Theory of Sunlight].—Stowe, **3978.**
Radio and the **Sunspot** Cycle.—Young & Hulburt, **3290.**
A Large **Sunspot** [Development while crossing Sun's Disc], **3977.**
Recent Large **Sunspots, 1350.**
An Active Group of **Sunspots** [in Mid-February, 1936 : Hydrogen Eruptions], **1699.**
Sunspots : see also Ionisation, Ozone, Short-Wave, Solar, Weather.
Surface Wave : see Propagation.
Note on **Surges** of Voltage and Current in Transmission Lines [Correct Solution on Heaviside's Lines].—Carter, **3686.**
Discussion on "Resolution of **Surges** into Multi-Velocity Components."—Bewley, **3687.**
Surveys : see Broadcasting, Field-Strength, Short-Wave.
Television Waves : see Short, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short.
A Radio Method for Determining the Absolute **Temperature** of the Ionosphere.—Fuchs, **1705.**
Ionospheric Electron **Temperatures** and the Hals-Störmer Echoes.—Fuchs, **2512** and **2513.**
Electron **Temperature** and Diurnal Variation in the F Region of the Ionosphere.—Fuchs, **3279.**
Temperature : see also Aurora, Electron, Upper-Atmosphere.
Ten-Metre Long-Distance Transmission.—Appleton, **11.**
Transmission of **Ten**-Metre Waves during the Summer of 1934, and Transmission of 20-Metre Waves during the Summer of 1934.—Burkard & Kunze, **1343.**
Long Distances on Very Short Waves : 21 Stations report Working all Continents on **Ten** Metres, **865.**
On **Ten Metres** [Recent Long-Distance Amateur Results], **410.**
Thermal Stability : see Ultra-Short.
Thin Films : see Transparency.
Thunderstorms : see Ionosphere (**874** and **2077**), and under "Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity."
Sinusoidal Travelling Waves [Theory of **Transients** for Distortionless Transmission Line].—Weber & Kulman, **1714.**
Transparency and Reflecting Power of Thin Silver Films from Infra-Red to Ultra-Violet.—Goos, **2532.**
Troposphere : see Stratosphere.
Transmission of Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow **Tubes** of Metal.—Barrow, **3665.**
Twilight : see Crepuscular.
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission between the RCA Building and the Empire State Building, in New York City.—Carter & Wickizer, **3666.**
The **Ultra-Luminous** Spectrograph of the Pic du Midi [Wavelengths already observed in Night Sky Spectrum].—Garrigue, **883.**
The Ionosphere [**Ultra-Short**-Wave Propagation "Types A and B," etc.—Alway, **411.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation over Land.—Burrows, Decino & Hunt, **863.**
Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Radio Waves.—Burrows, **864.**
Selective Fading on **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Englund, Crawford, and Mumford, **2505.**
The Thermal Stability of the Lower Atmosphere [Possible Relevance to **Ultra-Short**-Wave Propagation].—Hales, **10.**
The Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves (cm, dm, m Waves) along the Curved Surface of the Earth.—von Handel & Pfister, **3971.**
The Ionosphere, Skip Distance of Radio Waves, and the Propagation of Micro- [and **Ultra-Short**] Waves.—Hulbert, **867.**
Long-Distance Transmission of 30 Mc Waves, *and* Radio Communication at 80 km Distance with **Ultra-Short** Waves of 68 cm between Mt. Tukuba and Tokyo University of Engineering.—Namba : Morita & Awaya, **866.**
Some Examples of the Reflection and Diffraction [by Buildings] of **Ultra-Short** Waves of 3 Metres Wavelength.—Obata & Munetomo, **1342.**
The 5-Metre [**Ultra-Short**-Wave] Tests of the F615 on 14th and 16th July, 1936 [Flight over North Holland and Texel].—Suyling & Metzelaar, **3667.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Reception at Long Distances [Witzleben Television Transmissions].—Theile, **408.**
Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves [U.I.R. Paper on Diffraction of Waves around 8 Metres].—van der Pol, **2071.**
Ultra-Short Waves : Distant Reception—Behaviour of the Ionosphere [particularly the Lowest E Region]—Angle of Descent [of Short Waves]—etc.—Watson Watt, **407.**
The Diffractive Propagation of Radio Waves [Extension of Eckersley's Formula : Application to **Ultra-Short** Waves].—Wwedensky, **1703** and **2506.**
5-Metre [**Ultra-Short**-Wave] Long-Distance Transmissions [American Results], **409.**
The Reception of 8 Metre [**Ultra-Short**] Waves from the Eiffel Tower Television Transmitter [Request for Reports], **1695.**
Abnormal Long-Distance Contacts on **Ultra-Short** (5-Metre) Waves on 9th May, **3291.**
Ultra-Short : see also Field-Strength, Micro-, Solar, Ten-Metre, Ultra-High.
Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation Intensities.—Bureau of Standards, **33.**
Distribution of the Energy in the Extreme **Ultra-Violet** of the Solar Spectrum.—Coblentz and Stair, **3985.**
Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation and Atmospheric Ozone.—Pettit, **435.**
The Far **Ultra-Violet** Absorption Spectrum of Oxygen.—Price & Collins, **34.**
Absorption of Short Wavelengths [Possibility of extending Solar Spectrum beyond Present **Ultra-Violet** Limit].—Ramanathan & Ramdas, **35.**
Ultra-Violet : see also Dispersion, Ozone.
Experimental Contribution to the Problem of **Underground** Broadcast Reception at a Distance.—Doborzyński, **1712.**
The **Upper Atmosphere** [Survey of Recent Advances in Knowledge of the Temperature of the Upper Air : Luxembourg Effect].—Appleton, **1706.**
The Temperature and Constituents of The **Upper Atmosphere.**—Martyn & Pulley, **2073** and **3677.**
Radioelectric Investigations on the Ionised **Upper Atmosphere.**—Ranzi, **3280.**
A New Experimental Method for Study of the **Upper Atmosphere** [30–70 km : Measurement of Light Scattered].—Tuve, Johnson & Wulf, **861** and **1352.**
Upper Atmosphere : see also Cosmic, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Meteor, Night-Sky, Oxygen.
Vegard-Kaplan Bands : see Nitrogen.
The **Velocity** of Radio Waves [along the Ground].—Colwell, Friend, Hall & Hill, **3972.**
A Theorem connecting the Energy/Momentum Tensor with the **Velocity** of Propagation of Waves.—Halpern, **38.**
The **Velocity** of Light within a Massive Enclosure [does not differ from That in the Open].—Hammar, **39.**
Velocity : see Electrons, Light : also **2080.**
On the Propagation of Disturbances in **Water** Channels.—Angelini, **3986.**
Wave Equation : see Diffraction, Ring and Disc.
A Contribution to the Theory of the B.W.K. Method [Transmission of Matter **Waves** through Potential Barriers].—Kemble, **40.**
Wireless and **Weather** [Correlation between Changes in Short-Wave Signal Strength], **2911.**
Planets help make **Weather** by Influence on Sunspots.—Sanford, **3296.**
Weather : see also Micro-.
Zeeman : see Magnetic.
Zodiacal : see Night-Sky.

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

Australian Radio Research Board—7th Annual Report : Work on **Atmospherics, 448.**
Radioelectric Communications : Section 3—Variations of **Atmospherics :** Section 4—Ratio of Signal to Disturbances, and the Power necessary to assure Communication.—de Bellescize, **891.**
Sources of **Atmospherics** over the Tasman Sea.—Boswell, **3695.**
Atmospherics and Meteorology [Correlation between Atmospherics and Ionospheric-Layer Observations].—Leithäuser, **3987.**
Observations of **Atmospherics** with a Narrow-Sector Directional Recorder at Canberra [Two Main Types of Source].—Munro, Wark & Higgs, **3693.**
Characteristics and Distribution of Sources of **Atmospherics.**—Munro, Wark & Higgs, **3694.**
Comparative Investigations of Broadcast Disturbances [**Atmospherics**] of Long and Short Duration.—Norinder & Nordell, **449.**
The Relations between Broadcast Disturbances [**Atmospherics**] and Lightning Discharges.—Norinder, **2921** and **2922.**
The Nature of **Atmospherics** [H.F. Group drawing ahead of L.F. Pulse].—G.W.O.H. : Norinder & Nordell, **890** and **1716.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillographic Investigations on **Atmospherics.**—Norinder, **1715.**
Radio **Atmospherics** from a High-Tension Test Line.—Norinder, **3691.**
Nature of **Atmospherics** [Arrangement of Flashes into Groups Giving Rise to Gross and Fine Structure].—Rao, **42.**
A Directional Recorder for **Atmospherics.**—Wark, Boswell & Webster, **3692.**
Atmospherics : see also Interstellar, Lightning (**3690**), Thunderstorms.
Aurora : see under "Propagation of Waves."
Use of Ultra-High Frequencies in Tracking Meteorological **Balloons,** *and* The Radio-Meteorograph Project of Blue Hill Observatory, Harvard University.—Bent : Lange, **479.**
A Practical System of Automatic Radio Signals from a Free **Balloon.**—Bureau of Standards, **1374.**
High-Altitude Stratosphere Observations [Radiometeorograph **Balloon** reaches 38.7 km].—Curtiss & Astin, **2927.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

The Radio Sounders for the Exploration of the Stratosphere [Duckert Exploring-**Balloon** Transmitters].—Ehrismann : Telefunken, **2540.**

A New Radio Sounder [Radiometeorograph for Exploring **Balloons**].—Väisälä, **2539.**

Radiometeorography as applied to Unmanned **Balloons.**—Wenstrom, **50.**

A Practical System of Automatic Radio Signals from a Free **Balloon, 51.**

The Scientific Equipment of the Stratosphere **Balloon** "Explorer II." **902.**

"A Manual of the Principles of Meteorology" [**Book Review**].—Deeley, **901.**

"Vorlesungen über Physik der Atmosphäre" [**Book Review**].—Wegener, **52.**

"Point Discharge in the Electric Field of the Earth" [**Book Review**].—Whipple & Serase, **3307.**

Cloud-Chamber Investigations of Electrical **Breakdown** in Gases.—Flegler & Raether : Holm, **2536** and **3991.**

Investigation with the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph of Air **Breakdown** at Large Striking Distances.—Messner, **2100.**

The Existence of Townsend's Coefficient in Gaseous **Breakdown** at Higher Pressures.—Posin, **46.**

Breakdown and Gas Discharge [Theory including Effect of Space Charge : Ionisation Effects].—Rogowski, **2535.**

Wilson **Cloud Chambers** with an Increased Time of Sensitivity.—Bearden, **477.**

Cloud Chamber : see also Breakdown.

Cloud Particles : see Thunderstorms.

Relations between the Electrical **Conductivity** of the Atmosphere and Some Meteorological Factors at the Observatory of Ksara (Lebanon).—Chevrier, **2930.**

Conductivity (Air, Atmosphere) : see also Lightning.

The Solar Component of **Cosmic Radiation** [Existence not proved].—Barnóthy & Forró, **464.**

Recent Developments in **Cosmic Rays** [Comprehensive Survey].—Compton, **1719.**

The Directional Effect of **Cosmic Radiation** [Existence of Preferred Directions].—Ehmert, **906.**

Apparatus with New Compensation Arrangement for Simultaneous Measurement of Ionisation Collisions and the Intensity of **Cosmic Radiation.**—Gastell, **478.**

Contribution of the **Cosmic Radiation** to the Ionisation of the Upper Atmosphere.—Johnson, **421.**

Earth-Magnetic Analysis of the Primary **Cosmic Radiation.**—Johnson, **461.**

On the Geomagnetic Analysis of **Cosmic Radiation.**—Lemaitre & Vallarta, **2901.**

Absorption of Electrons [from **Cosmic-Ray** Photographs : Three Energy Groups].—Neddermeyer & Anderson, **469.**

Measurements of the **Cosmic Radiation** in the Stratosphere with a Triple Coincidence Apparatus.—Pfotzer, **465.**

Cosmic Rays and Nova Herculis [No Connection Proved].—Steinke, **463.**

Evidence for Supernovae as Generators of **Cosmic Radiation.**—Zanstra, **905.**

Extraterrestrial Effects of the **Cosmic Rays** [Suggested Investigation].—Zwicky, **462.**

Cosmic Rays, Other Papers on : see **466/474, 908/922, 3704** (Helium), and under "Propagation of Waves."

Cosmic-Ray Counters : see Counters.

Geiger-Müller **Counter** with "Scale-of-Two" Thyratron Recording Circuit.—Le Galley, **476.**

Counters, Papers on : see also **475, 903/4.**

The Initiation of Electrical **Discharges** by Field Emission.—Flowers, **897.**

Oscillographic Study of Overvolted **Discharges** [in Air : Field Emission initiates Discharge].—Flowers, **1368.**

Discharges : see also Book-Review, Breakdown, Lightning, Spark.

Droplets, Drops : see Thunderstorm.

Earth : see Electric, Magnetic.

A New Photo-Recording Instrument for **Earth Current** Measurements.—Beck & Bahrdt, **3310.**

Earth Current Measurements.—Corr, **900.**

Relation between Solar Activity and Diurnal Amplitude of North-South **Earth Currents** registered at the Ebro Observatory.—Rougerie, **2105.**

Thunderstorms as a Cause of **Earth Currents.**—Terada, **3309.**

Earth-Potential Measurements made during the International Polar Year.—Southworth, **1717.**

The Local Variation of the Earth's **Electric Field.**—Brown, **48** and **49.**

Study of the Earth's **Electric Field,** Magnetic Field, Atmospheric Ionisation and Vertical Current at Scoresby Sound during the Polar Year.—Dauvillier, **899** and **1372.**

Electric Field: see Discharge, Wind.

Atmospheric **Electrical** Data [for the Lower Atmosphere] in the North German Plain.—Kähler, **2537.**

Electrons : see Ionisation.

Gamma Rays : see Ionisation.

Geomagnetic Analysis : see Cosmic Radiation.

Cosmic Rays and the **Helium.**—Takéuchi, **3704.**

Standardisation of **Impulse-Voltage** Testing.—Allibone & Perry, **1718** and **2102.**

Impulse Voltages chopped on Rising Fronts [as produced by Direct Lightning Strokes].—Bellaschi, **3989.**

Interference : see Atmospherics, Interstellar.

A Note on the Source of **Interstellar** Interference [Thermal Agitation of Charged Particles].—Jansky, **41.**

"Static Hiss" attributed to **Interstellar** Dust charged by Ultra-Violet Light from Stars.—Langer : Jansky, **892.**

Radio Noises from the Galaxy [due to Ionisation of Cold Matter by Diluted Stellar Radiation in **Interstellar** Space].—Langer, **1364.**

Effect of Rainfall on **Ionisation** registered by Recording Cosmic Meter with Top Shield Removed [Radioactive Materials brought down from Upper Atmosphere].—Doan, **1370.**

The Pressure and Temperature Variation of the Recombination Coefficient and the **Ionisation** by Gamma Rays in Air and Carbon Dioxide.—Mächler, **2928.**

Determination of the Saturation **Ionisation** Current from High Speed Electrons in Air.—Taylor, **898.**

Further Investigations of the Atmospheric **Ionisation** associated with Rainfall [Radioactive Matter accumulated in Thundercloud brought down by Rain].—Wait & McNish, **1371.**

Ionisation : see also Electric-Field, Lightning.

The Nature of the Effect of the Sign of Charge on **Ions** in the C.T.R. Wilson Cloud Condensation Experiments.—Kip & Loeb, **3992.**

The Effect of Impulse Wave Principal Parameters on the Form and Dimensions of **Klydonograms.**—Fedtchenko, **455.**

Remarkable **Lightning** Bolt.—Allard, **3699.**

A Curious After-Effect of **Lightning** [String of Luminous Beads remaining in Path of Flash].—Beadle, **894.**

[Estimates of] **Lightning** Stroke Currents.—Bellaschi, **453.**

Lightning-Stroke Discharges in the Laboratory.—Bellaschi, **2098.**

Study on the **Lightning** Flash.—Dauzère, **2097.**

The Influence of High-Frequency Oscillations on the Positive Point Discharge [Possible Explanation of Some Kinds of **Lightning** Discharges].—Deutsch, **2924.**

Lightning and Atmospherics.—Fyson, **3690.**

Lightning and Lightning Conductors.—Grenier, **2533.**

Lightning Investigations on a Distribution System.—Halperin, & Grosser, **1367** and **3700.**

Inappreciable Increase in Ionosphere Ionisation due to Radiation Field of **Lightning** Flash alone.—Healey, **874.**

The Control Gap for **Lightning** Protection.—Higgins & Rorden, **3993.**

Discharge Currents in Distribution Arresters ["Expectancies" for Various Current Values : etc.] *and* **Lightning** Protection of Distribution Transformers.—McEachron & McMorris : Flanigen, **454.**

Notes on a Case of Damage by **Lightning.**—Curley : Myers. **47.**

Susceptibility to **Lightning** Strokes : Tests of the "Loire et Centre" Power Company on Air Conductivity.—Rich, **3697.**

Russian Papers on **Lightning, 3305.**

Progressive **Lightning.**—Schonland, Malan & Collens, **451.**

Intensity Variations in the Channel of the Return **Lightning** Stroke.—Malan, Schonland, & Collens, **43.**

A Photographic Study of **Lightning.**—Snoddy, Workman, & Beams, **2923** and **3304.**

Predisposition of Certain Localities to **Lightning Strokes.**—Stekolnikov & Javorski, **3306.**

V.D.E. Survey of High-Voltage Technique in 1935 [including **Lightning** Research], **3701.**

Determination of the Zones exposed to **Lightning** Strokes, by Measurements of the Electrical Conductivity of the **Air.**—Viel, **2534.**

Intermittent **Lightning** Discharges : a Rediscussion of Dr. H. H. Hoffert's Lightning Photograph.—Walter, **452.**

Change of Path of **Lightning** Flash [occasioned by Induced Charges in Neighbourhood].—Walter, **1365.**

The Use of Aluminium for **Lightning**-Conductor Leads.—Walter, **1366.**

The Protection afforded by "Distant" **Lightning** Conductors, and the Lightning Stroke Frequency in Certain German Cities.—Walter, **3698.**

Model Tests on **Lightning** Conductors.—Zalesski, **896.**

Lightning : see also Atmospherics, Impulse.

Lunar : see Magnetism.

An Arrangement for Recording Rapid **Magnetic** Disturbances.—Aschenbrenner & Goubau, **3703.**

Magnetic and Electric Investigations of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.—Fleming, **456.**

Weather Changes as Indicated by Variations in the Earth's **Magnetic Field.**—George & Robertson, **3308.**

[Lopsidedness of] the Earth's **Magnetic Field** [and Its Extension into Space for at least 10,000 Miles].—Millikan, **460.**

Magnetic Field : see also Electric-Field.

Study of Some Problems of Terrestrial **Magnetism** : Explanation of the Diurnal Variation of the Field.—Rothé, **1373.**

Earth **Magnetism** : Large Lunar Diurnal Wave detected at Huancayo Observatory.—Schneider & Bartels, **2104.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

Meteorological : see Atmospherics, Book-Review, Conductivity, Magnetic-Field, Solar.
The Size of Atmospheric **Nuclei :** Some Deductions from Measurements of the Number of Charged and Uncharged Nuclei at Kew Observatory.—Wright, **3994.**
Polar Year : see Earth-Potential, Electric-Field.
Radiometeorography : see Balloons.
Rainfall : see Ionisation.
Rain Static [particularly affecting Aircraft].—Morgan, **3303.**
Recombination : see Ionisation.
Solar Activity : see Earth-Currents.
Meteorological Periods and **Solar Periods,** and The 27-Day Period in Temperature-Data.—Clayton : Wasserfall, **457.**
Investigations on the Preliminary Stages of **Spark** Formation in Various Gases by the Use of the Wilson Chamber.—Nakaya & Yamasaki, **2099.**
A Study of Short Time Lags in **Sparks** as a Function of Overvoltage.—Wilson, **1369.**
Sparks : see also Breakdown, Discharge.
Static : see Rain-Static.
Static Hiss : see Interstellar.
Results of Measurements made during the **Storms** of 1934/1935.—Berger, **2096.**
Stratosphere : see Balloon, and under " Propagation of Waves."
Resolving **Surges** into Multi-Velocity Components.—Bewley, **3687.**
Cathode-Ray-Oscillographic Studies of the Propagation of **Surges** in Networks, and of Their Penetration into the Windings of Electrical Machines.—Kopeliowitch & Fourmarier, **3990.**
The Measurement of **Surges.**—Zaduk, **2103.**
Papers on Transmission Phenomena of **Surges,** Impulses, etc., **3702.**
Surges : see Transient, and under " Propagation of Waves."
British **Thunderstorm** Survey : Invitation to Help.—Bower, **2095.**
On the Electric Charge collected by Water-Drops falling through a Cloud of Electrically Charged Particles in a Vertical Electric Field [Relevance to **Thunderstorm** Theory].—Gott, **45.**
Movements of Electrically Charged Cloud Particles [Agreement with Wilson's Theory of **Thunderstorm** Mechanism].—Gott, **3696.**
Fields caused by Remote **Thunderstorms** [C-R-Oscillograph Investigations].—Gould, **2925.**
Relation between **Thunderstorms** and Atmospherics in South Africa.—Hodges & Schonland, **450.**
On the Instability and Rupture of Droplets and Bubbles in Strong Electric Fields [Relevance to **Thunderstorm** Theory].—Tonks, **2926.**
Thunderstorms : see also Atmospherics, Earth-Currents, Storms, and under " Propagation of Waves."
The Oscillograph Electric **Transient** Analyser.—Rohats, **2101.**
Air Mass Analysis demands New **Weather** Map, **2538.**
Weather Cycles and Their Causes.—Gillette, **3988.**
Weather : see Magnetic-Field, Meteorological.
The Effect of **Wind** upon the Electric Potential Gradient at the Earth's Surface.—Brown, **3995.**

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

Admittance : see Network, Transients.
A New Method of Calculation for **Alternating-Current** Systems [avoiding Use of Imaginary Quantities].—Rutgers, **3313.**
Contribution to the Problem of **Alternating Currents** of Arbitrary Curve Forms.—Andronescu, **494.**
Alternating Currents (Distribution of) : see Oscillator (**2544**).
The Limitations of Resistance-Coupled **Amplification** [and the Relationship between Resistance-Coupled and Tuned Amplifiers].—Curtis : Luck, **3996.**
Theoretical Analysis of **Amplification** of Pulses from an Ionisation Chamber.—Johnson, **2542.**
On Transient Phenomena in a Tuned **Amplifier.**—Ageev & Kobzarev, **2116.**
Feed-Back **Amplifiers** [and the Use of Negative Feed-back for Radio Receivers, etc.].—Black, **3719.**
Notes on the Theory of the Single-Stage **Amplifier** [Case where Electron Transit Time modifies Behaviour].—Salzberg, **2931.**
Cascade Push-Pull **Amplifier** in Class B Connection.—Schierl : Telefunken, **2548.**
The Equivalent Circuit and Load Resistance of Push-Pull Audio **Amplifiers** [and the Incorrectness of the Accepted Equivalent Circuit].—Slepian, **2936.**
The Negative Feed-Back **Amplifier :** a Mechanical Analogy.—Timmis, **2110.**
Amplifiers : see also Plate-Circuit.
Note on the Theorem of the Addition of Transducive **Attenuations.**—Bélus, **493.**
Theory of the Unwanted Oscillation in Back-Coupled **Audion** Circuits with Grid-Circuit Tapping.—Kautter, **3750.**
Auto- : see Oscillatory, Parametric.
Transients on Asymmetrical **Cables.**—Flaam, **2935.**
Continuous Reflections in Unbalanced **Cables.**—Ilschenko, **1732.**
The Working and Coupling **Capacities** between a Four-Wire System of Conductors.—Kaden, **68.**
Compensation of **Capacity** in a Valve Circuit.—Backman, **925.**
Oscillator with a **Capacity** Control [Derivation of Design Formulae for Regenerative Circuits with Capacitive Retroaction].—Isumov, **2114.**
Capacity : see also Miller-Effect.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph : see Oscillations, Phase.
Circle Diagrams : see Circular, Networks.
Theory of the Greinacher **Circuit** [for Voltage Doubling].—Piesch, **2949.**
The Tuning of a Three-**Circuit** System.—Suzant, **2945.**
Graphical Study of **Circuits** in II [and the Use of the Blondel Bipolar Diagram].—Genkin, **2939.**
Circuits : see also Coupled, Networks, Oscillating, Rectifiers, Resonance-Characteristics, Retroaction.
Circular Loci of Currents and Voltages in a General Network.—Seletzky, **4004.**
Condenser with Vibrating Plate : see Non-Linear (**3712**).
Conversion : see Power.
Equivalent Circuits—2 **Coupled** Circuits.—Balsbaugh & others, **2112** and **4003.**
On the Harmonic Excitation of a Parametrically **Coupled** System with Two Degrees of Freedom.—Charakhch'yan, **4000.**
Two **Coupled** Oscillators with " Soft " Self-Excitation.—Gaponov, **3714.**
On the Theory of **Coupled** Vibrations of Two Self-Excited Generators.—Mayer, **1724.**
An Electromechanical Representation of a Piezoelectric **Crystal** used as a Transducer.—Mason, **182.**
Current : see Time-Derivative.
Damping : see Grid-Current.
Delay Networks : see Filters, Pulse (**3705**).
Detection of High-Frequency Current by the Shunted Condenser in the Grid Circuit of a Valve.—Milossavliévitch, **1382.**
The Use of the Electronic Tube as a **Detector** by means of the Curvature of the Grid Characteristic. Weak and Strong Signals.—Milossavliévitch, **1729.**
Detector, Detection : see also Grid-Current.
Some [Mathematical] Considerations on the Correction of **Distortion.**—Kharkevich, **4001.**
Distortion : see Amplifiers, Pulse.
The Nature of **Electron Coupling** [and Its Field of Application in Transmitters and Receivers].—Rapp, **3997.**
Equivalent : see Coupled.
Excitation : see Parametric.
Feed-Back : see Amplifier, Network.
Electrical " Shunting " Circuits [Separating **Filters**].—Brandt, **2937.**
Electric **Filters** and the Theory of Matrices.—Brillouin, **931.**
On **Filters** terminating in Negative Resistances [Elimination of Transmission Losses.]—Chakravarti, **1720.**
Transients of a Dissipative Low-Pass Electric Wave **Filter** with a Terminating Resistance.—Chu & Chang, **3707.**
The Application of Electric **Filters** to Delay Networks.—Federici, **3849.**
The Theory of Band **Filters** in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller & Tamm, **2992.**
The Critical Conditions for Coupled Oscillatory Circuits (Band Filters).—Band **Filters** of Variable Band Width.—Frühauf : Backhaus, **488, 2546** and **3322.**
One Method of Design for Band-Pass **Filters.**—Hashida & Asada, **489.**
On the Theory of **Filters** of W. Cauer [including Use of Tchebycheff Approximation Method].—Julia, **53.**
Symmetrical F-**Filters** [Corrections to Footnote and Diagrams].—Selach & Zimbalisty, **2547.**
On Differential **Filters.**—Sizov & Vertyachkin, **2942.**
High-Pass and Low-Pass **Filters** [Simple Rules for Design].—Sowerby, **3323.**
Remarks on the Tuning of Band **Filters** [and the Use of Relief Contour Diagrams].—Stejskal, **932.**
On the Characteristic Loci for Dissipative **Filters** of Lattice Type.—Takagishi, **490.**
The Practical Side of the Calculation of Band **Filters** for Broadcast Purposes.—Troeltsch & Steinmetz, **3357.**
Filters : see also Circuits, Coupled, Glow-Discharge, Magnetostrictive, Networks.
On **" Fractional "** Resonance.—Kobzarev, **929.**
Frequency Division in a Vibrating Mechanical System.—Rusakov & Ryabinina, **682.**
Frequency Division—a New Circuit for the Generation of Subharmonic Frequencies.—Sterky, **3716.**
The Filter-Coupled Inductive **Glow-Discharge** Oscillator.—Kock, **1383.**
Greinacher : see Circuit.
Grid Current and the Resulting Damping.—Kautter, **1749.**
Some Remarks on the Effect of **Grid Currents** on the Operation of an Auto-Oscillating System.—Antseliovich, **2115.**
Impedance-Matching : see Networks.
Impulse : see Non-Linear, Transients.
Differential **Indicial Admittances :** Currents produced by Unit Differential Pulse Voltage.—Ts'en, **3706.**
Mutual **Inductance** [Mesh-Equation Difficulties due to Inadequate Text-Book Definitions].—Greig, **3315.**

Properties of Circuits—

A Self-Oscillating System using an **Induction Motor**.—Vlasov, **485.**
Several Stable Equilibrium States in the Series Connection of **Iron-Cored Choke** and Condenser.—Aretz, **2119.**
Magnetic Forces in a Rectangular Circuit.—Cleveland, **1733.**
Principles of a Scientific Analysis of **Magnetic** Circuits.—Kovalenkov & Sotskov, **66.**
Mechanical, Electrical and Time Parameters of **Magnetostrictive** Filters.—Livschitz, **3317.**
Matching : see Networks.
Matrices : see Networks.
Mechanical : see Non-Linear (3712), Oscillating, Oscillation.
Tube Capacity put to Work [Utilisation of **Miller Effect**].—Hollywood & Wilder, **979.**
A Note on Some Proposed Applications of the **Miller Effect**.—Maynard, **514.**
On the Theory of "**Mitnahme**" in the Case of a "Soft" Régime.—Gaponov, **930.**
A New Conception of "Pull-In" (**Mitnahme**) Phenomena.—Jelonek, **480.**
On a Case of "**Mitnahme.**"—Kobzarev, **1379.**
Building-Up and Beat Processes in "**Mitnahme**" [Pull-In].—Riazin, **1380.**
Further Extensions of the Theory of **Multi-Electrode** Vacuum Tube Circuits.—Levin & Peterson, **492.**
New Types of Triode **Multivibrators**.—Nicolich, **3717.**
Negative Feed-Back : see Amplifier.
Negative Resistance and Devices for obtaining It.—Herold, **77.**
A **Negative-Resistance** Oscillator.—Yates-Fish, **1381.**
Negative Resistance : see also Filters.
A **Network** Theorem ["Symbol Substitution Theorem"].—Brainerd, **1721.**
The Steady-State Response of a **Network** to a Periodic Driving Force of Arbitrary Shape, and Applications to Television Circuits.—Carnahan, **230.**
"Communication **Networks**, Vol. II" [Book Review].—Guillemin, **933.**
The Extension of the Properties of the Quadripole to Balanced Polyphase **Networks** of the Most General Type.—Julia & Fallou, **2938.**
Electric **Network** Parametric Transforms—Examples.—Lee & Chang, **3708.**
On the Transmission Characteristics of Multipole **Networks** : an Extension of the Transmission Theory.—Matsumoto, **3319.**
Fundamentals in the Application of Matrices to Electrical **Networks.**—Pernice, **3710.**
The Design of 2-Pole **Networks** containing One Positive and One Negative Reactance.—Pocock, **1722.**
New Methods of Determination of Constants of Symmetrical **Networks** with the Aid of Impedance Measurements.—Selach, **270.**
The "Bending" Theory of Symmetrical Electrical **Networks.**—Selach, **2941** and **4002.**
A Note on the Graphical Analysis of Alternating-Current **Networks** [and the Use of Circle Diagrams].—Spangenberg, **2545.**
Input Admittance of a Feed-Back **Network**.—Takagisi, **2932.**
Study on Lattice **Network** Structures.—Watanabe & Kamayachi, **2940.**
R.F. Transition Losses [due to Impedance Mis-Matching], *and* R.F. Impedance-Matching **Networks.**—Wheeler : Glover, **1384.**
Networks of the "mm′" Type.—Zimbaisti, **3318.**
Networks : see also Circular-Loci, Circuits, Filters, Reactance-Theorem.
Unsymmetrical Self-Excited Oscillations in Certain Simple **Non-Linear** Systems.—Brainerd & Weygandt, **2934.**
Oscillations in Systems with **Non-Linear** Reactance.—Hartley, **3712.**
On the Theory of **Non-Linear** Resonance.—Kobsarev, **1378.**
Application of **Non-Linear** Mechanics to Some Problems of Modern Radio Technique [Report to U.R.S.I. Committee].—Kryloff & Bogoliuboff, **3998.**
The **Non-Linear** Theory of the Maintenance of Oscillations.—le Corbeiller, **3999.**
Abbreviated Formulae for the Determination of the Amplitude and Stability of Forced Oscillations in a **Non-Linear** System with One Degree of Freedom.—Lubina, **65.**
Survey of Recent Researches on **Non-Linear** Oscillations.—Mandelstam, Papalexi, Andronow, Chaikin & Witt, **1375.**
The Response of a **Non-Linear** Electric Circuit to an Impulse.—Nuttall, Hartree & Porter, **2933.**
Current Harmonics in **Non-Linear** Resistance Circuits [Semi-Graphical Solution].—Owens, **56** and **3325.**
The **Non-Linear** Theory of Self-Excited Electric Oscillators.—Usui, **483.**
The Derivation of Electrical Circuits equivalent to Mechanical **Oscillating** Systems.—Belov, **2113.**
On the Barkhausen-Möller Methods of Analysis and the Strict Theory of Auto-**Oscillations.**—Bezmenov, **3326.**
The Use of the Cathode-Ray Tube in the Investigation of the Movement of the Light Spot on the Plane of van der Pol Variables [Study of **Oscillations** represented by Equations of Higher Order than Two].—Bendrikov & Gorelik, **486** and **1725.**
Co-ordination of the Various Types of **Oscillation** [Mechanical, Acoustical, Optical & Electrical].—Bouthillon, **2111.**
Auto-**Oscillatory** Circuits governed by Functional Equations.—Bovsheverov, **3329.**
General Theory of Forced and Free **Oscillations** of an Electric Oscillatory Circuit, and of the Receiving of Rapid Unperiodic Electromagnetic Radiation.—Hallén, **3711.**
Oscillations in an Electro-Mechanical System.—Hussey & Wrathall, **3713.**
Distribution of A.C. in Some Circuits [Harmonics in Valve **Oscillator**: Möller's Error due to Neglect of Phase Differences : Rayleigh's Special Case].—Livshitz, **2544** and **3316.**
Spasmodic **Oscillations** ["Jumps"] in a Circuit containing Capacity and Inductance.—Loshakov & Chaikin, **928.**
The Operation of an Auto-**Oscillating** System with Two Applied Harmonic Forces.—Petrosyan, **2117.**
On a Mechanical Model of an **Oscillating** System.—Rabinovich, **924.**
On Valve **Oscillating** Circuits comprising *R* and *C*.—Siforov, **2946.**
"On **Oscillations.**"—van der Pol, **3324.**
Electro-Mechanical Analogies [and the Solution of Problems in **Oscillatory** Mechanics].—Warshavsky & Fedorovich, **2549.**
Oscillating, Oscillators : see also Capacity, Coupled, Filters, Glow-Discharge, Grid-Currents, Induction-Motor, Non-Linear, Parametric, Phase, Synchronisation, Varying.
Influence of the "Small **Parameters**" on the Stationary States of a Dynamic System.—Chaikin, **1727.**
On a Method for **Parametric** Excitation.—Kobzarev, **1377.**
On Auto-**Parametric** Excitation.—Migulin, **3328.**
On a Case of Auto-**Parametric** Excitation.—Migulin & Alpert, **3715.**
Parametric : see also Coupled, Network.
Experimental Investigation of the **Phase** Space of Self-Oscillating Systems.—Bovscheverov, **2107.**
Phase Differences : see Oscillator (**2544**).
Piezoelectric ; see Crystal, and under "Measurements and Standards."
The "**Plate Circuit** Theorem" [applied to Solution of D.C. Amplifier Problems].—Richter, **2109.**
The Conversion of **Power** by Means of Triodes [Conversion of D.C. Current to R.F. and Other Alternating Current].—Matteini, **1723** and **2108.**
Symbolical Representation of A.C. **Power**.—Hommel, **3314.**
Pull-In : see Mitnahme.
A Case of Linear **Pulse** Distortion occurring in Ionospheric Work.—Baerwald, **3705.**
Pulse : see also Amplification, Transients.
On the **Quasi-Linear** Method in studying Generators of Almost Sinusoidal Oscillations.—Kobzarev, **61.**
Expansion of the **Reactance Theorem** [Impedance of Two-Terminal Network with Losses].—Inoue, **3320.**
Electrical Circuits containing **Rectifiers** [Correction].—Ghiron & Pernier, **1728** and **2948.**
On the **Rectifying Effect** of a Thin Wire connected in a Circuit to which Two Voltages are applied having a 2 : 1 Frequency Ratio.—Backman & Teodorchik, **923.**
Reflections : see Cables.
The **Regenerative** Receiver operating under a "Hard" Régime.—Sekerskaia, **60.**
On the Theory of Frühauf's [Symmetrical Two-Triode] **Relaxation Oscillation** Circuit.—Cholodenko, **1726.**
Relaxation Oscillations [Survey].—Gradstein, **3718.**
Relaxation Oscillations in a Permanent Régime.—Hak, **927.**
The Application of a Magnetic Field to the Formation of Ion-Electron Bundles [Production of **Relaxation Oscillations**].—Slutzkin, **316.**
Discussion on "The A.C. **Resistance** of Parallel Conductors of Circular Cross-Section."—Arnold, **67.**
A Method for producing "Flat-Topped" **Resonance Characteristics** from Simple Tuned Circuits.—Hadfield, **2944.**
Resonance : see Fractional, Non-Linear, Retroaction, Subharmonic, Varying.
Retroaction Circuits without Resonant Circuits.—Lattmann & Salinger, **2972.**
Retroaction : see also Capacity.
"**Shunting**" Circuits : see Filters.
A Contribution to the Problem of **Skin Effect** in Layered Cylindrical Conductors.—Steinhausen, **1731.**
Small Parameters : see Parameters.
On the Theory of **Sub-Harmonic** Resonance.—Kobzarev, **62.**
The Quasi-Periodic Oscillations at **Sub-Harmonic** Resonance.—Kobzarev, **487.**
Sub-Harmonic : see also Fractional, Frequency-Division.
Contribution to the Study of the **Synchronisation** of Oscillators.—Mercier, **481.**
Determination of the Region of **Synchronisation** of Two Oscillators.—Mercier, **482.**
On the Mechanism of the Establishment of Forced **Synchronism.**—Riazin, **2118.**
Circuit with Self-Inductance for Determining the **Time Derivative** of a Function represented by an Electric Current.—Stohr, **3312.**

Properties of Circuits—

Transducer : see Attenuations, Crystal.
Some Relations between **Transient** Phenomena in Systems with Similar Frequency Characteristics.—Baerwald, **2541.**
A Radio-Electric Procedure for the Calculation of **Transients** [Evaluation of Integrals using Photocell and Pentode].—Blondel, **3311.**
"Introduction to Electric **Transients.**"—Kurtz & Corcoran, **1385.**
Transients : see also Amplifier, Amplification, Cables, Filter, Impulse, Indicial.
Triodes : see Power.
Ultra-Short : see Amplifier (2931).
Vacuum-Tube, Valve : see also Multi-Electrode.
A Further Study of Oscillatory Circuits having Periodically **Varying** Parameters.—Barrow, Smith & Baumann, **2106** and **2543.**
On Self-Excitation and Resonance in a System with Periodically **Varied** Inductance.—Divil'kovski & Rytov, **3327.**
The Free Oscillations in Oscillating Circuits with Periodically **Varying** Self-Inductance.—Erdélyi, **63.**
Oscillatory Circuits with **Variable** Parameters.—Erdélyi : Kober, **484.**
On Resonance in Linear Systems with Periodically **Varying** Parameters.—Gorelik, **64** and **1376.**

TRANSMISSION

Absorption : see Decimetre.
Aircraft : see Flyer.
Recent Developments of the Class B Audio- and Radio-Frequency **Amplifiers** [and the Reduction of Distortion].—Barton, **3350.**
"Inductive" Neutralisation of R.F. **Amplifiers.**—Craft & Collins, **3349.**
A New High-Efficiency Power **Amplifier** for Modulated Waves [about 65% Efficiency].—Doherty, **2965, 2966, 3727** and **4020.**
Optimum Operating Conditions for Class B Radio-Frequency **Amplifiers.**—Everitt, **1747.**
Modulated High-Frequency Power **Amplifier** [Class B Operation].—Macnamara, **2970.**
An Analysis of Distortion in Class B Audio **Amplifiers** [for High-Level Modulation].—McLean, **2137.**
Supplementary Notes on "Analysis of the Operation of Vacuum Tubes as Class C **Amplifiers.**"—Mouromtseff & Kozanowski, **2563.**
Distortion in H.F. Class B **Amplifiers.**—Rubin, **2971.**
Calculation and Design of Class C **Amplifiers**—Terman & Roake, **2562.**
Amplifiers : see also Distortion.
Asymmetric Side-Band : see Broadcast.
Modes of Oscillation in **Barkhausen-Kurz** Tubes.—Hershberger, **3330.**
The **Barkhausen** Oscillator : New Light on Its Functioning, which discloses a Close Relation in Concept to the Operation of the Feedback Oscillator.—Llewellyn, **497.**
Barkhausen : see also Micro-Wave, Retarding, and under "Valves and Thermionics."
Asymmetric Side-Band **Broadcast** Transmission.—Eckersley, **83.**
Broadcast Transmitter Features.—Taylor, **1401.**
Broadcasting : see also High-Fidelity, Modulation, Portable, Pre-Distortion, Volume.
Carrier-Control : see Modulation.
Short-Wave Radio-Telephony by the **Carrier Depression** System.—Takagisi & Syono, **950.**
A Method for the Production of **Centimetre** Waves.—Okabe & Hisida, **934.**
Transmission and Reception of **Centimetre** Radio Waves [generated in Single-Anode Water-cooled Magnetron].—Rice, **4006.**
Coils : see Inductance-Coils.
Concentric Tube : see Crystal, Frequency-Control, One-Metre, Ultra-.
The Electrical Stability of **Condensers.**—Thomas, **4013.**
The Choice of **Coupling** of the Short-Wave Transmitter to the Transmission Line.—Gonorovsky, **996.**
A.W.A. Precision Frequency Control using Piezoelectric **Crystals** [for Broadcasting Transmitters], **512.**
Simplifying the Push-pull-Push **Crystal** Oscillator.—Brown, **3339.**
Some Trick **Crystal** Circuits.—Brown, **4015.**
The **6L6** Beam Power Tube as a High-Output **Crystal** Oscillator.—Edmonds, **2958.**
Tuning the **Crystal** [Adjustable Frequency by Variable Air Gap].—Hollister : Koga, **2141.**
Young's Modulus of a **Crystal** in Any Direction [Derivation of New, Simple General Expression].—Koga, **2140.**
56-Mc **Crystal Control** with Resonant-Line Coupling, *and* 100-Watt 56-Mc Crystal-Control Output with Only Four Stages.—Sanders : Goodman, **3725.**
Oscillators using 14-Mc Quartz **Crystals** : Circuits for High Output with New Thick-Cut Plates.—Wolfskill, **511.**
Crystal : see also Decimetre, Dynatron, Electron-Coupled, Frequency-, Quartz.
Cut-Off : see Magnetrons.
The Absorption of **Decimetre** Waves in Ionised Gases and the Question of the Proof of Absorption of Long Waves by Excited Hydrogen Atoms.—Haase, **69.**
Attenuation and Growth of **Decimetre** Waves.—Lotze, **2122.**
The Production of **Decimetre** Waves [General Discussion of Known Methods].—Metschl, **1738.**
Crystal Control for **Decimetre** Waves.—Straubel, **1740** and **3334.**
Methods for the Compensation of Non-Linear **Distortion** [of Grid-Modulated Transmitters].—Eilenkrig & Gorodmichev, **1397.**
The Compensation of Non-Linear **Distortion** [in a Radiotelephone Transmitter].—Riskin, **3346.**
Distortion in H.F. Class B. Amplifiers : Part I.—Rubin, **2560.**
Distortion : see also Amplifiers, Modulation, Pre-Distortion.
Duplex : see Modulation.
On the Influence of the Non-Linearity of the Characteristics on the Frequency of **Dynatron** and Triode Oscillators.—Bakker & Boers, **4011.**
A Quantitative Study of the **Dynatron** [Behaviour with Crystal as Tuned Circuit : etc,].—Gager & Russell, **955.**
Discussion on "The Grid-Coupled **Dynatron**" [and Its Relation to Hayasi's "Retroactive Dynatron Oscillator"].—Gager, **2132.**
Production of Ultra-Short Waves by means of the **Dynatron** Oscillator.—Usui, **499.**
Problems of "Degree of Excitation," Amplitude, Power and Efficiency of **Dynatron** Oscillators.—Usui, **2131.**
Electron-Coupled *versus* **Crystal** Transmitter Control : Practical Circuit and Operating Considerations for Frequency-Flexibility.—Mix, **2142.**
Theory of **Electron Oscillations** .—Anderson, **4008.**
The Relation between Two **Electron Oscillations** in a Triode.—Awaya, **2121.**
The **Electron-Oscillation** Characteristics of an Experimental Plane-Electrode Triode.—Chipman, **496.**
Electron Oscillation with a Thermionic Valve of Concentrically Arranged Spherical Electrodes (Three-Dimensional Electron Oscillation).—Hayasi, **2123.**
A New **Electron Oscillation** in Connection with which the Presence of Secondary Electrons should be taken into Consideration.—Hayasi, **498.**
Fundamental Characteristics of **Electronic Oscillations.**—Megaw, **1386.**
Electron Oscillation : see Barkhausen, Magnetron, Micro-, Modulation.
Investigations on **Electron Streams** [in Presence of Oblique Magnetic Field and Heavy Ions].—Müller, **502.**
Electrons : see also Magnetron.
Feed-Back : see Modulation.
Filtering of Upper Harmonics.—Model & Person, **958.**
Five-Metre Radio Telephone [Portable Transceiver].—Parsons, **3333.**
A Radio Transmitter for the Private **Flyer.**—Bair, **951.**
Amplification and Multiplication of Stabilised **Frequencies** by the Synchronisation Method.—Neumann, **2138.**
A Short-Wave **Frequency Doubler** [Cathode-Ray driven over Circular Path], **75.**
The Upper **Frequency Limit** for Valve Generators with Reaction.—Kühnhold, **71.**
A Method of Reducing Disturbances in Radio Signalling by a System of **Frequency Modulation.**—Armstrong, **2550.**
High Power **Frequency Modulation** [Licence for 40 kW Transmitter on 40 Mc/s].—Armstrong, **2960.**
Frequency Modulation by means of Variation of Resistance in the Oscillating Circuit, and Its Application to Radiotelephony.—Awaya, **2961.**
Frequency Modulation Propagation Characteristics [California/New-York Short-Wave Tests].—Crosby, **2962.**
Undesired **Frequency Modulation** [as a Frequent Cause of Distortion in Output of Receiver].—Dobbie, **4016.**
Frequency Modulation Equipment [Note Modulation to reduce Selective Fading : Privacy Modulators in S.W. Telephony].—Green & Hewitt, **1396.**
Frequency Modulation and the Necessity of Treatment as a Non-Linear Phenomenon : Experiments with a Wien [Toothed-Wheel] A. F. Generator.—Rytov, **1395.**
On the Effect of Interferences when Receiving by Armstrong's **Frequency-Modulation** Method.—Siforov, **4030.**
Frequency Modulation : see also Modulation (including **941, 1746** and **2963**).
The **Frequency Stability** of Crystal-Controlled Valve Oscillators.—Antseliovich, **81, 510** and **953.**
On the Variation of **Frequency Stability** with Frequency in Valve Oscillators covering a Wide Frequency Range.—Antseliovich, **952.**
An Investigation of the **Frequency Stability** of a Valve Oscillator stabilised by the Kusunose Method.—Arkhangel'skaya, Kostrov & Schembel, **3726.**
Frequency Control [of Short and Ultra-Short Waves] by Low Power Factor Line Circuits.—Hansell & Carter, **2551.**
A Constant Frequency Oscillator with Convergent **Frequency Stability** Characteristics, and a Stabilised Oscillator without Output Reduction.—Hayasi, **3336.**
Electric Temperature Control of [**Frequency-Stabilising**] Thermostat for Broadcast Use.—Itow, Yokoyama & Nomura, **954.**

Transmission—

Frequency Control by Tourmaline Crystals of Ultra-Short Waves produced in Any Circuit.—Kühnhold, **72.**

On the **Frequency Stabilisation** of Valve Oscillators.—Rocard, **509.**

A Method of **Frequency Stabilisation** of a Radio Transmitter by means of an Automatic Monitor.—Thomas, **2959.**

Frequency Stabilisation of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators [particularly by Quartz Crystals].—Wertli, **3335.**

Concentric Tube Lines [" Resonant Lines " for Oscillator **Frequency Control**].—Witt, **2130.**

Papers connected with **Frequency Stabilisation.**—See also **678/689,** under " Measurements and Standards."

Frequency (Control and Stability) : see also Crystals, Dynatron, Interference **(73),** Quartz, Synchronised, Ultra-High **(74, 2552).**

The Functioning of Triode **Frequency Treblers** [for Short-Wave Transmitters].—Meloni, **76.**

Gaseous-Discharge Tube : see Relaxation-Oscillation.

A **Generator** producing Sinusoidal Oscillations of Constant Amplitude over a Very Wide Range of Frequency [0.03–30 000 c/s].—Monnier & Bazin, **1748.**

On the Quasi-Linear Method in studying **Generators** of Almost Sinusoidal Oscillations.—Kobzarev, **61.**

Generators : see also Mercury-, Oscillators.

Habann : see Magnetrons.

Harmonics : see Filtering.

Heat Rays (Dark) : see Micro-.

High-Fidelity Technique [Reports on Tests with W2XR, Experimental Station broadcasting on 20 kc Channel].—Hogan & Barber, **947.**

Transmitter Adjustments [for **High-Fidelity,** Optimum-Efficiency Broadcasting].—Sperling, **3729.**

The Stability of **Inductance Coils** for Radio Frequencies.—Thomas, **82.**

Discussion on " Parasites and **Instability** in Radio Transmitters." —Greig ; Fyler, **1743.**

Reducing QRM on 56 Mc : Notes on Methods and Equipment used in the Boston Area [Inter-Station **Interference** on Ultra-Short Waves].—Hadlock, **73.**

Ionised : see Decimetre.

Ions : see Electron-Streams.

Arrangement for Smooth **Keying** of Multiple-Stage Modulated Emitter.—Buschbeck : Telefunken, **3345.**

On the High-Speed **Keying** Method with the Wireless Telegraph Transmitter.—Ishida & Maeda, **2969.**

A Method of Telegraphic **Keying,** and of Telephonic Modulation, for High-Power Radioelectric Transmitting Stations.—Michel, **1400.**

Lecher Systems : see Ultra-Short.

Luminous Discharge : see Magnetic.

A New Electron Beam Tube for the Measurement of **Magnetic Fields.**—von Ardenne, **2128.**

The Oscillations of **Magnetic-Field** Valves and Their Elucidation : Part I—Experimental.—Herriger & Hülster, **3721.**

Luminous Discharges observed in a **Magnetic Field** at Pressures below 10^{4} mm Hg [Possibility of Occurrence of Powerful Oscillations].—Jonescu, **2954.**

Influence of a Uniform **Magnetic Field** on the Ultra-Short Waves obtained with a Triode Valve.—Pierret & Biguenet, **2125.**

Magnetic Field : see also Electron, Magnetron.

The Paths of the Electron in the **Magnetron,** including the Effect of Space Charge.—Awender, Thoma & Tombs, **70** and **1392.**

On the " Cut-Off " in the Plane **Magnetron** with Space Charge.—Braude, **1390.**

The Motion of Electrons in Electric and Magnetic Fields, taking into consideration the Action of the Space Charge. [Application to **Magnetrons**].—Braude, **1444.**

Theory of the Transit-Time Oscillations of the **Magnetron.**—Fritz, **1736.**

The Action of a Split-Anode **Magnetron** [as regards " Dynatron Type " Oscillations].—Gill & Britton, **2129** and **3722.**

Diagrams of the Electrostatic Field in Multiple-Anode **Magnetrons.** —Groszkowski & Ryzko, **2127** and **4007.**

A New Method of Modulating the **Magnetron** Oscillator [the " Grid Magnetron "].—Groszkowski & Ryzko, **2555.**

On the Theory of a Split-Anode **Magnetron** [particularly " Dynatron " Oscillations of Period much greater than Electron Transit Times : Electron Paths plotted].—Grünberg & Lukoschkov, **1737.**

The Production of **Magnetron** Oscillations by means of Triodes.—Jahoda, **1734.**

The **Magnetron** [History : Mode of Operation, for Electronic and Dynatron Oscillations : Latest Types].—Ladner, **935.**

Description and Characteristics of the End-Plate **Magnetron.**—Linder, **2611.**

Oscillations in **Magnetrons** [High-Frequency Impedance : Variation with Magnetic Field Intensity].—McPetrie, **1735.**

Electron Paths and Mechanism of Excitation of Oscillations in the Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Möller, **2951.**

On the Production of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillations with Double-Anode **Magnetrons** [with Two Pairs of Split Anodes].—Okabe, **501.**

High-Power Habann Generators [Split-Anode **Magnetrons**] for Micro-Waves.—Pfetscher & Puhlmann, **2950.**

Magnetron Oscillations [Mathematical Theory of Single-Anode Magnetron].—Pidduck, **2952.**

On the Anomalous Increase of the Anode Current in **Magnetrons** [Possibility of Use for generating Still Shorter Waves].—Pierret & Biguenet, **2126.**

Space Charges and Electron Oscillations in **Magnetron** Triodes.—Schwarzenbach, **500.**

Parallel-Plane Diode **Magnetron.**—Tombs, **3332.**

On the Motion of Electrons in Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields with Space Charge [Application to Cut-Off, etc. in **Magnetrons**].—Tonks, **1389.**

On the Generation of Electromagnetic Waves Shorter than 50 cm by Means of Split-Anode **Magnetrons.**—Vyshinski, Kopilovich, Lelyakov, Slutskin & Usikuv, **936.**

Magnetrons : see also Centimetre, Magnetic, Micro-, Modulation, Ultra-, and under " Valves & Thermionics."

Investigations on the Electric Arc (the **Mercury-Arc** Generator).—Scharff, **4012.**

On the Special High-Frequency Oscillations produced by **Mercury Vapour** Tubes.—Yamamoto & Ono, **956.**

Micro-Wave Generator of Constant Amplitude and Frequency for Measurements of Viscous Fluids.—Dahms, **3124.**

Three-Inch Cube **Micro-Wave** Transmitter, with Two Ten-Inch Rods as Aerial, " sends Voice Four Miles."—Hanson, **1739.**

Micro-Wave Transmitters and Receivers using Multi-Grid Valves.—Giliberti, **2956.**

Experiments on the Transition from Electric [**Micro-**] **Waves** to Dark Heat Rays.—Lindman, **3724.**

The Limits of Oscillation Generation [Survey of **Micro-Wave** Generation Methods].—Metschl, **3723.**

Micro-Wave Modulation by Speech Voltages on Grid and Plate separately, causing No Frequency Change.—Morita, **2866.**

The Generation of Continuously Variable **Micro-Waves** by Triodes with Large-Diameter Anodes.—Pierret, **3384.**

Deviation-Control in **Micro-Wave** Generator Valves [" Cathode-Ray-Tube " Idea of Oscillation Mechanism in Barkhausen-Kurz and Magnetron Oscillators].—Tiberio, **1388.**

R. I. E. C. [Leghorn] Researches on **Micro-Waves, 937.**

Micro-Waves : see also Barkhausen, Centimetre, Decimetre, Electron(ic), Magnetrons, One-Metre, Retarding, Ultra-.

Phase-Frequency **Modulation.**—Armstrong, **941.**

Development of Theory of Grid-Bias **Modulation** and Amplification of Modulated Oscillations.—Berg, **946.**

Note on a Method of Constant-Depth **Modulation.**—de Burlet, **2135.**

A " Neon-Stick " Visual **Modulation** Monitor.—Campbell, **3348.**

High-Power Outphasing **Modulation** [as at Radio-Paris].—Chireix, **85.**

" Quality " : Modifying Broadcast Transmission to Aid the Listener [Present Demand for 90% Maximum **Modulation** Depth a False Step].—Eckersley, **1398.**

Application of the Multiple-**Modulation** System to a Modern Broadcasting Station.—Fayard, **2967** and **3212.**

Errors in Heising Method of Measuring Depth of **Modulation.**—Green, **2136.**

Modulation with Variable Carrier Amplitude.—Harbich, Gerth & Pungs, **3343.**

" Electron Quantity " **Modulation** without Frequency Variations, for Electronic and Retroactive Oscillators, and a New Modulation System for Magnetron Oscillators.—Hayasi, **503** and **942.**

The New Suppressor-Grid **Modulation** at Ultra-Short Waves [" Electron-Quantity " Modulation].—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, **943.**

Present Methods of **Modulation** in Broadcasting need Complete Re-Examination.—Hazeltine, **1746.**

Grid-Leak **Modulation** [Good Results with Proper Arrangement : Advantages].—Huston, **1399.**

On Feed-Back **Modulation** [Elimination of Non-Linearity and Side-Band Power Increased].—Kamada, **3347.**

Method of **Modulation.**—Krawinkel, **506.**

The Effect of Carrier Control [e.g. " Floating Carrier " **Modulation**] on the Quality of Reception.—Lampe, **2559.**

Survey of the Various Systems of **Modulation** at Improved Efficiency, employed for Broadcasting Transmitters.—Loeb, **1745** and **3342.**

A New System of High Efficiency **Modulation.**—Minz & Person, **505.**

Simultaneous Radio Telephony by Double **Modulation** [Tests on Ultra-Short Waves].—Ohtaka, **504.**

A Low Level **Modulation** System [Power wasted in Carrier Amplification saved].—Phillips, **944.**

Anode **Modulation** in Parallel and in Series.—Pontecorvo, **948.**

Modulation Method using Multiple-Grid Valves [Cophasal Modulation of Screen Grid and Anode].—Rohnfeld : Telefunken, **3344.**

Grid **Modulation.**—Rubin, **86.**

The Dual Nature of **Modulation.**—Stowell & Deming, **2557.**

The " Sibori " **Modulation** and the Economy of Its Input Power.—Takeda, **507.**

A New Method of **Modulation.**—Takeda, **945.**

A New Method for High Efficiency **Modulation** [by Coupling Variation].—Tetelbaum, **1744.**

The Foundations of **Modulation** with Variable Carrier.—Wehrlin, **2134.**

Transmission—

Modulation Distortion [and Double- and Single-Sideband Transmissions Behaviour as regards Detection, Fading, AVC, etc.].—Wuite, 2558.
Method of Demonstrating the Amplitude and Frequency **Modulation** of Modulated Oscillations.—Zetzmann, 2963.
Modulation : see also Carrier-Depression, Frequency, Keying, Micro-, Phase.
The Response of **Modulators** at High Audio-Frequencies.—Bell, 84.
Multi-Frequency Radio Transmitter [Frequencies selected by Dialling].—Bishop, 3341.
On Methods of **Multiplex** Radio Telegraphy.—Evdokimov, 4019.
Multiplication : see Frequencies.
Negative Resistance and Devices for obtaining It.—Herold, 77.
The Possible Use of a Temperature-Limited Diode to generate **Negative-Resistance** Oscillations at Ultra-High Frequencies.—North, 1450.
A **Negative-Resistance** Oscillator [Amplifier with Input and Output Terminals connected].—Yates-Fish, 1381.
Neutralisation : see Amplifiers.
Non-Linear : see Distortion, Oscillations(ors), and under "Properties of Circuits."
Working at **One Metre** and Below : a New Tube simplifies the Problem : Trough Lines suggested for Frequency Control.—Hull, 4005.
An Analytical Method of Predetermining the Behaviour of the Vacuum Tube **Oscillator** which yields Regions of Oscillation and Non-Oscillation, the Amplitude of Oscillation, and Wave Form.—Guillemin, 957.
The Non-Linear Theory of Maintenance of **Oscillations**.—le Corbeiller, 3999.
Some Remarks on the Intensity of Oscillations at the **Oscillation** Threshold [Factors not allowed for in Simple Theory].—Marique, 80.
On Valve **Oscillating** Circuits comprising *R* and *C* generating approximatly Sinusoidal Oscillations over Very Wide Frequency Range].—Siforov, 2973.
A Fundamental Concept for **Oscillators**.—Usui, 78.
The Non-Linear Theory of [Self-Excited] Electric **Oscillators**.—Usui, 483 and 508.
Equilibrium of Vector Power and Problems of Frequency Stability in Self-Maintained **Oscillator** Systems.—Usui, 3337.
Problems of Degree of Self-Maintenance, Amplitude, Power and Efficiency of Triode **Oscillators**.—Usui, 3338.
Oscillators : see also Crystals, Dynatron, Frequency-Stability, Generator, Mercury-Vapour, Retroaction, Triode.
Parasites : see Instability.
Phase Modulation of Radio Transmitters.—Meinel, 4018.
Phase-Frequency : see Modulation.
The New **Portable** Transmitting Equipment of the German State Broadcasting Company [for Outside Broadcasts].—Hoffmann & Tuchel, 2565.
Applying **Pre-Distortion** to Broadcasting.—Jones, 2964.
The Marconi Type R.C.56 Telephone **Privacy** Equipment.—Cope, 2968.
Privacy Systems for Wireless Telephony [Classified Survey of Systems]—Iinuma, 949.
The Production of Short Electrical **Pulses**.—Colwell, Friend & Hall, 3300.
Quartz Oscillators [Search for Very Low Temperature Coefficients : New Telefunken Researches].—Bechmann, 1741.
Quartz Crystals for the Control and Measurement of Frequency.—Builder, 4169.
The Frequency Constancy of a **Quartz-Controlled** Broadcasting Transmitter [Leipzig].—Jacobs, 2564.
Notes on Piezoelectric **Quartz** Crystals.—Koga, 2139.
Quartz : see also Crystal, Frequency.
The Behaviour of the Grid-Controlled Gaseous-Discharge Tube when employed as [**Relaxation-**] **Oscillation** Generator.—Drewell, 3730.
Resonant Line : see Crystal, One-Metre, Ultra-.
The Fundamental Oscillation of Space-Charge Vibrations in a **Retarding** Electric Field.—Dick, 2120.
Retroaction Circuits [for Production of Stable Oscillations] without Resonant Circuits.—Lattmann & Salinger, 2972.
Secondary Electrons : see Electron-Oscillation.
Secret : see Frequency-Modulation, Privacy.
Side-Band : see Broadcast, Modulation-Distortion.
Spherical Electrodes : see Electron-Oscillation.
Time-Delay Circuits for the **Starting-Up** of Radio Transmitters.—Felstead, 2143.
Synchronised Valve Generator.—Central Radio Laboratory Leningrad, 1742.
Transmitters for **Ten Metres :** Some Medium-Power Rigs of Simple Construction.—Grammer, 939.
Tourmalin : see Frequency-Control.
High-Power Audio **Transformers** [for Class B Amplification].—Peters, 1402 and 3728.
Collins **Transmitting** Equipment Type 45A, 9–200 m, giving 40 Watts in Aerial for Telephony and 125 Watts for Telegraphy.—Billaudot, 3340.
The Generation of Oscillations by the **Triode** Valve.—Dacos & Frenkel, 2133.
Ultra-High-Frequency High-Power Transmitter using Short Transmission Lines [for Frequency Stabilisation within 0.001%].—Evans, 2552.
60 Mc M.O.P.A. [**Ultra-Short-**Wave Master-Oscillator Power-Amplifier with Resonant-Line Tuning Circuits].—Franks, 938.
Rationalising the Resonant-Line **Ultra-High-**Frequency Oscillator : Improved Construction using Trombone-Tuned Grid and Plate Circuits.—Friend, 74.
Cathode-Ray Method of Generating **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Heil, 2124.
The Excessive Losses of Copper-Tube Coils for **Ultra-Short** Waves : Superiority of Ribbon.—Lehmann, 4210.
High-Fidelity Radio Transmitter for **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Smith, 940.
On the Theory of Generation of Oscillations in Lecher Systems [Analysis of Witt's Circuit for Short and **Ultra-Short** Waves].—Strelkov, 1387.
Some Notes on a Pentode Oscillation Circuit of **Ultra-High** Frequency.—Uchida, 2955.
A Multi-Tube **Ultra-High-**Frequency Oscillator.—Zottu, 2553.
Ultra- : see also Dynatron, Five-Metre, Frequency-, Frequency-Doubler (75), Interference, Magnetic, Micro-, Modulation, Negative-Resistance, One-Metre, Ten-Metre.
Automatic Compensation for Class **B** Bias and Plate **Voltage Regulation**.—Rockwell & Platts, 2561.
A **Volume-Compressing** Method for 'Phone Transmission : Automatic Audio Gain Control using the Differential Thermal Bridge.—Smith, 4021.

RECEPTION

A Radio Receiver for the Private Plane [or as Emergency Receiver for Commercial Aircraft].—Corbin, 1434.
The "Octophone VI" **All-Wave** Superheterodyne Receiver.—Abadie, 114.
All-Wave Super Seven.—Cocking, 3756.
All-Wave Superhet for A.C. Mains, Wavelengths.—Faust, 3004.
The Philips **All-Wave** Multi-Inductance 535-A Receiver, 1428.
All-Wave Aerial Circuit [without Switching],— 3003.
Advanced Design of Class AB **Amplifiers** [Avoidance of Distortion : Use of High-Power-Sensitivity Metal Valves Type 6F6 : etc.].—Apstein, 2573.
Correction Circuits for **Amplifiers**. Part 2 : High Frequency Correction.—Keall, 978.
An **Amplifier** for Radiotelegraphic Reception.—Ostroumov, 3373.
The Class B **Amplifier**.—Sturm, 530.
Amplifiers : see also Distortion, Push-Pull, Stabilised Feed-Back, and under "Properties of Circuits," "Transmission," and "Subsidiary Apparatus."
Study of Level Regulators and **"Anti-Fading"** Devices.—Verdan : Espinasse, 1418 and 2151.
Audibility of Districts.—Leithäuser : Stoye, 3371.
Theory of the Unwanted Oscillation in Back-Coupled **Audion** Circuits with Grid-Circuit tapped off the Oscillating Inductance.—Kautter, 3750.
Editorial on **Automatic** Stabilisation [Superhet-Tracking] and Tuning Correction.—Besson, 1755.
The Time Constant in "Dynamic Regulation" [**Automatic Contrast Expansion**].—Sturm, 3742.
The Practical Construction of an Equipment with **Automatic Contrast Expansion**.—Lamparter, 3741 and 4040.
Automatic Frequency Control.—Travis, 103.
Automatic Selectivity Control [Method giving Selectivity varying with Sensitivity].—Beers, 977.
Automatic Selectivity Control [according to Prevailing Interference Level].—Corbett, 517.
Automatic (Tone, Selectivity) Control : see also Miller-Effect.
Remarks on **Automatic Sensitivity Control** by Variable-Mu Valves : Advantage of the Use of a Space-Charge-Grid Valve.—Chauvierre, 1421.
"Automatic Tuning" Principle applied to Frequency Sweep for Receiver and Loudspeaker Testing, etc.—Hill, 3515.
Automatic Tuning Control.—Cocking, 976.
Automatic Tuning.—Simplified Circuits and Design Practice [and a New "Discriminator"].—Foster & Seeley, 2994.
Automatic Frequency Control [**Tuning Correction :** a New Method].—Seeley, 2148.
Automatic Sharp Tuning [**"Automatic Tuning Correction"**].—Wigand : Murphy Radio Ltd, 1423.
Automatic Audio-Frequency **Volume Control** depending on the External Noise Level.—Boucke, 1420.
Is **Automatic Volume Control** Worth While ?—Cocking, 2586.
The Effectiveness of **Automatic Volume Control** Devices.—Mandel, 1419.
On Transient Phenomena in Receivers with **Automatic Volume Control**.—Siforov, 102.
Remarks on **Automatic Volume Control** [Survey of Modern Methods].—Zimmer, 3367.
Papers on **Automatic Volume Control and Expansion. 1054/6.**

Reception—

Distortionless **AVC** Systems.—Cocking, **2995.**
Barretters : see Mains-Units (**3749**), Stabilisers.
The **1936 Battery** Monodial Super.—Cocking, **116.**
The **Battery** Variable-Selectivity IV.—Cocking, **2576.**
The **1936 Battery** Operated Receiver.—Horine, **2575.**
A **Battery** Superhet with Class B Output.—Saic, **2172.**
Beat Effects : an Investigation in " Extra Radiations " and " Backgrounds " observed at Brentwood.—Hafekost, **2982.**
Bias : see Grid-, Output.
" Radio Interference and Its Suppression " [**Book Review**].—Reyner, **2990.**
Reviews of **Books** on Interference Suppression.—Adam : Dennhardt & Himmler, **2159.**
" La nouvelle Réglementation des Perturbations électriques " [Control of Broadcast Interference : **Book Review**].—Isoré, **3364.**
" L'Art du Dépannage et de la Mise au Point des Postes de T.S.F." [Broadcast Receiver Servicing : **Book Review**].—Chrétien, **2999.**
" Wireless Servicing Manual " [**Book Review**].—Cocking, **2587.**
" Modern Radio Servicing " [**Book Review**].—Ghirardi, **972.**
" Perpetual Trouble Shooter's Manual—Volume VI " [Radio Receiver Servicing : **Book Review**].—Rider, **2588.**
" The Cathode-Ray Tube at Work " [**Book Review :** Primarily for Radio Servicing].—Rider, **971.**
" Règles de Sécurité des Appareils radiophoniques et Amplificateurs reliés à un Reseau de Distribution d'Énergie " [**Book Review**].—**4045.**
Broadcast Monitor. P-A System [for High Quality : 20 Watts Output].—Shortt, **527.**
The Quality af **Broadcast** Reproduction [Editorial].—David, **95.**
Review of **Broadcast** Reception in 1935.—Langley, **2163.**
Broadcast Reception : see Flats, Hotels, Underground.
Lines of Development of **Broadcast Receivers.**—Penner, **4037.**
Broadcast Receivers, Various.
A Receiver with Switch for Alternative Class A and Class B Amplification [5 and 12 Watt Output].—Sturm, **531.**
A Local-Station Receiver for the Highest Quality [5 Watt Output : for Three Stations, including Ultra-Short Waves]. Hertel, **987, 2164** and **3012.**
The Ducretet Receiver Type C.6.311.—Besson, **1773.**
The Graetzor-Granat [Two-Circuit Four-Valve Straight Receiver for A.C. Mains], **988.**
The " Imperial 65W " : an 8-Circuit 6-Valve Superhet for A.C. Mains, **2171.**
The Superheterodynes " Silver " [" Masterpiece I–IV "].—Besson, **992.**
The Mende Octode-Super 278 [designed to restore the 3-Valve Superheterodyne to Public Favour], **3757.**
On the Subject of the " Midwest Radio Corporation " Receivers [Two New 18-Valve Models : also the Zenith 25-Valve " Stratosphere "].—Besson, **529.**
A Three-Valve Receiver with a New Type of Circuit [free from Mains Hum].—Oechslin, **1767.**
Two Two-Circuit Three-Valve Receivers : Philips-Hamburg D43 GW and Schaleco-Traumland, **1770.**
Telefunken 564 [Seven-Circuit Four-Valve Superheterodyne, A.C. or Universal], **989.**
The Telefunken 586 WLK : a Nine-Circuit Six-Valve Superheterodyne Receiver for A.C. Mains, **1429.**
Three Telefunken Receivers [Short-Wave " Overseas," Car Receiver, and " Deutschland," D.C. Mains Model], **1774.**
Developing a Modern Quality Superheterodyne *and* The QA Super.—Cocking, **1768.**
Broadcast Receivers : see also All-Wave, Battery, Car(s), Cathode-Ray, Crystal, Economising, Europeans, German, High-Fidelity, Measurements, Mixing-Valves, New, " People's ", Portable, Quality, Receiver, Response-Curve, Selectivity, Servicing, Short-Wave, " Single-Span ", Stabilised, Standard. Also Quartz.
The Technique of German **Car** Receivers.—Schwandt, **2169.**
Radio Receivers for Motor **Cars** [Survey], **2168.**
Cathode-Circuit Degeneration [and the Increase of High-Note Response].—Shepard, **515.**
Cathode-Ray Monitoring of Received Signals : Pointers on Connecting the Oscilloscope to a Superhet.—Ewing, **2150.**
The Alignment of Broadcast Receivers by a **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph** Method.—Severini, **4036.**
Criticism of a Circuit frequently recommended for High-Fidelity Reception [Push-Pull Output fed by " **Cathodyne** " Triode Stage].—Chrétien, **2996.**
Papers on Wireless Reception in **Caves** and **Mines.**—Fritsch, **4271/3.**
Transmission and Reception of **Centimetre** Radio Waves.—Rice, **4006.**
The **Centromatic Unit** [for Multi-Wave Receivers], **990.**
Cheap Parts [and Their Failure in Broadcast Receivers], **120.**
Some **Circuit** Hints for the New Valve Programme.—Steimel & Neulen, **522.**
Codan : see Ultra-.
Coil Manufacturing Costs : a Complete Analysis of One of the Most Important Phases of Set Manufacture.—Fagan, **2591.**
Coils : see also Iron-Cored, Ultra-Short.
Protection of Electrolytic Smoothing **Condensers** against Over-Voltages, by Interposition of Resistance with Large Negative Temperature Coefficient : Method of Manufacture.—" OSA " Company, **3748.**
Condensers (Strain on) : see also Mains-Units.
British Standard Specification for Inlet and Outlet **Connectors** for Radio Circuits, **3016.**
The Problem of " Dynamic Increase " [**Contrast Expansion**] : Amplifiers with Automatic Variation of Amplification.—Lamparter, **1417.**
Contrast Expansion [Suggested Experimental Transmissions from Television Transmitters].—Sayers, **516.**
Contrast Expansion : the Difficulty of deciding For or Against, **99.**
Contrast Expansion : see also Automatic (Contrast, Volume), Volume-Expansion.
New " **Crack Killer** " Circuits.—Sturm, **4039.**
The HRO Receiver of the Société Française " National " [with **Crystal**-Controlled 1.F. Stage].—Besson, **2569.**
Measurements with Undamped Decimetre Waves [on Use of **Crystal** Detectors].—Metschl, **4028.**
Crystal Filters for Radio Receivers.—Nordica, **518.**
The " By Request " Receiver [**Crystal** Receiver on Modern Lines].—Smith, **1431.**
Crystal Filter Design [for High-Fidelity Receivers].—Waltz, **2570.**
Oscillating **Crystals,** and the Possibility of an **Amplifying** Metal-Oxide Rectifier, **4029.**
" **Dellinger Effect** " [54-Day Fade-Out] : see under " Propagation of Waves."
Detection of H.F. Current by the Shunted Condenser in the Grid Circuit of a Valve.—Milossavliévitch, **1382.**
The **Detector** Input Circuit [Single Detector *versus* Push-Pull].—Cocking, **519.**
Delayed **Detector** Operation [for Inter-Station Noise Suppression].—Reyner, **2582.**
Detector : see also Diode, Super-Regenerative, Transformers, Westector.
Dial Mechanisms, 981.
Improving **Diode** Detector Performance [Effect of A.C.-Load/D.C.-Load Ratio on " Modulation Capability "], **2572.**
Arrangement for **Directional** Reception, particularly of Short Waves.—Moser : Telefunken, **93.**
The Audio-Frequency **Discriminator** [giving Amplitude Control of Individual Octaves].—McLennan, **3369.**
Phase Rotations and Non-Linear **Distortions** in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller, **105.**
Non-Linear **Distortion** by Band-Pass Filters.—Feldtkeller, **2145.**
Relations between the Non-Linear **Distortion** of Amplitude Regulators and the Regulation Requirements.—Hölzler, **2232.**
Distortions accompanying High-Frequency Amplification and Frequency Changing.—Lambrey, **2144.**
Join-up **Distortion** in Class B Amplifiers.—Strafford, **106.**
Distortion : see also Amplifiers, AVC, Tone.
Dual-Diversity 'Phone Reception with Single-Control Tuning : an Advanced Type Receiver minimising Fading Effects and further improving Signal/Noise Ratio.—McLaughlin & Lamb, **2581.**
Dynamic : see Contrast-Expansion.
Current-Economising Circuit for Battery Receivers [Use of Metal Rectifier in place of Grid-Lead Resistance].—Frommer, **3013.**
What the Europeans are Doing.—Clement, **3356.**
Twelfth Great German Radio **Exhibition :** Latest Developments in Receivers.—Schwandt, **536.**
Berlin and London : a Comparison of the Two Radio **Exhibitions, 535.**
Exhibitions : see also Shows, and under " Miscellaneous."
Design of a Broadcast and Public Address Installation for Large **Factories.**—Mörs, **4043.**
Fading : see Anti-, Audibility, Diversity.
The Theory of Band **Filters** in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller & Tamm, **2992.**
Band-Pass **Filter** Characteristics.—Jaderholm, **3732.**
Choke Input **Filters.**—Partridge, **521.**
High-Pass and Low-Pass **Filters.**—Sowerby, **3323.**
The Practical Side of the Calculation of Band **Filters** for Broadcast Purposes.—Troeltsch & Steinmetz, **3357.**
Filters : see also Crystal, Interference (3372), Quartz.
Five-Metre Superheterodyne [Six-Valve Battery-Operated].—Dent, **3006.**
Broadcast Reception in **Flats** [and the Report of the Royal Institute of British Architects], **1424.**
Fog Beacons : a " Sympathetic Effect " resembling the Luxembourg Effect.—Port, **2156.**
Foreign Radio Markets.—Cruse, **534.**
What **Frequency** ? A New and Original Method for Locating the Frequency of Any Receiver below 200 Metres.—Roof, **544.**
On the Reception of **Frequency-Modulated** Waves with a Resonance Circuit.—Hase, **524.**
On the Effect of Interferences when Receiving by Armstrong's [**Frequency-Modulation**] Method.—Siforov, **4030.**
Frequency-Modulated : see also Phase-.
" Funktechnische Schaltungssammlung " [Circuits and Data of Current **German** Broadcast Receivers].—Schwandt, **1432.**

Reception—

German Receiver Development for the European Market, **2577.**
[**Glow**] **Discharge** Tubes in Radio Sets.—Heinze & Pohle : Miram, **1422.**
Grid-Bias Scheme eliminates Feed-Back Trouble [Prior Claim and Additional Information].—Savage : Richter, **2154** and **3366.**
Stabilised **Grid Bias** [where Cathode-Resistance Method is Inapplicable].—Lawler, **984.**
Grid Current and the Resulting Damping [in Audion and Mixing Valves, etc.].—Kautter, **1749.**
On the Subject of **High Fidelity** [" Undistorted 3 Watts Output " impossible with Standard Output Valves : etc.].—Chauvierre, **1753.**
High-Fidelity : see also Cathode-Circuit, Cathodyne, Low-Frequency, Push-Pull, Radio-Gramophone, Transformer.
Broadcast and Gramophone Distribution in **Hotels,** Inns and Institutions.—Linke, **1425.**
RMA-SAE study Noise [Combined Investigation on Car **Ignition** Interference].—Horle, **2985.**
The Electric Oscillation due to Magneto **Ignition** Sparks.—Kumagai & Takeo, **540.**
Electric Oscillations in the **Ignition** System.—Mochizuki, Miyoshi & Horiuchi, **2984.**
Oscillations in the Spark from Induction or **Ignition** Coils, and Their Suppression.—Ruedy, **539.**
On the Electric Oscillation due to Magneto **Ignition.**—Yahata, **965.**
132 kV Line **Insulators** [under Various Weather Conditions].—Forrest, **1766.**
On the Fourth National Congress of Defence against Radioelectric **Interference.**—Adam, **1764.**
Technical Progress in the Measures and Devices of Protection against Radioelectric **Interference** [in France].—Adam, **4031.**
Protection of Radiotelegraphic Reception against **Interference** due to Parasites [based on Asymmetry of Parasites and Symmetry of Side-Bands].—Aubert, Berton & others, **3735.**
An Improved Carrier **Interference** Eliminator.—Baggally, **537.**
Radio-**Interference :** Suppression Methods for [Oil-Burning] Water-Heating Plants.—Belling & Lee, **1411.**
Radio **Interference :** Suppression on Private House Lighting Plants.—Belling & Lee, **2991.**
Control of Potential over Insulator Surfaces [in connection with **Interference**].—Bennett & Fredendall, **123.**
Class C Audio System for reducing **Interference** with C.W. Telegraphy.—Bishop, **3372.**
High-Frequency Oscillations in Sodium Lamps [causing Radio **Interference**].—Blok, **3738.**
287 kV Boulder Dam Disconnecting Switches [and the Precautions to avoid Radio **Interference**].—Bowie & Garman, **2988.**
Suppressing Second-Channel **Interference** [Image-Rejection Methods].—Cocking, **975.**
The Reduction of Broadcast **Interference** due to H.T. Insulators.—Dennhardt, **4032.**
Frequency Analysis in the Investigation of Radio **Interference.**—Glas, **1763.**
The Prevention of Broadcast **Interference** due to Bracket Insulators.—Hescho Company, **3365.**
Transmission-Line Insulators under Deposit Conditions [and **Interference**].—John & Sayers, **122.**
The Work of the Mixed Committee on **Interference** with Broadcast Reception [Berlin, 1935].—Jouaust, **967.**
Investigations on Overhead-Line Insulators and Their Behaviour in causing Broadcast **Interference.**—Mengele, **2987.**
Interference Source Discovered [the Tracking of the " Inductotherm "].—Mimno, **964** and **2158.** See also **1410.**
Suppressing Mains **Interference.**—Neale, **541** and **3736.**
Variation Forms of Radio **Interference** from Electrical Apparatus.—Norinder & Nordell, **1762.**
Measurement Technique of **Interference** Suppression in Broadcast Reception.—Oehlerking, **121.**
Theoretical Foundations of Broadcast **Interference** Elimination and the Technique of Its Measurement.—Oehlerking, **2983.**
A Calculating Disc [Circular Slide Rule] for Work on **Interference** Suppression.—Reppisch, **543.**
The Fight against Broadcast **Interference** due to Electric Traction.—Restle & Schneider, **124.**
Low-**Interference** Broadcast Reception by Communal Aerials.—Schindler & Schneider, **3374.**
A Simplified Circuit for the Quenching of Broadcast **Interference.**—Schwab, **963.**
The Application of the [French] Regulations for the Protection against **Interference.**—Toupet, **2160.**
Radio **Interference** is Problem of New ASA Co-ordination Committee, **542.**
The Reunion of Experts of the Special International Committee on Radiophonic **Interference, 1765.**
Electrical **Interference** with Broadcasting : Report of I.E.E. Committee, **3739.**
Electrical **Interference** [Comments on I.E.E. Committee Report], **3363.**
Work of the British Electrical Research Association [on **Interference**], **966.**
The Problem of **Interference** with Broadcast Reception [Technical and Legal Developments], **125.**
Trolley Buses : Methods of Suppressing Radio **Interference. 2157.**
A Portable Noise Detector [Use of a Midget Broadcast Receiver for tracing **Interference**], **968.**
The 11-Weeks' Mystery **Interference** [traced to " Inductotherm " Machines at Athletic Clubs], **1410.**
Some Cases of Broadcast **Interference** from D.C. Machines, **2161.**
Suggestion that Radio Wavelength be assigned to Physicians for Diathermy, etc. [to avoid **Interference**], **2989.**
Short-Wave **Interference** [Image-Signal Suppression], **1759.**
Interference : see also Book-Review, Frequency-Modulation, Ignition, Insulators, Noise, Ultra-.
Interfering Responses in Superheterodynes [and a Type not generally Recognised].—Morgan, **112.**
Intermodulation : see Ultra-Short.
Some Measurements on **Iron-Cored** Tuning Coils.—Kaschke : Vogt, **974.**
High-Frequency **Iron Cores** for the Coils of Broadcast Receivers [Survey].—Riepka, **1758.**
Radio Panel **Lamps** and Their Characteristics.—Kurländer, **2589.**
Ballast Tubes : Solving Pilot-**Lamp** Problems in A-C, D-C Receivers, **2590.**
French Laws relating to **Licences** for Broadcast Receivers, **1426.**
A New Current **Limiter** for Wireless Telegraph Receivers [using the " Jumping " Properties of Neon Tube].—Kido, **3014.**
Frequency Recorder used in Radio **Listener** Survey.—Elder & Woodruff, **3017.**
Europe's One Hundred Million **Listeners** [with Table up to End of 1935], **2593.**
The Small Appliance **Load** [including Mains-Operated Broadcast Receivers], **995.**
Improving **Low-Frequency Response** [and the Reduction of Cabinet Resonance Effects].—Rettenmeyer, **3747.**
Investigation, with German Broadcasting Stations, of the **Luxembourg Effect.**—Bäumler & Pfitzer, **859.**
The Mutual Modulation Effect of Electrical Waves [**Luxembourg Effect**].—Pfitzer, **2981.**
A Method for Investigating Parasitic Modulation [**Luxembourg Effect**].—Lvovich, **960.**
Luxembourg Effect [Various *World-Radio* Readers' Results], **1412.**
Luxembourg Effect : see also Fog-Beacons, and under " Propagation of Waves."
Calculation of **Mains-Hum** Voltages in Mains Units.—Nentwig, **4033.**
The Voltage Strain on Condensers in **Mains Units.**—Harr & Wehnert, **3749.**
Mains Units : see also Book-Review, Load.
Measurements on Receivers : Principles and Units.—Sowerby, **1433.**
Measurements on Broadcast Receivers [including the Danger of " Floating Carrier " Transmission to AVC Receivers.]—Wertli, **969.**
Micro-Wave Transmitters and Receivers using Multi-Grid Valves.—Giliberti, **2956.**
Reception in the **Micro-Wave** Range.—Metschl, **3352.**
Micro-Waves : see also Centimetre, Crystal, Tuning, Ultra-.
Tube Capacity put to Work [Utilisation of **Miller Effect** to give " Capacity Control Tube " for Noise-Suppressing Tone Control, etc.].—Hollywood & Wilder, **979.**
A Note on Some Proposed Applications of the **Miller Effect.**—Maynard, **514.**
The Valves in Broadcast Receivers : Part III.—Multiple Ambiguity in the **Mixing Valve.**—Wilhelm, **2579.**
The Third Harmonic in Amplifiers with **Negative Feed-Back.**—Feldtkeller : Black, **4034.**
Negative Feed-Back : see also Stabilised.
Circuit Problems in the **New** Broadcast Receivers.—Neulen, **3754.**
1937 [**New**] Radio Receivers, **3755.**
What's **New** in Radio for 1936 ? **98.**
Noise Interference in Radio Receivers [Mechanism, and Consequent Limitations to Noise-Suppressing Devices].—Builder & Benson, **1760.**
Background **Noise** more Objectionable when Reception Level is High than when it is Low : explained by Difference-Perception Curve of Ear.—Burkard, **3737.**
A **Noise**-Silencing I.F. Circuit for Superhet Receivers : an Effective Method of Coping with Auto-Ignition and other Electrical Interference.—Lamb, **1407, 1761** and **2162.**
Noise-Suppression in the Receiver : a New American Development.—Weeden : Lamb, **3361.**
A New Device for [**Noise**] Elimination at the Receiver [with Critical Comments].—Tetzner : Lamb, **3733.**
A Study of **Noise** Characteristics.—Landon, **2583** and **2986.**
Anti-**Noise** Circuits [and a Gap or Neon-Tube Limiter].—Marriott, **3734.**
Audio Output Limiters for Improving the Signal-to-**Noise** Ratio in Reception.—Robinson, **1408.**
The Measurement of " Rotation " **Noise.**—Sachse & Bidlingmaier, **3740.**
Characteristics of Thermal Agitation **Noise** in a High-Gain Receiver.—Seki, **2155.**

Reception—

A Detector Circuit for reducing **Noise** Interference in Telephone Reception.—Thompson, **1409.**
" Methods of Measuring Radio **Noise**" [Report of Joint Co-ordination Committee], **2584.**
Noise : see also Detector, Ignition, Interference, Mains-Hum.
Biasing the **Output** Stage.—Bridgewater, **2997.**
How Many Watts ? [Output required for Broadcast Receivers].—Howe, **100.**
Modifications of the Push-Pull **Output** Stage.—Macfadyen, **107** and **523.**
Modifications of the Push-Pull **Output** Stage [Identity of " Cathode-Load Circuit " and " Grid Compensation Circuit "].—Baggally : Macfadyen, **983.**
Biasing the **Output** Stage [Three Systems in Most Common Use].—MacLanachlan, **985.**
Sales Data of the German " **People's** Set," **2173.**
A Novel Receiver for **Phase-** or **Frequency-Modulated** Signals.—Wolcott, **3751.**
A Study of the Reception of **Phase-Modulated** Waves.—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, **92.**
Phase-Rotations : see Distortions.
The " Wireless World " Holiday **Portable.**—Cocking, **3007.**
The Radio Companion [Three-Valve Pocket **Portable** Receiver].—Reyner, **117** and **532.**
Small **Portable** Receivers with Good Reproduction [using Pinless 2-Volt Valves].—Saic, **1769.**
The German " Olympia **Portable** " Receiver.—Schwandt : Stanienda, **4038.**
New **Portable** Receivers at the Leipzig Fair.—Schwandt, **2170.**
The Technique of the German " Suitcase " **Portable** Receivers.—Schwandt, **3008** and **3758.**
Tested Circuits for 2-Volt Screen-Grid Valves of Special Suitability for Small **Portable** Receivers.—Stockhausen, **2578.**
Midget **Portable** Receiver [with Regenerative Space-Charge Detector and One A.F. Stage].—Usher, **118.**
Rotary **Potential Dividers** in Broadcast Receivers.—Schöne & Ader, **3368.**
The End of the L.F. **Pre-Output** Stage ?—Wilhelmy, **3745.**
High-Speed Radio **Production** [RCA Camden Plant].—Jeryan, **994.**
Feeding [High-Fidelity Resistance-Coupled] **Push-Pull** Amplifiers : Methods of Phase Reversal.—Cocking, **1415.**
Resistance Coupling for **Push-Pull** Amplification.—Richter, **982.**
Push-Pull : see also Output.
Practical **QAVC** Circuits.—Reyner, **101.**
" Quality " Circuits [Tuning and Other Refinements] for the Broadcast Receiver.—Schiffel, **3743.**
Analysis of Bridge Circuit for Piezoelectric **Quartz** Resonators [as used in Stenode Radiostat].—Keall, **3001.**
Measurements and Investigations on **Quartz** Crystals for Receiver Control.—Roeschen, **3731.**
Considerations in the Design of a High-Fidelity **Radio-Gramophone.**—Brown, **1427.**
Looking Ahead in **Receiver** Design. I—Exterior.—Muhleman, **533.**
The **Regenerative** Receiver operating under a " Hard " Régime.—Sekerskaia, **60.**
The Use of **Resistance Tuning** in a New System of Multiple Carrier-Current Telegraphy.—Watanabe, **2057.**
An Improved Form of **Response-Curve** Projection Apparatus.—Reid, **3759.**
Retroaction in Audio Amplifiers.—Marinesco, **1821.**
On the Evaluation of the **Selectivity** of a Receiver.—Antseliovich, **94.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Equipment for Tracing the **Selectivity** Curves of Receivers.—Baudet, **3000.**
Variable **Selectivity** [including Small Coupling Coil, switched In or Out to vary Transformer Coupling].—Benner, **2993.**
The Variable **Selectivity** Four [Six Stages : for A.C. Mains].—Cocking, **97.**
Variable **Selectivity** and the I.F. Amplifier.—Cocking, **1756, 2147** and **2580.**
Variable-**Selectivity** Development.—Cocking, **3359.**
Measurements of the **Selectivity** of Receivers.—David, **4035.**
Automatic **Selectivity** Control.—Kinross, **96.**
Description of an Equipment giving an Immediate Trace of the **Selectivity** Curves of a Receiver.—Meillon, **970.**
Selectivity of Tuned Circuits [increases with Wavelength].—Pearson, **1414.**
How **Sensitive** Need a Set Be ?—Sowerby, **520.**
Intermittent Reception in Broadcast Receivers [Analysis of Causes from **Service** Calls Data].—Bradford, **2146.**
Servicing : see also Book-Review.
Short-Wave Two.—Dent, **111.**
Short-Wave Battery Four [7–77 Metres].—Dent, **3005.**
Short-Wave Receivers.—Parsons, **109.**
British **Short-Wave** Receivers [for India : Requirements], **2166.**
Imperial **Short-Wave** Six, **991** and **3009.**
A [German] **Short-Wave** Receiver for the Tropics, **3355.**
Marconi **Short-Wave** Superheterodyne Receiver, Type RG.34, **986.**
Metal Valves in **Short-Wave** Receivers, **2167.**
A Novel " Signal Booster " [Pre-Selector Unit for Existing **Short-Wave** Receiver], **3360.**
The [British, French and German] Radio **Shows** Compared, **119.**
The Revised RST System [**Signal-Reporting** Code], **126.**
New Switching Arrangements for **Silent Tuning :** Suggestions for the Design of Automatic Switches.—Boucke, **2149.**
Two-Programme Reception [**Simultaneous** Normal and Short-Wave Reception].—Wayne, **110.**
Further Development of the Three-Valve **" Single-Span "** Superhet for A.C. Mains.—Wilhelmy, **1430** and **1772.**
Regeneration and Quality [Future Application of **Stabilised Feed-back** Amplifier to Broadcast Receivers].—Black, **2571.**
Stabilised Feed-Back : see also Negative.
Circuit Technique of Current **Stabilisers** in " Universal " Receivers " Urdox " and " Iron-Urdox "].—Sutaner, **3015.**
Standard Radio Receivers : Opposition to a Recommendation, **3002.**
Dual Listening [Simulation of **Stereophonic** Transmission and Reception], **1752.**
An Original **" Straight "** Receiver [about 10–625 m], **3011.**
Demonstration Model illustrating **Superheterodyne** Reception.—Bouman : Wirix, **3753.**
The Small **Superheterodyne** [Chief Factors in Design].—Cocking, **115.**
Oscillator-Mixer Design Considerations for the Amateur-Band **Superhet.**—De Soto, **4042.**
A New **Superheterodyne** Principle.—G. W. O. H. : Beard, **1754.**
Ganging a **Superhet.**—Singer, **2998.**
Superheterodyne Reception—Theory and Practice.—White, **113.**
Superheterodyne : see also Interfering, Super-Regenerative.
Superheterodyne-**Super-Regenerative** Receivers for Ultra-Short-Wave Police Systems.—Becker & Leeds, **4232.**
Non-Radiating **Super-Regenerative** Detectors.—Bonham, **3752.**
New Police [Ultra-Short-Wave] Superheterodyne uses **Super-Regenerative** Second Detector.—General Electric, **2980.**
The Theory of the **Super-Regenerative** Receiver.—Lewis & Milner, **4230.**
Pocket **Super-Regenerative** Receivers [for Broadcast Wavelengths] Roberts, **993.**
A New Pentode Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillation Circuit and Its Application to a **Super-Regenerative** Receiver of Ultra-Short Waves.—Uchida, **2955.**
Combined Superhet-**Super-Regenerative** Circuit [for Combined Selectivity and Sensitivity], **3010.**
2½ to 555 Metres [Receiver with " Straight " Reception, then **Super-Regeneration**], **3354.**
Super-Regenerative : see also Ultra-.
A **Ten-Metre** Converter for Band-Switching Superhets without 28 Mc/s Coverage.—Grammer, **1406.**
German Reflex Receiver for **Ten Metres** [for Headphones], **2568.**
Valves for **Tone Correction** [of Harmonic Distortion].—Winder, **2574.**
Tone Control, Correction : see also Discriminator.
Notes on Intermediate-Frequency **Transformer** Design : [Formulae for predicting Gain and Selectivity : High Fidelity and the Use of Band Expansion : etc.].—Scheer, **973.**
Diode Coupling **Transformers.**—Scheer, **3746.**
Transient : see Automatic-Volume-Control.
Remote Receiver **Tuning** at KDYL.—Baldwin, **4044.**
Method of **Tuning** a Micro-Wave Receiver using Valves in a Retarding-Field Circuit, by varying the Electron Transit Time.—Hollmann : Telefunken, **2975.**
A New Method of **Tuning** using Magnetic Bias.—Leithäuser & Boucke, **2974.**
A New **Tuning** Indicator [Cathode-Ray Device " 6E5 Tube "].—Reyner, **104.**
Remote **Tuning** of Ultra-High-Frequency Receivers : a Simple Method using " Condensometer " Frequency Control.—Rife, **3744.**
Tuning : see Automatic, Crack-Killer, Silent.
Two-Programme : see Simultaneous.
Amplification on **Ultra-Short** Wavelengths.—Cocking, **2566.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Converter.—Cocking, **3353.**
Super-Regeneration on the **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Dent, **89.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Frequency Changer [Improving Its Performance].—Dent, **4025.**
A Unicontrol Radio Receiver for **Ultra-High** Frequencies using Concentric Lines as Interstage Couplers.—Dunmore, **1403, 1404** and **2976.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Superhet for A.C. Mains : on *Wireless World* " Single-Span " Principle : extensible to an All-Wave Superhet.—Faust, **1405.**
Reducing Inter-Station Interference on **Ultra-Short** Waves : Notes on Methods and Equipment used in the Boston Area.—Hadlock, **73.**
A New Receiving System for the **Ultra-High** Frequencies : Complete Constructional Details of Metal- and Glass-Tube Models [" Superinfragenerator"].—Hull, **88** and **525.**
The Excessive Losses of Copper-Tube Coils for **Ultra-Short** Waves : the Superiority of Ribbon.—Lehmann, **4210.**
A 5- and 10-Metre [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Converter : a Superhet Input Unit using Acorn Tubes.—Long, **2165.**
Interference with **Ultra-Short-**Wave Reception.—Scholz, **646.**

Reception—

An **Ultra-High-**Frequency Radio Receiver for Police Use [with "Codan" Device].—Thayer, **91.**
Intermodulation produced in **Ultra-Short-**Wave Receivers [Reception of Broadcast and Long Waves possible on U.S.W. Receiver].—Uda & Miki, **962.**
A Novel Low-Cost **Ultra-High-**Frequency Receiver [Super-Regenerative Circuit].—Williams, **2567.**
Points for the Design of an **Ultra-Short-**Wave Receiver [with Super-Regenerative Stage], **2979.**
"Codan," a Carrier-Operated Anti-Noise Device [for **Ultra-Short-**Wave Police Receivers], **526.**
Ultra-High & Short : see also Five-Metre, Micro-, Short-Wave, Super-Regenerative, Ten-Metre, Tuning.
Experimental Contribution to the Problem of **Underground** Broadcast Reception at a Distance.—Doborzyński, **1712.**
Variable Selectivity : see New, Selectivity.
Production-Line **Ventilation** [Removal of Dust and Fumes from Assembly Plant.]—Murdoch, **2592.**
A.F. **Volume Control** [and Its Advantages in Certain Cases], **4041.**
Volume Control : see also Anti-Fading, Automatic, Distortion, QAVC.
Light-Bulb **Volume Expander.**—Crosley Company, **2153.**
Simplified **Volume Expansion** *and* Inexpensive Volume Expansion. —Weeden : Tanner & Dickens, **2585.**
Volume-Expansion : see also Contrast, New.
Some Results of Measurements made on Certain Elements of a Receiver [Characteristics of **Westector**].—Marique, **528.**

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

Absorption in the Earth in the Case of Vertical Dipoles at a Great Height above a Plane Earth.—Niessen, **3019.**
Antennas for **Air** Navigation.—Fink, **2211.**
The Decrease of Effective Height of Trailing Aerials with the Increase in Speed of Modern **Aircraft.**—Carr, **4052.**
Auxiliary **Aircraft** Aerial wound on Paper Cylinder and shot out of Spring Gun, **4053.**
Investigations on the Vertical Diagram of High [Single-Mast **Anti-Fading**] Broadcasting Aerials.—Berndt & Gothe, **1777.**
Propagation of the Waves employed in Broadcasting, and **Anti-Fading** Aerial Systems.—Loeb, **2600.**
An **Anti-Fading** Aerial.—Michelson, **546.**
A 28-Mc Rotary **Beam.**—Breuer, **2177.**
Some Comments on **Broadcast** Antennas [Constant Phase and Current preferable to Sinusoidal Distribution : Optimum Height for Non-Fading Aerial : etc.].—Harmon, **1436.**
Aerials at Modern **Broadcasting** Stations [including Recent Mast Aerials].—Kirke, **3377.**
Broadcasting Aerials : see also Anti-Fading, Diamond, Distribution, Feeder, Fields, Radiation, Shunt-Excited, Top-Loaded, Tower.
On the Theory of the Wide-Band Coaxial **Cable** of Ideal Design.— Droste, **4134.**
View Points on the **Calculation** of [Transmitting and Receiving] Aerials.—Nystrom, **1780.**
On the Calculation of **Capacity** of Aerials and Counterpoises.— Kravetz, **128** and **1002.**
A Multi-Band Aerial for High Frequencies [**Collins Aerial** and Transmission Line System], *and* Transmission-Line Loss Calculation.—Collins Company, **2178.**
Radio-Frequency Distributing Systems [Several Thousand Broadcast Receivers supplied by **Common** Aerial].—Rettenmeyer, **133.**
Low-Interference Broadcast Reception by **Communal** Aerials.— Schindler & Schneider, **3374.**
Special Sand and Gravel Aggregate for **Concrete** Foundations subjected to H.F. Currents, **2610.**
The Choice of **Coupling** of the Short-Wave Transmitter to the Transmission Line.—Gonorovsky, **996.**
The **Development** of the Wireless Aerial [from 1895].—Slee, **134.**
The **Diamond** Aerial [as used at W6AM : Directional or Bi-Directional by Switching].—Wallace, **3378.**
Arrangement for the **Directive** Sending and Receiving of Oscillating Energy.—Esau & Berndt, **2604.**
Shifting Antenna **Directivity** by Phase Switching : an Effective House-Top System for 14 Mc.—Griffin, **132.**
Directional Antenna Design [in Broadcast and Communication Service], *and* Directional Radiation Patterns.—Laport : Ebel, **2603.**
The Marconi "Phase Aerial" for Short-Wave **Directive** Transmission and Reception, as used for Rome/E. Africa Service, **1781.**
The All-Round 14-Mc **Signal** Squirter : Details of a Compact Remote-Control **Directional** System for Small Space.—Mims, **549.**
Broad-Band Short-Wave **Directional** Aerials [Synphase and Horizontal Rhombic Types].—Neumann, **545.**
Directive Aerials with Identical Directional Diagrams but Dissimilar Current Distributions : "Equivalent Aerials."—Posthumus, **2602.**
Discharge Phenomenon from Aerial Wires at Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves.—Neimann, **127.**
A Critical Study of the Characteristics of Broadcast Antennas as affected by Antenna Current **Distribution.**—Brown, **1437.**
The Calculation of Current and Voltage **Distribution** in Simple Antennas.—Ramm, **1000.**
Double Radiation : see Simultaneous.
Dummy Aerials for Broadcast Frequencies.—Maynard, **1782.**
Earth Resistivity and Geological Structure.—Card, **137** and **3383.**
The Diffusion Resistance of Heavy-Current **Earths** and Its Dependence on the Nature of the Soil and Weather.—Henney, **2179.**
The Current-Loading Capacity of **Earth** Electrodes [British E.R.A. Report].—Taylor, **136** and **1442.**
Earth : see also Absorption, Radiation.
Fading : see Anti-Fading, High-Dipole, Radiation, Top-Loaded, Tower.
Feeder Lines for High-Power Broadcast Antenna.—Makabe, **3021.**
A Discussion of Methods employed in Calculations of Electromagnetic **Fields** of Radiating Conductors.—Alford, **4047.**
Arrangement for Compensating the Horizontal Component in **Frame** Aerials.—Lorenz, **4054.**
Directional Properties of Short-Wave **Frame** Aerials.—Palmer, **1441.**
The **High-Dipole** Aerial of the Munich High-Power Station.— Wundt, **3760.**
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides.—Southworth : Carson, Mead & Schelkunoff, **2502/4.**
The Determination of the Current required to Melt the **Ice** on Overhead Lines in the Wind.—Gaudefroy, **2180.**
Universal Abac, independent of the Constants of the Metal, for the Mechanical Calculation of Overhead **Lines.**—Alber : Blondel, **2609.**
Losses in Twisted-Pair Transmission **Lines** at Radio Frequencies.— Harris, **2174.**
The Tuning of a Transmission **Line** to a Travelling Wave for Two Wavelengths.—Michelson, **130.**
Long Discharge **Tubes** as Transmission **Lines** with Controllable Velocity of Voltage Wave.—Snoddy & others, **3764.**
Lines : see also Feeder, Shielded.
The Calculation of Currents and Voltages in **Long-Wave** Composite Aerials.—Ramm, **547.**
Effective Resistance of Closed Antennas [Radio-Beacon **Loops**].— Bashenoff & Mjasoedoff, **2598.**
On the Current Distribution in a **Loop** Aerial.—Taylor, **1440.**
Some Calculations of Field Strength Distribution in the Vertical Plane of Double-Tapered **Masts.**—MacKinnon, **548.**
Mast Aerials : see also Tower.
Matching : see Coupling, Line, Terminations.
Parabolic Reflectors (with Auxiliary Reflector Rods) for 68-cm **Micro-Waves.**—Morita, **2866.**
Micro-Wave : see also Hyper-Frequency.
Determination of the **Natural Wavelength** of an Antenna by the Reactance Method.—Sinclair, **2608.**
Pre-Selector Aerial : see Resonance-Wave-Coil.
Radiation Diagrams of Aerials [Graphical Method of calculating Electric Field].—Benussi, **3761.**
Antennas with Reduced Zenith **Radiation.**—Chireix, **3375.**
Experiments on the Measurement of Space **Radiation** from Broadcasting Emitter Aerials.—Eppen & Scheibe, **1778.**
Radiation from an Antenna over a Plane Earth of Arbitrary Characteristics.—Hansen & Beckerley, **3382.**
On the **Radiation** emitted by a Multipole and Its Angular Momentum. —Heitler, **1784.**
The **Radiation Resistance** of Aerials whose Length is Comparable with the Wavelength.—Moullin, **2596.**
Discussion on "Control of **Radiating** Properties of Antennas."— Nickle, Dome & Brown, **131.**
Some Equivalence Theorems of Electromagnetics and Their Application to **Radiation** Problems.—Schelkunoff, **1779.**
A Study of the Electromagnetic Field in the Vicinity of a **Radiator.**— Stansel, **2601.**
A Presentation of Some Asymptotic Bessel Function Expansions analogous to Heaviside's Generalised Exponential Series [in connection with Dipole **Radiation**].—Wise, **2175.**
On the Theory of **Receiving** Aerials.—Kovalenkov & Vysoki, **3022.**
Receiving : see also Communal.
The Principle of **Reciprocity** in Antenna Theory.—Neimann, **129.**
Reflection and Refraction of Electric Waves at the Earth's Surface. —Violet, **870.**
Reflectors : see Ultra-Short.
VDE Draft **Regulations** on Aerials [including Earthing Switches, Crossing of Power Lines, etc.], **1783.**
On the Calculation of the **Resistance** of Aerials.—Ramm, **4049.**
The Pre-Selector Antenna : a New Use for the **Resonance Wave Coil** in Amateur Reception.—Creaser, **2607.**
Anti-Interference Aerials [Use of **Screened** Down-Leads].—Chapman, **1003.**
Aerial **screened** from Neighbouring Interference Sources [by Cone-Shaped Conductor].—S. F. R., **4055.**
The Proportioning of **Shielded Circuits** for Minimum High-Frequency Attenuation.—Green, Leibe & Curtis, **2605.**
Two-Wire **Shielded** Transmission **Line** for Use with Short-Wave Receiving Aerials.—Natadze, **2606.**
The Input Impedance of the **Short-Wave** Antenna.—Zomakion, **3381.**

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

Enormous Improvement in Long-Distance **Short-Wave** Reception on replacing Horizontal 50′ Aerial by Same Wire sloping down (45°) to Far End, **3023.**

Short-Wave : see also Beam, Collins-Aerial, Diamond, Directional Directive, Reception, Shielded.

The **" Shunt Excited "** Antenna [eliminating Base Insulator, etc.]. —Morrison & Smith, **2599.**

Filtering for Double Radiation [**Simultaneous Broadcasting** of Two Programmes from Same Aerial].—Andrew, **999.**

The Deposits of **Sleet** and Glazed Frost on Overhead Lines [including Effects on Carrier-Current Working].—Demogue, **550.**

The Mechanical Calculation of Overhead Lines [including Effect of **Snow**, etc.].—Maurer, **2181.**

Television and the Aerial [Aerial Design for Ultra-Short-Wave Reception].—Scroggie, **4050.**

" Aerial **Terminal** Calculations : Technical Paper No. 10 " [Book Review].—Marconi Company, **3762.**

Antenna **Terminations** [Matching of Feeders and Aerial].—Dietsch, **135.**

A Simple Method of adjusting **Top-Loaded** and Sectionalised Antennas.—Brown, **3380.**

General Features of the Free-Standing Triangular Wooden **Tower** at W3ZD.—Cartwright, **3379.**

The Broadcast **Antenna** [Field Results with **Tower** Aerials].— Chamberlain & Lodge, **1435.**

Radio Field-Intensity and Distance Characteristics of a High, Vertical Broadcast Antenna [**Tower** Aerial].—Kirby, **3020.**

A Free Metal **Tower**, carrying an Aerial, Loaded with Coils, for the Broadcast Telephony Range [Beromünster].—Metzler, **3376.**

Tower Aerials : see also Broadcasting, Masts, Shunt-Excited.

New Concentric-Tube Transmission System for Broadcast **Tower Lighting**, avoiding Need of Filters.—Bell Laboratories, **3763.**

Transmission Line : see Collins-Aerial, Line.

Contribution to the Calculation of [Parabolic] Reflectors for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Brendel, **1776.**

The " Turnstile " Antenna, a New **Ultra-High-Frequency** Radiating System.—Brown, **2595.**

The Directive Properties of Paraboloidal Reflectors as used on **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Morita, **998** and **3018.**

An Experimental Study of Radiation-Excited Wire Reflectors on 2.5 m **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Nagy, **1775.**

Ultra-Short : see also Discharge, Micro-, Television.

Vibrations of Power Lines in a Steady Wind.—Ruedy, **551** and **1443.**

" Ziehen " Phenomena in Radiation-Coupled Aerials.—Klein, **4048.**

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

Acorn : see Miniature.

Adsorption Isotherms. Critical Conditions.—Fowler, **1809.**

Surface Chemistry [Early and Modern Theories of **Adsorption**].— Langmuir, **173.**

The Interaction of Gases with Solids [Notes on Recent Work on **Adsorption**].—Melville, **576.**

After Effect of **Aluminium** bombarded by Electrons [Electron Radiation].—Tanaka, **1026.**

Limits of **Amplification.**—Dierewianko, **4071.**

A Calculated Value of the Grid Driving Power in a High Power **Amplifier** Tube.—Simbori, **569.**

Amplifier : see also Class-, Glow-Discharge.

Anode Materials for High-Vacuum Tubes [and Methods of Cooling]. —Spitzer, **163.**

Conditions in the **Anode/Screen Space** of Thermionic Valves.— Calpine, **4062.**

The Thermal Expansion Coefficient of **Barium** and **Calcium** and the Question of Allotropic Modifications.—Cath & von Steenis, **3426.**

Barium : see also Tungsten.

A Straight-Filament Helical-Grid **Barkhausen-Kurz** Valve with Cylindrical Anode in Three Independent Sections.—Hershberger, **3385.**

Barkhausen-Kurz : see also Electron, Micro-.

The 6L6 [**" Beam-Power "**] as Amplifier and Doubler, **4063.**

Electron **Beams** in Receiving Valves.—Knoll & Schloemilch, **1016.**

Papers on the Schade Type 6L6 **Beam** Power All-Metal Tetrode, using Potential Barrier in place of Suppressor Grid.—Dreyer, Durham & others, **2636, 2637, 2958, 3067** and **3398.**

Beam : see also Deflection-Control, Electron-Ray, New.

A **Bend** Tester for Vacuum Tube Wires.—Farmer, **1006.**

" Les Tubes à Vide et leurs Applications : Vol. I—Principes généraux " [**Book Review**].—Barkhausen, **3024.**

" Werkstoffkunde der Hochvakuumtechnik [**Book Review**].—Espe & Knoll, **3043.**

" Thermionic Emission " [**Book Review**].—Jones, **2626.**

" Radio Receiving and Television Tubes " [**Book Review**].—Moyer & Wostrel, **3406.**

" Die Dreielektrodenröhre und ihre Anwendung " [**Book Review**].— Moeller, **565.**

On the Development of **Broadcast** Receiving Valves [and the Difficulties encountered at each Advance].—Bergtold, **3405.**

The **Broadcast** Valves of 1935/36.—Graffunder & Neulen, **557.**

The Valves in **Broadcast** Receivers : Part III.—Wilhelm, **2579.**

Broadcast Valves : see also Beam, Distortion, Electrons, Frequency, Metal, New, etc.

Caesium-Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Lees, **3035.**

Caesium : see also Nickel, Tungsten, and under " Phototelegraphy & Television."

The Effect of the Electron Current in a Triode of the Anode/Grid **Capacity.**—Alekseev, **3395.**

The Variation of Inter-Electrode **Capacity** in Thermionic Valves.— Bell, **1451.**

On Measuring the Inter-Electrode **Capacities** of Thermionic Valves. —Kuz'menko, **3036.**

Car Receiver : see Cathodes.

The Electron Emission of Pure Metal **Cathodes :** the Requirements of the Large Transmitting Valves.—Allerding, **4073.**

The Electron-Optical Structural Image and Its Evidence as to Emission Conditions with Barium/Nickel **Cathodes.**—Brüche, **1021.**

A Large-Surface Hot **Cathode** [for Transmitter and Power-Amplifier Valves, Cathode-Ray Tubes, etc.].—Haefer & Scharpf, **138.**

Heater-**Cathode** Insulation Performance [Cathode-Ray-Oscillographic Investigation].—Klemperer, **4074.**

Indirectly Heated **Cathodes** [and the Technique of Manufacture].— O'Neill, **3787.**

The Preparation and Investigation of Oxide **Cathodes** of Colloidal Structure.—Patai & Tomaschek, **2628** and **3408.**

A Long-Life Activated Hot **Cathode.**—Philips Company, **1462.**

Valves for Car Receivers, with " Copper-Bifilar " **Cathodes** [Heating Watts reduced], **1454.**

Power-Saving Tubes with Copper **Cathodes, 3404.**

Cathodes : see also Filaments, Oxidation, Tungsten.

Cathode-Ray Valve Tester.—Reyner, **2644.**

On the Linearising of the **Characteristic** Curves of Amplifier Valves. —Schneider, **2632.**

On the Mathematical **Expression** of the **Characteristic** of a Thermionic Valve.—Srednii, **2633.**

Some **Circuit Hints** for the New Valve Programme.—Steimel & Neulen, **558.**

The 6F6 as a Triode-Connected **Class AB** Amplifier, **1010.**

Optimum Operating Conditions for **Class B** Radio-Frequency Amplifiers.—Everitt, **1747.**

Papers on High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, **Class B.**—Macnamara : Rubin, **3042.**

Comparative Analysis of Water-Cooled Tubes as **Class B** Audio Amplifiers.—Mouromtseff & Kozanowski, **154.**

The Graphical Methods of determining the Elements of **Class B** and **Class C** High-Frequency Amplifiers.—Babits, **155.**

Papers on **Class B** and **Class C** Amplifiers : see also Pentodes; also Amplifiers, under " Transmission."

The Exact Measurement of Electron-Tube **Coefficients.**—Hickman & Hunt, **161.**

Note on the Measurement of the **Constants** of a Three-Electrode Valve.—Pomey, **566.**

Valve **Coefficients & Constants :** see also Mixing-Hexode.

The **Contact** Difference of **Potential** between Barium and Silver. The External Work Function of Silver.—Anderson, **1808.**

Contact Potential Differences between Surfaces of Single Crystals of Various Orientations.—Kurzke & Rottgardt, **3424.**

Contact Potential Measurements on Tungsten Filaments.—Langmuir, **2200.**

The Measurement of **Contact Potential** Difference [by New Magnetron Method].—Oatley, **3425.**

The **Contact Potential** Difference between Clean and Oxygenated Tungsten.—Reimann, **169.**

Control-Grid : see Current-Distributing.

Remark on the Calculation of the **Control Voltage** in a One-Grid Valve.—Wallot, **567.**

Coupling : see Dynamic, Electron.

" Critical Distance " Tubes.—Harries, **2182, 3025, 3027, 3777** and **4061.**

Critical Distance : see also Anode/Screen, New, and **3026.**

Influence of **Crystal Structure** on Electron Emission from " 218 " Tungsten Wire.—Nottingham, **4075.**

Theoretical Connection between the Emission Constants of Single **Crystals** and of Multiple-Crystal Material.—Recknagel, **1027.**

Current-Distributing Processes [Action of the Control Grid as an Allocator of Electron Flow rather than as a Stop-Cock].—Kleen, **147.**

Current Distribution : Theory of Multi-Grid Valves.—Rothe & Kleen, **2630.**

Deflection-Control Tubes [Cathode-Ray-Tube Principles applied to General Purpose Valves].—Hazeltine, **2183.**

The Use of the Electronic Tube as a **Detector** by means of the Curvature of the Grid Characteristic. Weak and Strong Signals. —Milossavliévitch, **1729.**

Dielectric Constant : see **Electrons.**

On the Theory of the Mode of Action of Thermionic Valves [**Diodes**] under Rapidly Varying Anode Potentials.—Grünberg, **1790.**

The **Diode** as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage-Doubling Rectifier.—Roberts, **3393.**

Transit-Time Effects in **Diodes**, in Pictorial Form.—Sloane & James, **4058.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Diode Frequency Changers.—Strutt, **1448.**
Diodes : see also Magnetron.
The Low Frequency Electrodeless Ring **Discharge** [Possible Source of Positive Ions].—Crawford & Smith, **174.**
Join-Up **Distortion** in Class B Amplifiers.—Strafford, **106.**
Distortions due to the Curvature of the $i = \phi(u)$ Characteristic of Triodes and Pentodes.—Watrin, **151.**
The Valves in Broadcast Receivers : Part II [Non-Linear **Distortion** in H.F. Amplifier Valves].—Wilhelm, **152.**
General Theory and Application of **Dynamic Coupling** in Power Tube Design [and the 6B5 Valve].—Stromeyer, **3399.**
The Cathode-Ray Tube as Potential Measurer for the **Electrolytic Trough** [for Study of Valves, etc.].—von Ardenne, **3553.**
The Limit of Charge Sensitivity in the Valve **Electrometer.**—Alfvén, **1791** and **2634.**
Operating Characteristics of the FP54 Thermionic Direct-Current Amplifying Tube [for Steady Deflection and **Electrometer** Use].—Macdonald & Turnbull, **160.**
A Dimensional Relation in the **Electron** Motion in Alternating Electric Fields [B-K Oscillators, Electron-Multipliers, etc.].—Brüche & Recknagel, **3386.**
Graphical Determination of the **Electron** Paths in a Magnetic Field.—Dosse, **4057.**
Experimental Investigation of the Path Curves of the **Electrons** in the Split-Anode Magnetron—Grechowa, **1786.**
Distribution of **Electron** Velocities in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu & Mihul, **2091.**
Effect of **Electron** Pressure on Plasma Electron Oscillations.—Linder, **2914.**
Excess Energy **Electrons** in High Vacuum Tubes.—Linder, **3389.**
Investigations on **Electron** Streams [in Presence of Oblique Magnetic Field and Heavy Ions].—Müller, **502.**
The Dielectric Constant of a Space containing **Electrons,** *and* **Electron** Motion in a Plasma.—Prasad & Verma : Linder, **2519** and **2520.**
Inelastic Scattering of **Electrons** from Solids, *and* Theory of Inelastic Scattering of Electrons from Solids.—Rudberg : Rudberg & Slater, **3792.**
The Effect of the Mass and Transit Time of **Electrons** as regards the Broadcast Valves.—Steimel, **556.**
On the Motion of **Electrons** in Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields with Space Charge, *and* On the "Cut-Off" in the Plane Magnetron with Space Charge.—Tonks : Braude, **1444** and **1445.**
A Double Amplifier Arrangement for Demonstrating Single Thermionic **Electrons.**—Winkler, **4072.**
Electrons : see also Aluminium, Micro-, New, Retarding-Field, Secondary-Emission, Space-Charge.
Electron Coupling.—Wigand, **2208.**
New **Electron Multipliers** ["Multipactors"].—Farnsworth, **2723.**
On the Design of **Electron-Multiplying** Devices based on Secondary Emission.—Luk'yanov, **4122.**
A.C. **Electron Multipliers** of New Design [Magnetic Types].—Okabe, **2186** and **4123.**
Electron-Multipliers : see also New, Secondary-Emission, and under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
Electron-Optical : see Cathodes, Emission-and-Absorption, Filaments, New, Nickel, Thoriated, Tungsten.
The Use of the 6E5 [**Electron-Ray**] Valve for Checking Modulation.—Moore, **1798.**
Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube **Electronics** [Transit-Time Effects], illustrated by Current Distributions in Tubes with Plane Electrodes.—Benham, **3771.**
Thermionic **Emission** as a Purely Surface-Layer Phenomenon.—Gehrts, **798.**
Measurements of **Emission** Current by the Method of Short-Period Loading.—Groszkowski & Ryzko, **2623.**
Influence of Slipping-Plane Tracks on Thermionic **Emission.**—Mahl & Schenk, **3409.**
Correlation of **Emission and Adsorption** Properties with Lattice Direction in Single-Crystal Tungsten Wire.—Shockley & Johnson, **1024.**
Electron-Microscopical Investigation of the **Emission** of Electrons from Cold Metals.—Wehnelt & Schilling, **1025.**
On the Constant A in Richardson's **Emission** Equation.—Wigner, **3039.**
Emission : see also Crystal, Field-, Molybdenum, Tungsten.
Exchange of **Energy** between Diatomic Gas Molecules and a Solid Surface.—Jackson & Howarth, **575.**
The Effect of Temperature, Degree of Thoriation and Breakdown on **Field Currents** from Tungsten and Thoriated Tungsten.—Ahearn, **3789.**
Field Current Emission [from Tungsten Filament surrounded by Coaxial Copper Electrodes] at Small Currents.—Abbott & Henderson, **166.**
The Total Energy Distribution for **Field Current** Electrons.—Dahlstrom, Mackenzie & Henderson, **168.**
A Search for Temperature Changes accompanying **Field Current** Emission.—Henderson & Fleming, **167.**
Thin Film **Field Emission** [from Films of Aluminium Oxide treated with Caesium and Oxygen].—Malter, **3419.**
The Relation between Electron **Field Emission** and Contact Electromotive Force for Liquid Mercury.—Moore, **4078.**
Recording **Field Current Electrons** with a Geiger-Müller Counter.—Murray, **2627.**
The Temperature Dependence of **Field Current** Emission.—Murray, **3420.**
Investigation of Thermionic **Filaments** with a Simple Electron Microscope.—Johnson & Shockley, **1023.**
Electron-Optical Images of Incandescent **Filaments** (Preliminary Communication).—Mahl, **1022.**
Equations of State of One- and Two-Dimensional Gases of Hard Elastic Spherical Atoms of Finite Size [connected with Monatomic-**Film** Theory].—Tonks, **3411.**
Flicker Effect in Electronic Tubes.—Di Roberto, **1020.**
Fluctuation Voltage in Diodes and in Multi-Electrode Valves.—Williams, **4069.** See also Noise.
Abnormal Frequency Combinations in a **Frequency-Changing** Valve.—Lambrey & Krauthamer, **3392.**
A New Tube for Use in Superheterodyne **Frequency-Conversion** Systems [Type 6L7].—Nesslage, Herold & Harris, **1800.**
Frequency Conversion : see also Diode.
Hydrogen **Furnaces** for Tube Parts, **2649.**
A New Type of **Gas-Filled** Amplifier Tube [up to 50 Watts : as Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator].—Le Van & Weeks, **1785.**
Current Flow between a Small (Point) Incandescent Cathode and a Very Large (Infinite) Anode for **Glow Discharges** in Different Gases.—Keller, **145.**
Some Notes on **Glow-Discharge** Amplifier Valves.—Schröter, **144.**
Calculation of **Grid Driving Power** for High-Power Tubes.—Shimbori, **1797.**
Measurement of the Characteristic Properties of **High-Frequency** Receiving Valves between 1.5 and 60 Mc/s.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **1019.**
On the Initial Current flowing through an Electronic Valve at the Sudden Application of an **Impulse** Potential.—Grünberg, **2196.**
The **Interaction of Atoms and Molecules** with Solid Surfaces. III and IV—The Condensation and Evaporation of Atoms and Molecules.—Lennard-Jones & Devonshire, **4080.**
The Production and Investigation of a New Source of Alkali **Ions,** *and* Experiments on Phenomena occurring with the Impact of Positive Caesium **Ions** on an Outgassed Tungsten Surface.—Koch, **3417.**
The Emission of Positive **Ions** by Platinum when Heated in Oxygen.—Rymer, **1029.**
The "**Kippschwing**" Valve.—Drewell, **3785.**
Plane **Magnetron** Diode [Repeated Cycloidal Paths possible even in Space-Charge Limited Case].—**Benham, 553.**
Characteristic Curves of the Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Bovsheverov, **1787.**
On the Calculation and Geometrical Construction of the Static Characteristics of a Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Brenev, **2612.**
An Investigation of the **Magnetron** Oscillator on the Basis of its Static Characteristics.—Brenev, **3387.**
On the Design Calculations of a **Magnetron** from Energy Considerations.—Dudnik, **3029.**
Theory of the Transit-Time Oscillations of the **Magnetron.**—Fritz, **1736.**
The Action of a Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Gill & Britton, **2129** and **3722.**
Investigation of the Electron-Path Curves in the **Magnetron** [including Four-Segment and Eccentric-Cathode Types].—Grechowa, **3766.**
The **Magnetron.**—G. W. O. H., **3031.**
Magnetron Oscillators for the Generation of Frequencies between 300 and 600 Megacycles [Negative-Resistance Type].—Kilgore, **3768.**
The **Magnetron.**—Ladner, **935.**
Description and Characteristics of the End-Plate **Magnetron.**—Linder, **2611.**
Graphite Anodes in Split-Anode **Magnetrons.**—Maidanov, **2192.**
Magnetron Valves for Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Megaw, **3030.**
Improvements to **Magnetron** Valves.—Telefunken, **1789.**
Magnetron Generators [Survey].—Začek, **3388.**
Magnetrons : see also Electron(s , and under "Transmission."
Valve **Measurements** at 60 Mc/s.—Philips Company, **2197.** See also **1796.**
Using the 6L7 to improve Superhet Performance : adapting Present Receivers to use the New **Metal**-Tube Mixer, **1455.**
Operation of the 6L7 [**Metal**-Shell Five-Grid Valve] as a Mixer Tube, **562.**
The 6F5 [All-**Metal** High-Mu Triode] as a High-Gain A.F. Amplifier, **560.**
Raytheon 6Q7 [**Metal**] Duo-Diode Triode, **561.**
Metal Tubes [Résumé of Type Numbers and Purposes], **3782.**
The Question of Metal Valves.—Schwandt, **559.**
The All-Metal Vacuum Tube : a Discussion of Metal, Metal-Glass and Glass Tubes in relation to Their Characteristics and Applications, **1008.**
Making **Metal** Tubes.—**RCA** Radiotron, **150.**
Raytheon develops New Improved Control-Grid Insulation for All-**Metal** R.F. Tubes, **1007.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Metal-Tube Socket Design, 564.
Metal Valves : see also New, Output, Pentagrid-Converter, Seals.
Osram Valves for **Microphone Amplifiers, 2207.**
Theoretical Investigations on the "Klingen" [**Microphonic Effect**] of Amplifier Valves.—Graffunder & Rothe, **2631.**
Spherical-Electrode Valves for **Micro-Wave** Generation.—Hayasi, **2123.**
The W.E.316 A **Micro-Wave** Valve for Frequencies up to 750 Mc/s, Nominal Output Rating 8.5 Watts at 300 Mc/s and 4 Watts at 600 Mc/s.—Hull, **4005.**
On a New Type of Electronic [**Micro-Wave**] Oscillator Tube with Parallel Plane Grids.—Leyshon, **2613.**
High-Frequency [**Micro-Wave**] Properties of Triodes with an Anode of Large Diameter.—Pierret, **3384.**
Valves for Short [Ultra-Short and **Micro-**] Waves.—Scroggie, **1447.**
The Amplification of a Plane-Electrode Triode at Ultra-High [**Micro-Wave**] Frequencies.—Zuhrt, **2616.**
Micro- : see also Electron, Miniature, Negative-Resistance, Retarding-Field, Ultra-.
Recent Developments in **Miniature** Tubes [Indirectly Heated "Acorn" Triode and Sharp Cut-Off Amplifier Pentode].—Salzberg & Burnside, **139.**
The 6F7 [R.F. Pentode and Triode with Common Cathode] as Oscillator-**Mixer.**—Hansen, **2205.**
An Interesting Sign and Magnitude Relation between Slope, "Durchgriff" and Internal Resistance [with Practical Application to **Mixing Hexodes**],—Jobst & Steimel, **156.**
The New **Mixing** Valves : Part II.—Steimel, **157.**
Mixing-Tube Ambiguity.—Wilhelm, **3784.**
Mixing : see also Metal, Pentagrid-Converter.
Positive and Negative Thermionic Emission from **Molybdenum.**—Wahlin & Reynolds, **577.**
Molybdenum : see also Thoriated, Work-Function.
Modern **Multi-Grid** Valves [including the Octode : Noise due to "Induction Effects," etc.].—Strutt, **3390.**
Multi-Grid : see also Current-Distribution.
A New Electron Tube having **Negative Resistance.**—Groszkowski, **3391.**
New Developments in Audio Power Tubes [particularly the Beam-Power Valve].—Burnap : Schade, **4064.**
The **New** Improvements in Vacuum Tubes.—Decaux, **3775.**
The Behaviour of the **New** Valves 6L7, 6A8, etc., in Superheterodyne Receivers for the Wave-Range 3.5–30 Mc/s.—De Soto, **4042.**
New Developments in Applied Electron Optics.—Hatschek, **2638.**
New Tubes.—Raytheon Corporation, **4066.**
Remarks on the [**New**] Valve Programme of the Year 1936/37.—Steimel, **3776.**
The Metal Valves and Other **New** Valve Developments.—Steimel, **3783.**
New Electronic Tubes and New Uses [Electron-Ray Tubes, etc.]—Ulrey, **2184.**
New Lines of Design in Valve Construction [Harries, Schade, and "Beam" Types].—Wigand, **3397.**
New Kinds of Valve Design : the Danish "Renode" [and Its German Forerunner] : Amplifier Valves with Electron Lenses : Amplification by Secondary Emission, **1453.**
New Receiving Tubes [including the 6R7 Metal Duplex-Diode Triode], **1799.**
Supplement to the General Table of [**New**] Valves in the May Number, 1935, **1013.**
New Receiving Tubes [Types 1F4, 1F6, 5W4, 6N7], **3403.**
New Tubes : the 6R7 Diode-Triode : 6G5 Tuning Indicator : Change in 5Z4 Size : New 2-Volt R.F. Tubes, **2639.**
Electron-Optical Investigations on the Incandescent Emission from **Nickel in Caesium Vapour.**—Schenk, **1805.**
Some High-Temperature Properties of **Niobium.**—Reimann & Grant, **3427.**
Fluctuation **Noises** in Thermionic Valves [particularly at Ultra-High Frequencies].—Chistyakov, **3033.**
Noises of Amplifying Valves and Their accurate Measurement.—Jacobi & Pforte, **1459.**
Quiet Amplifier Tubes [with Tests on **Noise** in Western Electric Valves : Conditions for Best Signal/Noise Ratio].—Pearson, **149.**
Receiving-Valve **Noise** in the Region of 150 kc/s to 15 Mc/s.—Rothe & Plato, **3765.**
Johnson **Noise** confused with Shot Effect in Grid/Cathode Space, on Wavelengths below about 15 Metres.—Smith, **4068.**
Fluctuation **Noise** in Vacuum Tubes which are not Temperature-limited.—Williams, **1793.**
Noises : see also Amplification (Limits of), Flicker, Fluctuation, Multi-Grid, Shot-.
A Method of Determining the **Operating Characteristics** of a Power Oscillator [at 60 c/s].—Chaffee & Kimball, **1796.** See also **2197.**
Operating Notes on the **35T** [at 14 and 28 Mc/s], **2642.**
Oscillator : see Measurements, Operating-Characteristic, Secondary-Emission.
A New American **Output** Valve, the 6B5.—De Quant & Metzelaar, **3400.**
New **Ediswan Output Valve** [Type ES 100 : Output 30 Watts], **2206.**
Output Valve Problems [Survey].—Kleen, **3780.**
The 300A Vacuum Tube [Advantages as Power **Output** Valve].—McNally, **3402.**
A Study of the Performance of the Triode Type UB-180 in the Last Stage of a Class A Amplifier [Power **Output** 12.5–16.5 Watts].—Merelli, **3401.**
The Battery-Driven **Output** Stage with KC3 and KDD1 Valves.—Scheel, **3781.**
New **Output** Valves with Steeper Slope.—Schwandt, **3779.**
The New High-Power **Output** Valves AD1, AL4 and CL4.—Tillmann. **3778.**
Output : see also Beam.
Kinetics of the **Oxidation** of Metal Filaments.—Valensi, **164.**
Pentagrid-Converter Shortcomings, **563.**
Operation of 6A8 [All-Metal **Pentragrid Converter**] as Mixer-Oscillator, **2640.**
The Amplifying Properties of the High-Frequency **Pentode.**—Kleen & Rothe, **3774.**
Transmitting **Pentodes** [Advantages and Characteristics].—Leone : Philips Company, **2204.**
The 307A Power **Pentode** [particularly for Mobile Transmitters : Separate Leads for All Three Grids].—Veazie, **1456.**
Pentode Transmitting Valves [Advantages], **2641.**
Pentodes as Class AB Amplifiers, **1801.**
A British 75-Watt R.F. **Pentode** [RFP–362 : and other New Valves], **1017.**
The **Polaroid** Strain Detector.—Land, **3786.**
The Surface Ionisation of **Potassium** on Tungsten.—Copley & Phipps, **1028.**
The Mathematical Representation of **Potential Reliefs** in H. F. Technique.—Awender & Thoma, **571.**
Potential Reliefs for Valves with Concentric Electrodes.—Gottmann, **570.**
Potential Reliefs of High-Vacuum and Gas-Filled Detectors and Rectifiers.—Gottmann, **1458** and **1794.**
Some Thermal Methods of measuring Loss of **Power** in Vacuum Tubes.—Cowan, **1457.**
Pulverisation of Metals by Impact of Slow Ions and Measurement of the Limiting Value of Pulverisation Voltage.—Lüder, **165.**
A "**Renode**" Valve.—Jensen, **1011.**
The **Renode, 148.**
Renode : see also New.
"Die Elektronströmung in der Bremsröhre" [Electron Flow in the **Retarding-Field** Valve].—Lange, **1446.**
Smallest Tube [**Retarding-Field** Valve with 0.5 and 0.2 mm Inside Diameters of Electrodes].—Chao-Ying, Meng, **3769.**
Electric Force *versus* Centrifugal Force [Effect, on Characteristics, of **Revolution** of Valve about External Axis].—Dozier, **1460.**
Recent Developments in Metals **Sealing** into Glass.—Scott, **1004.**
Brazed **Seals** for All-Metal Tubes.—RCA Radiotron, **2648.**
Advances in Metal/Glass **Seals** [Use of Kovar], **2647.**
The Effect of **Secondary Emission** upon the Fluctuations of the Current in a Triode (Shot Effect).—Aldous & Campbell, **142.**
On the Effect of **Secondary Emission** in Multiple-Electrode Tubes using Positive Resistance Characteristics.—Ando & Muraoka, **3396.**
Secondary Emission in Valves [Investigation of Pentode with Suppressor Grid brought out to Separate Pin].—Bell : Harries, **3026.**
The Energy Distribution of **Secondary Electrons** from Columbium.—Haworth, **3794.**
Shot Effects of **Secondary** Electron Currents.—Hayner, **143.**
Secondary Electron **Emission** from a Hot Nickel Target due to Bombardment by Hydrogen Ions.—Healea & Chaffee, **2619** and **3421.**
Potential and **Secondary Emission** of Bodies Irradiated with Electrons.—Knoll, **572.**
Variation of the **Secondary** Electron **Emission** from Insulators and Semi-conductors by Electron Irradiation.—Knoll, **3037.**
Anomalous **Secondary** Electron **Emission** [from Oxidised Aluminium coated with Caesium Oxide].—Malter, **2188** and **3418.**
A Study of the Farnsworth Cold Cathode [**Secondary Emission**] Oscillator.—Starr, **140.**
Relation between **Secondary Emission** and Work Function.—Treloar, **2189.**
A Method of Measuring **Secondary-Electron Emission** from Filaments.—Treloar, **2620.**
Shot Effect of **Secondary Emission.**—Ziegler, **2190** and **2618.**
The **Secondary Emission** Multiplier—a New Electronic Device.—Zworykin, Morton & Malter, **247, 1091** and **2185**
Short : see Operating-Notes, Ultra-.
Shot Noises from High-Frequency Tetrodes and Pentodes with Indirectly Heated Cathodes.—Iinuma & Konomi, **4070.**
Shot Effect, Noises : see also Electrometer, Noises, Secondary-, Space-Charge.
Transition Phenomena in the Condensation of **Silver Vapour** on Clean and Gas-Covered Tungsten.—Sampson & Anderson, **4077.**
Vacuum Tube for **Small Current Measurements** [Western Electric D–96475].—Penick, **1012.**
Electron **Space Charge** and the Theory of the Triode.—Lukoshkov, **3394.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Analysis of the Effects of **Space Charge** on Grid Impedance [Extension of Existing Theory of Transit-Time Phenomena].—North, **1450.**

The **Space-Charge** Equation for Electrons possessing Initial Velocity.—Plato, Kleen, & Rothe, **3772.**

Elementary Derivation of the Law of **Space-Charge** Currents.—Selényi, **146.**

Statistical Fluctuations in Multiple **Space Charge.**—Thatcher & Howe, **2622.**

Cathode **Sputtering** in Arc Discharges.—Koller, **3410.**

Statistical Distribution Curves in the Radio Tube Industry.—Dehlinger, **159.**

Metal in Radio Tubes: Characteristics of Quality Irons and Cold Rolled Steel [Advantages of **Svea** Metal], **1005.**

Power-Tube Manufacturing Problems: Discussing Ways and Means to produce More Efficient Transmitter and Rectifier Tubes at Lower Cost [Use of **Svea** Metal].—McMaster, **2646.**

The Distribution of **Temperature** in a Cylindrical Conductor electrically heated *in Vacuo*.—Baerwald, **2199.**

The Determination of the Coefficient of [Thermal] Accommodation from Aspects of the **Temperature**-Drop Effect.—Gregory, **3793.**

Grid **Temperature** as a Limiting Factor in Vacuum Tube Operation.—Mouromtseff & Kozanowski, **2203.**

Determination of the **Temperature** Maximum in the Neighbourhood of a Decrease in Cross-Section of an Incandescent Wire in an Inert Gas.—Prásnik, **2629.**

An Interferometric Method of Measuring **Temperatures** and Temperature Gradients Very Close to a Hot Surface.—Ramdas & Paranjpe, **2198.**

Tests to Insure Tube Quality [particularly Transmitting Valves].—Dart, **2202.**

Testing : see Cathode-Ray, Statistical-Distribution.

Thoriated Tungsten Activation as revealed by the Electron Microscope.—Ahearn & Becker, **3416.**

Field Currents and Thermionic Currents from **Thoriated Tungsten** and Pure Tungsten.—Ahearn, **4076.**

The Emission Images of **Thoriated** Tungsten and **Thoriated** Molybdenum.—Brüche & Mahl, **1804** and **3788.**

A Determination and Analysis of the Thermionic Constants of **Thoriated Tungsten.**—Rose, **3415.**

The Disintegration of a Monatomic Layer of **Thorium** on a Tungsten Cathode in a Mercury Discharge.—Morgulis & Bernadiner, **1806.**

Input and Output-Resistance of Thermionic Valves at High Frequencies [**Transit-Time** Effects above 1 Mc/s].—Rothe, **3770.**

Transit-Time : see also Diodes, Electronics, Electrons, Magnetron, Space-Charge.

The Resistance and Thermoelectric Properties of the **Transition Metals.**—Mott, **3795.**

The Plotting of the Characteristics of **Transmitting** Valves.—Gramaglia, **162.**

Progress in **Transmitting** Valves.—Gutton, Ponte & others, **1803.**

A New Water-Cooled High-Power **Transmitting** Tube [400 kW Output].—Imaoka, **2645.**

The Development of Large Radio **Transmitting Valves.**—Le Rossignol & Hall, **3773.**

High-Power Demountable Type **Transmitting** Valves [200 kW].—Minz & Oganov, **568** and **1018.**

Mullard **Transmitting** Valves [for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Mullard Company, **555.**

Tungsram **Transmitting** Valve Type 0–250/2000 [also for Output Valve in Large P.A. Equipment], **1802.**

Transmitting : see also Grid-Driving-Power, Pentode, Svea.

On the Functioning of the **Triode** Valve [Instructional Notes].—Ruelle, **1452.**

Triode : see also Space-Charge.

Thermionic Emission from Barium-Coated **Tungsten.**—Dobretzov & Morozov, **2624.**

Surface Ionisation of Barium on **Tungsten.**—Guthrie, **3414.**

An Electron Microscope for Filaments: Emission and Adsorption by **Tungsten** Single Crystals.—Johnson & Shockley, **2201.**

Radiation and Adsorption of Energy by **Tungsten** Filaments at Low Temperatures.—Langmuir & Taylor, **574.**

Heat Conductivity of **Tungsten** and the Cooling Effects of Leads upon Filaments at Low Temperatures.—Langmuir & Taylor, **3413** and **3790.**

The Thermal Conductivity of **Tungsten.**—Michels & Cox, **3791.**

Thermionic Emission from Tungsten and Thoriated **Tungsten** Filaments.—Nottingham, **1461.**

The Adsorption of Oxygen and Hydrogen on **Tungsten.**—Roberts, **170/2.**

The Dissociation Equilibrium of Hydrogen and Its Adsorption on **Tungsten.**—Roberts, **1810.**

Adsorption of Nitrogen on **Tungsten.**—Roberts, **2625.**

Some Properties of Caesium and Oxygen Films on **Tungsten.**—Taylor & Langmuir, **3412.**

Tungsten : see also Caesium-Oxygen, Contact-Potential, Crystal, Emission, Energy, Field-Currents, Ions, Potassium, Silver-Vapour, Thoriated.

New Valves for Short and **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Edison Swan, **2614.**

Input Resistance of Vacuum Tubes as **Ultra-High**-Frequency Amplifiers.—Ferris, **1449.**

Operation of **Ultra-High**-Frequency Vacuum Tubes.—Llewellyn, **552.**

Ultra- : see also Diode (including **1448**), Gas-Filled, High-Frequency, Magnetron, Micro-, Miniature, Noises, Transmitting.

British Standard Specification for Dimensions of Radio **Valve-Bases and Valve-Holders, 3044.**

Valve Literature of the Year 1934.—Patermann, **158.**

Methods for Measurement of the **Volta Effect.**—Gericke, **3041.**

Measurement of the **Volta Effect** with Pure Metals [by Method of Photoelectric Saturation Current].—Krüger & Schulz, **3422.**

Triode for Valve **Voltmeters** [Indirectly Heated], **4067.**

The 6L7 as a **Volume Expander** for Phonographs, **1009.**

Continuous Measurement of Changes in the Electronic **Work Function** during the Fusion of Tin.—Anderson, **4079.**

Theory of the **Work Function.** II. **The Surface** Double Layer.—Bardeen, **3038.**

Approximate Method for the Calculation of the **Work Function** of Electrons from Metals.—Bartelink, **2621.**

Measurement of the Richardson **Work Function.**—Gribanov, **2191.**

The Positive Ion **Work Function** of Molybdenum.—Grover, **3423.**

The Changes in **Work Function** of Metals at the Melting Point [Theory of].—Kurzke, **1807.**

The Normal Cathode Drop at the Melting-Point of Bismuth [Decrease in **Work Function**].—Kurzke, **3040.**

Work-Function : see also Contact-Potential, Secondary-Emission, Volta-Effect.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

Accuracy : see Ship.

The Reduction of Night Error in Radiogoniometry by the **Adcock** Aerial System.—Busignies, **3432.**

Rotatable **Adcock** Direction-Finder.—Leib & Kühlewind: Telefunken, **578.**

Recent Developments in Marconi **Adcock** Direction-Finding.—Smith & Hatch, **2209.**

Adcock : see also Errors, Polarisation-Errors, Spaced-Frame.

Some Applications of Wireless to **Aeronautics.**—Portier, **1814.**

Radiogoniometric Deviations on board an **Aeroplane.**—Fromy, **1813** and **2210.**

The Effect of **Aircraft** Design upon That of Aircraft Radio Equipment.—Carr, **4233.**

The Simon Radioguide [for **Aircraft**].—Roberts: Simon, **4082.**

Aircraft : see also Aero-, Altimeter, Aviation, Beacons, Blind, Broadcasting, Cable, Cathode-Ray, Compass, Decimetre, Distance, Loop, Operator, Optico-, Pressure-Changes, Rain-Static, Three-Dimensional, Visual-Course.

The Navigation by Radio of the **Airships** Graf Zeppelin and Hindenburg.—Wittemann & Pruss, **3796.**

A Research of Direct-Reading **Altimeter** for Aeronautical Use by Radio Wave Reflection.—Matsuo, **3048.**

Altimeters : see also Aircraft, Optico-Electric, and list under Blind-Flying.

Considerations on the Removal of **Ambiguity** in Radiogoniometry.—Bellini, **2212.**

Papers on the Direction Finding of Sources of **Atmospherics, 3799.**

New **Aviation** Radio receives 2 Signals on Same Frequency, **1466.**

The Distinguishability of Tone Impulses intermeshed and extending Each Other [Tests on Comparative Merits of Morse Combinations for Equi-Signal **Beacons,** etc.].—Kotowski, **1812.**

Method of working Radio **Beacons** [e.g. Starboard denoted by Dots].—Lorenz Company, **580.**

On the Utilisation of Power in Equi-Signal Radio **Beacons** [Comparison with and without Open Aerials and with Visual and Aural Type Receivers].—Miasoedov, **1811.**

Beacon Marker Transmitter [at WBNS].—Nafzger, **3050.**

New Swedish Radio **Beacon** [Rotating Beam with Lower-Note Signal at every Tenth Degree], **1817.**

The Position at Sea by Radiogoniometric **Bearings** [Method avoiding All Computation].—de Blavous, **1034.**

A New System for **Blind Landing** of Airplanes [Note-Modulated Signals from Aeroplane, received on Ground, govern Depth of Modulation of Short and Long Signals from Ground].—Baumann & Ettinger, **2650.**

The Present State in the Art of **Blind Landing** of Airplanes using Ultra-Short Waves in Europe [Lorenz Company's Glide-Path System].—Kramar, **178.**

Blind Flying : Demonstration of the Lorenz Guiding System now in operation at Heston Airport, **1815.**

Demonstration of the Lorenz **Blind Landing** System, **3047.**

Subterranean Aircraft Beacon [Equi-Signal **Blind Landing** System with Flat-Sided Beams and No Back-Radiation].—Sharman, **579.**

Blind Flying : see also Cable, Earth, Fog-, Guiding, Landing, Television, and under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies" (Aircraft, Aviation, Binaural, Sounding).

Antennas for Air Navigation [Table of U.S.A. **Broadcasting Stations** suitable for D.F.].—Fink, **2211.**

A Radio Beacon Transmitter for WOR **Broadcasting Station** [as Additional Aircraft Warning of Proximity of Towers].—Skene, **1033.**

The Electromagnetic Leader **Cable :** Study of the Radiation and Application to Aeronautics.—Fromy, **1819.**

Directional Wireless—

The **Cathode-Ray** Aircraft Compass [U.S. Coastguard Tests].—Ostrolenk : Hefele, 4083 and 4084.
Cathode-Ray (Reception of Dots) : see Night Error.
Closed Antennas : see Loops.
A Radio **Compass** for Aircraft.—Aiken, 1465.
Special Types of Inductor **Compass** and Their Applications [to Aircraft, etc.].—Giulietti, 3052.
The Aircraft Radio **Compass** [and Some American Types of "Homing" Devices], 1032.
Decimetre Waves in Aviation.—Hahnemann, 179.
Directional Reception Apparatus with Two Oppositely Connected Dipoles.—Hermanspann : Telefunken, 2654.
Experimental Investigations on the Variation of Phase Changes in Open Oscillating Circuits with **Distance** from the Ground.—Bärner, 2653.
Distance Determination by Electromagnetic Waves [Measurement of Phase Difference at Receiver].—Honoré, 2652.
The Magnetic Field and the External Impedance of a Ring-Shaped **Earth** Cable [as used on Aerodromes for Blind Landing].—Buchholz, 180.
The Quasi-Stationary Propagation of Alternating Current in the **Earth** between Two Circular Electrodes lying in the Earth's Surface.—Buchholz, 581.
The Propagation of Alternating Current in the **Earth** below an Infinitely Long, Vertical Conducting Loop, Open at One End, in the Air.—Buchholz, 1818.
Equi-Signal : see Beacons.
Directional **Errors** from Local Transmitters [Local Calibration of Adcock D.F. often Inaccurate].—Eckersley, 4081.
Method of Signal Emission for guiding Aeroplanes landing in **Fog.**—Leib : Telefunken, 3430.
Sonic Marker Beacon for **Fog** Aviation *and* The Sonic Locator : an Aid to Fog Navigation.—Rice, 3798.
Fog : see Blind-.
On Some Graphical Solutions of Air Line [**Great Circle**] Problems, 582.
Emission Arrangement for Production of **Guiding Rays.**—Gothe & Bestle : Telefunken, 3429.
High-Angle Warning Beacon : see Broadcasting-Station.
Aircraft **Landing Beam** Transmitters protected from Over-running by Use of Reflectors [and Sunk Room].—Telefunken, 3431.
Detrimental Effect of Horizontal Portions of Long Low **Loop** Aerial (for Aerial Navigation) suppressed by One or More Impedances symmetrically Introduced.—Philips, 1467.
Effective Resistance of Closed Antennas [Radio-Beacon **Loops**].—Bashenoff & Mjasoedoff, 2598.
Micro- : see Decimetre, Obstacle, Ultra-.
Multiplex : see Radiaura.
Radiogoniometric Arrangement free from **Night Error** [Transmission of Short Dots and Cathode-Ray Reception].—Chireix, 1031.
Radiogoniometer without **Night Error.**—S. F. R., 3046.
New System for the Detection of **Obstacles** at Sea.—Comp. Gén. de T. S. F., 1468.
The S.F.R. **Obstacle**-Detector Type D.16, working on Micro-Wave Reflection, 2651.
"Feelers" for Ships [Micro-Wave **Obstacle** Detector on s.s. "Normandie"], 3045.
Training the Aircraft **Operator,** 3051.
Optico-Electric "Detecting Triangle" and Sounding Apparatus [for Aircraft].—Schlesinger & Haefner, 3797.
Polarisation Errors in Direction Finders [Comparison of Various Adcock Systems : Merits of Spaced-Loop Systems].—Watson Watt, 1030.
Polarisation Errors : see also Adcock, Errors, Short-Wave.
Electrically Indicating Measuring Apparatus for Rapid **Pressure Changes.**—Hasse : Schnauffer, 3049.
The **Radiaura** [Double-Modulation Ultra-Short-Wave System giving Multiplex Conversation].—Hills, 3428.
Rain Static [particularly affecting Aircraft].—Morgan, 3303.
The Radio Direction Finder on Board **Ship** [including Estimates of Accuracy].—Loring, 1816.
Scattering, Polarisation Errors, and Accuracy of **Short-Wave** Direction Finding [Results with Spaced-Frame D.F. System : Comparison with Adcock System].—Eckersley, 175.
On the Propagation of **Short Radio Waves** of Long-Distance Transmitting Stations : Part I—Observations during a Period of the Polar Year [Sept. 1932/Dec. 1933].—Nakai, 176.
Spaced-Frame : see Polarisation-Errors, Short-Wave, and 4081.
Patent claims that **Television** can Land an Aeroplane in Fog.—Hammond, 2213.
Three-Dimensional Direction-Finder [Zero Deflection when Aerial is directed towards Emitter].—Runge : Telefunken, 1464.
Ultra-Short : see Blind-, Micro-, Radiaura.
Visual Course Indicator for Radio Navigation.—Vekslin, 1463.
The National Meteorological Office's Radiogoniometric Method for the Measurement of the Direction and Velocity of the **Wind** in Cloudy Weather.—Corriez & Perlat, 177.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Sound **Absorption** and **Velocity** in Mixtures [of Gases].—Bourgin, 4115.
Progress in the Theory of Sound **Absorption** by Porous Walls.—Cremer, 620.
Porous Sound-**Absorbing** Materials with Variable Acoustic Current Impedance.—Cremer, 1068.
New Methods for Measurement of the **Absorption** of Sound at Oblique Angles of Incidence.—Cremer. 2238.
The Elimination of the Effect of Stray Sound upon the Measurement of Acoustic **Absorption** by the Parallel Beam Method.—Higgs & Osborn, 4116.
The **Absorption** of High-Frequency Sound in Oxygen containing Small Amounts of Water Vapour or Ammonia.—Knudsen & Obert, 2702.
The Acoustic **Absorbing** Power of Non-Porous Materials, Capable of Oscillation.—Meyer, 2693.
Acoustical **Absorption** as a Function of Frequency and Angle of Incidence.—Osborn & Higgs, 217.
The Theory of Sound **Absorption** of Porous Materials, Flexible and Non-Flexible.—Rettinger, 3847.
Resonance **Absorption** of Sound [Analysis of Dual Effect of System of Resonators in an Auditorium].—Rschevkin, 3459.
Theory of the **Absorption** of Sound by Wall Coverings.—Wintergerst, 1496.
Acoustic Phenomena with a Continuous Frequency Spectrum [Sound Source for Investigation of Acoustic Properties of Rooms].—Thiede, 2690.
Acoustical Work of the National Bureau of Standards.—Chrisler, 626.
Sound Flutter [due to Reflection along Diagonal Lanes] mars **Acoustics** of Courtroom, 1070.
Portable **Acoustimeter** [with Visual Scale], 215.
A Special Aspect of the Fight against Noise : the "Silencing" of **Aeroplanes.**—Métral, 3848.
Physical and Technical Foundations of Listening Apparatus for Aircraft Noise.—Kutzscher, 4100.
The Application of Radio Technique to the Acoustic **Aircraft Altimeter.**—van Steenbergen, 1863.
The Acoustic **Air-Jet Generator :** a Means for the Production of Sound and Supersonic Waves of Very Great Intensity in Air.—Hartmann, 1074 and 2259.
Power **Amplifiers** for Rediffusion.—Adorjan, 3839 and 4240.
Universal Gramophone **Amplifier.**—Cocking, 1048.
Feeding Push-Pull **Amplifiers :** Methods of Phase Reversal.—Cocking, 1415.
An Audio-Frequency **Amplifier** of High Fidelity ["Paraphase" Connection].—Colombino, 1049.
High-Fidelity Audio at Low Cost : a Simple and Inexpensive Power **Amplifier** Unit of Striking Performance ["Kathodyne" Circuit and "Beam" Valves].—Hull, 3436.
On the Resistance-Stabilised Feeding-Back **Amplifier** Systems having a Linear Frequency Characteristic Amplification.—Kamayachi, 1820.
Correction Circuits for **Amplifiers.**—Keall, 978.
Design of Audio-Frequency **Amplifier** Circuits using Transformers.—Klipsch, 1822.
High Gain—Simplified [Two-Valve Ribbon-Microphone **Amplifier**].—von Kunits, 1047.
Considerations in Speech-Amplifier Design : Practical Pointers on Building High-Gain **Amplifiers.**—Lund & Howe, 1046.
An Audio Power **Amplifier** Unit suitable for High-Fidelity Receivers and Other Purposes [10 Watts Output].—Martin & Hicks, 612.
High-Gain **Amplifiers :** Approaching the Audio-Gain Limit with Commercial Electronic Devices.—Shortt, 2679.
The Equivalent Circuit and Load Resistance of Push-Pull Audio **Amplifiers.**—Slepian, 2936.
A 45-Watt Low-Loading **Amplifier** [using DA 30 Power Triodes], 1478.
Amplifiers : see also Automatically-Controlled, Beam-Tube, Class-, Correction, Distortion, Duplex, Glow-Discharge, Negative-Feed-Back, Resistance-Coupling.
The "Audio-Frequency Spectrometer," a Frequency **Analyser** with Extremely High Analysis Speed and Directly Visible Spectrum.—Freystedt, 1474.
A Recording **Analyser** for the Audible Frequency Range.—Hall, 629.
The Investigation of Sound Spectra : **Analyser** for Electroacoustical Engineers and Muscians.—Klein, 2242.
A Method for Very Rapid **Analysis** of Sounds : Sound Grating Spectroscopy.—Meyer, 630.
An Electrical Harmonic **Analyser** of the Fundamental Suppression Type.—Piddington, 2688.
An Automatic **Analyser** of Audio-Frequency Currents.—Rodman, 213.
Analysis : see also Book-Reviews, Noise.
Notes on the Design of **Attenuating** Networks.—Baker, 608 and 1839.
The "Fader" [Design Calculation for an **Attenuator**].—Paillet, 1840.
Attenuation : see also Reactance.
The Acoustics of **Auditoriums** and the Methods of Improving **Them.**—Gavronsky & Kahan, 622.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Auditorium : see also Absorption, Acoustics, Large-Areas, Opera-House, Reinforcing, Rooms, Studio, Theatres, Wall.
Sound Waves and the **Auditory Sensation** [Wave Forms not the Same].—Taguti, **3827.**
The Audibility of the Control Processes in **Automatically Controlled** Amplifiers and Film Pure-Tone Systems.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, **1485.**
Automatic : see Contrast, Volume.
Sonic Instruments for Fog **Aviation.**—Rice, **3798.**
" Acoustic Clarifiers " [Resonant Cones in Loudspeaker **Baffle,** for Damping Out Cabinet Resonance].—Philco, **185.**
Loudspeaker **Baffles** [Size and Shape in relation to Frequency Response], **2663.**
A 50-Watt Audio Amplifier-Modulator with **Beam Tube** Output : Theory and Practical Operation of the New 6L6.—Grammer, **3067.**
Suggested Acoustical Improvements in the Architectural Design of **Bell** Towers.—Giannini, **628.**
Electro-Acoustics and **Bells.**—Giannini, **627.**
Blind Flying by Sound [using the **" Binaural "** Sense].—de Florez, **2698.**
Differential Sensitivity in [**Binaural**] Sound Localisation, *and* On Auditory Intensity Discrimination.—Upton : Upton & Crozier, **3463.**
Talking Books [for the **Blind**], **198.**
" The Problem of Noise " [**Book Review**].—Bartlett, **1065.**
" Einführung in die Angewandte Akustik " [**Book Review**].—von Braunmühl & Weber, **2706.**
" Glossary of Acoustical Terms and Definitions, No. 661–1936 " [**Book Review**].—British Standards Institution, **3090.**
" Elektroakustische Untersuchungen in Hallräumen " [**Book Review**].—Frei, **3460** and **3846.**
" A Theory of Hearing as the Result of Microphonic Effects in the Ear " [**Book Review**].—Leiri, **1064.**
" The New Acoustics " [**Book Review**].—McLachlan, **2707.**
" A Fugue in Cycles and Bels " [**Book Review**].—Mills, **607.**
" The Acoustic Diffraction Grating and Its Use for Sound Spectroscopy " [**Book Review**].—Thienhaus, **2243.**
" Klänge and Geräusche " and " Sound " [**Book Reviews**].—Trendelenburg : Watson, **1500.**
" Das elektroakustische Klavier " [Piano : **Book Review**].—Vierling, **3063.**
" Acoustique des Salles " [**Book Review**].—van den Dungen, **623.**
Broadcasting : see Factories, Monitoring, Reverberation, Rooms, Stereophonic, Studio, Transient.
Method of Pupinisation of **Cables** allowing the Characteristic Impedance of Overhead Circuits to be Reproduced.—Laurent, **211.**
Long-Distance Telephone **Cables.**—Meyer, **617.**
Advanced Design of **Class AB** Amplifiers.—Apstein, **2573.**
Class B and AB Audio Amplifiers.—Koehler, **2233.**
Recent Developments of the **Class B** Audio- and Radio-Frequency Amplifiers.—Barton, **3350.**
The Study of Sounds in **Closed Spaces** as related to Their Acoustic Qualities.—Fleurent, **1069.**
The Formation of **Combination Tones** in Spreading Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude.—McLachlan & Meyers, **187.**
Audio **Compensating Systems.**—Barber, **3838.**
Making an " Exponential " **Cone.**—Richardson, **2658.**
The Problem of **Contrast Expansion** [for Broadcasting, Sound Films, and Gramophones].—Lamparter, **1417.**
Automatic **Contrast Expansion** by a Two-Valve Auxiliary Unit.—Lamparter, **4040.**
Practical Volume [**" Contrast "**] **Expansion** [RCA Victor Expander].—Sinnett, **1055.**
Contrast : see also Volume.
On the **Correction** of Amplifiers at Low Frequencies.—Braude, **4130.**
Electrical **Correction** of the Acoustics of a Studio [Use of Reverberation Chamber and Filters].—Roux, **3458.**
Correction : see also Compensating, Distortion.
Parametric **Coupling** between Stationary Acoustic Waves.—Gorélik, **1471.**
An Electromechanical Representation of a Piezoelectric **Crystal** used as a Transducer [Application to Loudspeakers, Microphones, Filters, etc.].—Mason, **182.**
Crystal : see also Microphones, Rochelle-Salt.
A Technique for Studying the Efficiency of Panel **Damping Materials.**—Parkinson & Young, **2691.**
Damping : see Resonators.
Treatment for **Deafness.**—Blake, **2682.**
Deaf Aids.—McLachlan, **204.**
Unmasked Hearing [primarily for **Deaf-Aids**].—Poliakoff, **202.**
Deaf : see also Hearing.
The Application of Electric Filters to **Delay Networks** [for Sound Ranging].—Federici, **3849.**
Delay : see also Magnetic.
On the Reduced Equation of an Oscillating **Diaphragm.**—Rzhevkin, **2222.**
A New Treatment of the Horn/**Diaphragm** Coupling Chamber for Receiver [or Loudspeaker] Measurements.—Stedman, **2217** and **2659.**
Diaphragms : see also Cone, Discs, Energy, Measurement, Membrane, Plate, Stiffness-Controlled, Wave-Potential.
Proof of the Frequency Change of Light by the Doppler Effect at **Diffraction** by Supersonic Waves.—Ali, **643.**
Proof of the Frequency Change of Light by Doppler Effect in the **Diffraction** of Light by Supersonic Waves in Liquids, *and* Frequency Changes of Light in **Diffraction** by Supersonic Waves.—Ali : Levi, **2255.**
Papers in the **Diffraction** of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Bär, **641, 3082** and **3853.**
The Debye-Sears **Diffraction** Phenomenon and the Balance of Energy in the Production of Supersonic Waves.—Becker, **2248.**
Dark Bands in the Spectra of Double Acoustic and Optical **Diffraction** Gratings.—Cermak & Schoeneck, **3474.**
On a Fundamental Problem in **Diffraction.**—Green, **2530.**
Compressional Waves as Optical Grating [**Diffraction** Results].—Hiedemann & Hoesch, **642.**
Theory of **Diffraction** of Light by Progressive Supersonic Waves.—Hiedemann & Schreuer, **2252.**
Optical **Diffraction** Phenomena with Oscillating Glass : Argument.—Hiedemann & Hoesch : Schaefer & Bergmann, **2253.**
The **Diffraction** of Light by Supersonic Waves [Raman and Nath's Hypothesis].—Lucas, **2254.**
The Acoustic **Diffraction** Spectrum as an Optical Relay.—Maercks, **4119.**
Diffraction of Light at Supersonic Waves.—Rytov, **2250.**
Intensity Measurements in the **Diffraction** of Light by Ultrasonic Waves.—Sanders, **3852** and **4120.**
Mathematical Theory of the **Diffraction** of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Wannier & Extermann, **3083.**
Direction Finding by Sound.—Tucker, **4101.**
Direction : see Aircraft, Binaural, Delay-Networks, Horn, Locators, Touch.
The Audio-Frequency **Discriminator.**—McLennan, **3369** and **3453.**
On the Acoustic Radiation Pressure on Circular **Discs :** Inertia and Diffraction Corrections.—King, **591.**
The Effect of **Distance** in the Broadcasting Studio.—Rabinovitch, **1492.**
The Compensation of Non-Linear **Distortion** in Amplifiers [Survey of Methods].—Falkenberg, **1044.**
Anomalies [and **Distortions**] in the Propagation of Sound Waves of Large [" Finite "] Amplitude.—Ghiron, **1035.**
Distortion Factor and Summation Tones in Radio Receivers.—Graffunder, Kleen & Wehnert, **1051.**
The " Mechanical Klirr-Factor " [Non-Linear **Distortion**] in Sound-on-Film Recording and Reproduction.—Hatschek, **1482.**
Klirr Factors [of Non-Linear **Distortion**] of Audio-Frequency Amplifier and Output Valves.—Hertel, **2687.**
Relations between the Non-Linear **Distortion** of Amplitude Regulators and the Regulation Requirements.—Hölzler, **2232.**
On **Distortion** in Sound Reproduction from Films.—Laufer, **2672** and **3814.**
Frequency and Phase **Distortion** [and the Use of L.F. Retroaction].—Marinesco : Tanasescu, **615, 1821** and **3434.**
Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude [**Distortion** due to Curvature of Pressure/Volume Relationship for Air].—McLachlan, **588.** See also **589.**
Acoustic **Distortion** at High Amplitudes.—McLachlan, **2660.**
An Analysis of **Distortion** in Class B Audio Amplifiers.—McLean, **2137.**
The " Double-Note " Method of **Distortion** Measurement and Its Application to Sound Films.—Narath, **3816.**
An Experimental Study of the Non-Linear **Distortion** in Audio Amplifiers.—Riskin & Besladnoff, **3435.**
The [**Distorting**] Effect of the Slanting Position of the Slit in the Intensity System.—Schrott, **3815.**
Join-Up **Distortion** in Class B Amplifiers.—Strafford, **106.**
Distortions due to the Curvature of the $i = \phi(u)$ Characteristic of Triodes and Pentodes.—Watrin, **151.**
A New Method for the Representation and Measurement of Non-Linear **Distortions.**—Wilhelm & Kettel, **2686.**
Duplex Telephone Amplifier employing the Phenomenon of Persistence of Hearing.—Marro, **2235.**
The Loudness of Sequences of Cracks [Calculation and Measurements : Agreement with Theory of Linear, Aperiodic **Ear**].—Bürck, Kotowski and Lichte, **219, 1825** and **2689.**
The Perceptibility of Differences in Transit Time [from Source to **Ear**].—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, **1063.**
The **Ear** as Sound Receiver.—Forstmann, **3465.**
" A Theory of Hearing as the Result of Microphone Effects in the **Ear.**"—Leiri, **3466.**
The Production and Measurement of Slow Sinusoidal Variations of Air Pressure [Application to Properties of **Ear**].—von Békésy, **1830.**
Determinations of the Audibility Threshold with the Thermophone and Measurements on the **Ear**-Drum.—Waetzmann & Keibs, **3065.**
Measuring **Ear** Sensitivity, **3464.**
Ear : see also Auditory, Insects, Phase-Change, Pitch, Tone-Recognition.
'Phones [Design of **Earphones** for High-Quality Reception], **4090.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

On the Transfer of **Energy** by Oscillations due to a Varying Degree of Bending.—Ostroumov, **593.**

Locating Underground Rock by Sound Waves [by Speed of **Explosion Impulse**], **3081.**

Design of a Broadcast and Public Address Installation for Large **Factories.**—Mörs, **4097.**

A New "**Feed-Back**" Repeater [using Screened-Grid Pentode].—Bast & Stieltjes, **210.**

Multiple **Feed-Back** Method and Some Applications of Duplex Feed-Back Amplifiers.—Watanabe, Kamayachi & Oizumi, **614** and **1043.**

Filtration : see Rods.

Standing Sound Waves in the Boehm **Flute** measured by the Hot-Wire Probe.—Young & Loughridge, **1858.**

The "**Formant**" Idea.—Vierling, **3064.**

Essential Properties of Musical Tones [Interdependence of **Frequency,** Amplitude, and Harmonic Spectrum].—Vierling, **1859.**

A New Direct-Reading Meter for Musical **Frequencies** [using Thyratron Impulses].—Hunt, **1844.**

An Audio-Frequency Direct-Reading "Detector" **Frequency Meter.**—Ivanova, **639.**

A Pointer **Frequency Meter** for Sound-Wave Frequencies.—Karandeev, **3079.**

A Direct-Reading **Frequency Meter** of Wide Range.—Keller, **1071** and **2240.**

A New Photoelectric Audio-Frequency **Generator.**—Sone & Saito, **3075.**

Audio-Frequency **Generators** for Measuring Purposes.—Tamm & Hennecke, **3072.**

Generators : see also Oscillators.

The Application of M.K.S. Electromagnetic (**Giorgi**) Units to the Field of Electro-Acoustics.—Sacerdote, **4113.**

Filter-Coupled **Glow-Discharge** Oscillators.—Kock, **3073.**

The Modern **Glow-Discharge** Tube Amplifier.—Miram, **613.**

Gramophone Recording, Record Manufacture, and Record Defects.—Aldous, **194.**

The Acoustic Effects due to Imperfect Centering of **Gramophone** Discs.—Corbino & Cambi, **193.**

Apparatus for **Gramophone** Recording and Reproduction at Constant Linear Speed.—Dumont, **1057.**

A Device for Copying Single Sounds from a **Gramophone** Record of Speech or Music.—Fairbanks, **3058.**

On the Automatic Recording of the Audio-Frequency Characteristics of **Gramophone** Sound Boxes.—Kharkevich, **599.**

Improved Reproduction from [**Gramophone**] Discs.—Leevers, **2670.**

The "Mnémosyne" Automatic Repeating **Gramophone.**—Pausert, **3452.**

"Proof-Read" Recording [**Gramophone** Records on Aluminium Alloy].—Proctor, **1058.**

Low-Noise Recording [of **Gramophone** Discs].—Ranger, **2669.**

The Phono-Reel [40 Minutes **Gramophone** Playing Time by Parallel Tracks on Film].—Schrage : von Mihaly, **601.**

New German Dictating **Gramophone** uses Discs [of Gelatin Compound], **2221.**

Gramophone Reproduction from Newsprint ["Fotoliptofono" Demonstration], **600.**

Gramophone : see also Magnetic, Mechanical, Monitoring, Volume.

Hearing Aids for the Deaf.—Littler, **2680/1.**

Hearing and Aids to Hearing [Effect of Intense Stimuli on Normal and Deaf Ears].—Rawdon-Smith, **203.**

High-Fidelity Technique.—Hogan & Barber, **947.**

On the Theory of the **Horn** Receiver [Amplification Coefficients of Parabolic, Conical and Exponential Horns].—Gutin, **1862.**

The Finite (Exponential) **Horn.**—Harkevich, **188.**

A Two-Way **Horn** System [for Sound Films, with Potential Applications to P.A. and Home Use].—Hilliard, **2216.**

Transient Oscillations in a Loudspeaker **Horn.**—McLachlan & McKay, **3053.**

Horn : see also Loudspeaker.

Mechanical and Acoustical **Impedances.**—Bedeau, **1053.**

Measurement of Acoustic **Impedances** by Comparison.—Schuster, **3455.**

On the Acoustic **Impedance** of the "Air Layer."—Volkov, **3447.**

The Acoustical **Insulating** Power of Partitions calculated by the "Acoustic Quadripole" Method.—Gigli & Sacerdote, **2694.**

Measurements of Sound **Insulating** Properties at Supersonic Frequencies : Refutal of Criticism.—Malov & Rschevkin : Rodewald, **2256.**

Method for Measuring Sound Isolation, in Particular of "Impact" Sound.—Osswald, **2692.**

The Sound **Insulating** Properties of Certain Building Constructions.—Parkinson, **624.**

An Electrodynamic Instrument for the Measurement of the Mechanical Impedances of Sound-Isolating Materials.—Costadoni, **2239.**

The Fight against Noise : New Researches on Sound Isolating Materials, **3461.**

Insulating, Isolating : see also Absorbing, Damping, Measurements, Partitions, Wall.

Sensitivity of **Insects** to Sound.—Pumphrey & Rawdon-Smith, **3469.**

A New System for the Distribution of Sound over **Large Areas.**—Trage : Gladenbeck & Flanze, **4094.**

Study of **Level Regulators** and "Anti-Fading" Devices.—Espinasse, **1487.**

Mean **Level** Determination [by High-Speed Level Recorder].—Logan, **4111.**

Automatic Line-**Level** Recording Apparatus.—Peachey, **4109.**

A Theory of Shielding [of Carrier Telephony **Lines**].—Schelkunoff, **2237.**

Lines : see Cables, Music-Pairs.

Reducing Noise in Airplane Sound **Locators.**—House, **619.**

Loudspeaker with Two Diaphragms each with Separate Drive, connected in Opposition to use Both Alternations of Current : Surrounding Fluid under Adjustable Pressure.—Bouteleau, **3056.**

Auto-Oscillatory Circuits governed by Functional Equations [**Loudspeaker/Microphone Combination,** etc.].—Bovsheverov, **3329.**

"Automatic Tuning" Principle applied to Frequency Sweep for Receiver and **Loudspeaker** Testing, etc.—Hill, **3515.**

Loudspeaker Design [Analysis in Terms of Electrical Engineering].—Massa, **2215.**

Loudspeaker Measurements.—Massa, **3806.**

The Principles and Behaviour of Modern **Loudspeakers** [including Requirements for Sound-Films and "Sky Shouting"].—McLachlan, **186.**

Note on the Functioning of Electrodynamic **Loudspeakers.**—Mezey, **3805.**

The "Nipermag" **Loudspeaker** : Magnetic Alloy introduced into This Country is Basis of Unique Design, **2661.**

Measuring **Loudspeaker** Performance [N.P.L. Methods], **3055.**

A Compound Horn **Loudspeaker.**—Olson & Massa, **3802.**

Permanent Magnet Drive for Large **Loudspeaker** Diaphragms.—Philips Company, **3444.**

An Improved Form of Response-Curve Projection Apparatus [Applicable to **Loudspeaker** Testing].—Reid, **3885.**

Two-Way Internal **Loudspeaker** Communication.—Revner, **3438.**

Theory of the **Loudspeaker** and of Mechanical Oscillatory Circuits.—Roder, **3804** and **4093.**

Wide-Range Single Cone **Loudspeaker.**—Rollason, **184.**

Permanent Magnet **Loudspeakers** [and an Aluminium-Nickel-Cobalt-Iron Alloy].—Serge, **2662.**

Speaker Design : Recent Developments in the **Loudspeaker** Industry [including "Curved Cone" Diaphragms].—Tiedje, **2657.**

Analytical and Graphical Methods for Designing Transducers for **Loudspeaker** Control.—Vashinski, **2664.**

Characteristics of the Cone-Type Moving-Coil **Loudspeaker** and Its Design.—Wada, **3054.**

Individual **Loudspeakers** quieten "Drive-In" Theatres, **3811.**

Loudspeakers : see also Baffle, Diaphragm, Distortion, Horn, Rochelle-Salt, Volume-Controls.

Delay Apparatus using **Magnetic** Recording.—Nagai, Nishimura & Hashimoto, **604** and **1837.**

The **Magnetic** Recording of Sound.—G.W.O.H., **2218.**

The New Steel Tone Tape Machine [Lorenz Company's **Magnetic** Recorder], **4086.**

Magnetic Sound-Recording [Steel-Powder-Film System : Improvement of the Frequency Characteristic by Auxiliary Coils, etc.].—Schüller, **196.**

The **Magnetophon** [with Steel-Powder Film].—Hansen, **197.**

A New Sound Recorder, the "**Magnetophone.**"—AEG, **1831** and **2219.**

The Phenomenon of **Masking.**—Stevens, **632.**

Portable Sound **Measurements.**—Anderson, **2695.**

A Mains-Driven Sound-**Measuring** Instrument which can be Calibrated.—Dohnal, **1469.**

The **Measurement** of Small Amplitudes of Vibration [with Application to Diaphragms].—Partridge, **183.**

The Acoustically "Dead" Room of the R.I.E.C., Leghorn, for **Measurements** on Apparatus and Materials, **216.**

Measuring Instruments and **Methods** : see also Acoustimeter, Frequency-, Generators, Impedances, Level, Programme, Rayleigh-Disc, Reverberation, Sound-, Stroboscopic, Voltage.

[**Mechanical**] Phonographic Recording by Engraving on Film.—Adam, **2220.**

A Device for **Mechanical** Sound Recording and the Field for its Application.—Shurin, **1832.** See also Sound-on-Film.

On the Vibration of a Heterogeneous Circular **Membrane.**—Relton, **3440.**

Method of Testing the Frequency Characteristic of **Microphones.**—Alker, **3060.**

The Calibration of **Microphones.**—American Standards Association, **1847, 2675** and **3831.**

Directional Condenser **Microphones.**—von Braunmühl & Weber, **1039.**

Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon **Microphones** and Other Granular Resistances [Commercial Grid Leaks, Sputtered Metal Films, etc.].—Christensen & G. L. Pearson, **2674.**

Theory and Experimental Results with a Condenser **Microphone.**—Eisenzapf, **587** and **1037.**

Microphones for Broadcasting Purposes.—Furrer, **583.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Some Technical Data on the Gautrat (Neumann Licence) Condenser **Microphone**, 1848.
Modern **Microphones** and **Telephones**.—Jacoby & Panzerbieter, 2676.
Electrostatic **Microphone** [Current Fluctuations amplified by Glow Discharge].—Klein, 586.
The Electroacoustic Basis of the Quality of Telephone Apparatus [Design of **Microphones and Mouthpieces**].—Korn, 4091.
Measurements of Temperature in Carbon **Microphones**.—Kretschmer & Ueberschuss, 3449.
Mathematical Contribution to the Explanation of Spontaneous **Microphone** Variations.—Kretschmer, 3830.
A Non-Directional **Microphone**.—Marshall & Romanow, 200 and 3829.
Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon **Microphones** and Other Granular Resistances, *and* Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations and the Nature of a Microphonic Carbon Contact.—Pearson & Christensen, 3450.
The Condenser employed as **Microphone** [and Its Equation].—Pomey, 2678.
A New Condenser **Microphone**.—Preuss : Budich Company, 2677.
A **Microphone** Concentrator.—Schneider, 1040.
A New Method of Calibrating a Condenser **Microphone**.—Thorsen, 4092.
Investigations on Carbon **Microphones**.—Waetzmann & Kretschmer, 3448.
New Crystal **Microphones**, 584.
A New High-Impedance Velocity [Ribbon] **Microphone**, 201.
Microphones : see also Beam-Tube, Impedance, Noisy-Rooms, Preamplifier.
New Method of **Modulating** an Electrical Current, specially applicable to Sound-Reproducing Apparatus.—Nogier, 3813.
The Response of **Modulators** at High Audio-Frequencies.—Bell, 84.
A New Apparatus for Amplitude **Monitoring** in Broadcasting and Other Electroacoustic Installations.—Nestel & Thilo, 1838.
Electrically Produced **Music**.—Blake, 2226 and 2683.
Precision Measurements with Primitive **Musical** Instruments.—Bukofzer, 2685.
Electronic **Music** Instruments [First Year's Sales Results : etc.].—Miessner, 3061.
Musical Instruments and Acoustical Science.—White, 3820.
Musical Instruments : see Book Review, Flute, Organ, Piano, Pipe, Pitch, String, Violin.
Note on the Extension of Campbell's Formula [for Attenuation Constant] to Lightly-Loaded **Music Pairs**.—Josephs, 212 and 1052.
Musical Tones : see Frequency.
The Acoustical Work of the **National Physical Laboratory**.—Kaye, 1846.
The Third Harmonic in Amplifiers with **Negative Feed-Back**.—Feldtkeller : Black, 4034.
On the Measurement of Street **Noise**.—Bronstein & Freiman, 214.
Measurements of **Noise** [in terms of British Standard Phon].—Churcher & King, 4108.
Integrating **Noise Meter**.—Haynes, 636.
Theory and Application [e.g. in Machine Design] of the Frequency Analysis of **Noise**.—Kazanski, 2229.
Production and Diminution of **Noise** in the Change of Electrical Energy into Other Forms.—Lübcke, 1828.
Progress in **Noise** and Vibration Technique.—Meyer, 1829.
A Magneto-Elastic Source of **Noise** in Steel Telephone **Wires**.—Pennell & Lawther, 2697.
Johnson **Noise** [Explanation of " Kicks " with Harmonic Analyser].—Bell : Robin, 2696.
Search-Tone Process for **Noise** Analysis.—Schoeps, 2241.
Instruments for the Objective Measurement of **Noise**.—Sell, 4110.
The Basic Causes of the **Noises** of Electrical Machinery.—Springman, 2230.
Measurements of **Noise** on Broadcast Programme Circuits.—Tucker, 2228.
The Physical Bases and New Results of the Fight against **Noise**.—Wagner, 1499.
Noise : see also Aeroplanes, Isolating, Telephone-.
Comprehensibility of Speech in **Noisy Rooms**.—Hartmann & Janovsky, 1489.
Experiments on the Improvement of Telephone Systems for **Noisy Rooms**.—Krüger & Willms, 1490.
The Broadcasting of an Accurate 400 c/s **Note** on 5, 10 and 15 Mc/s Waves.—Bureau of Standards, 4112.
A Sensitive Audio-Frequency **Null Indicator**.—Adams, 2244.
The Electroacoustic Installation of the Berlin **Olympic** Stadium.—Brusaferro, 3810.
Loudspeakers at the **Olympic** Games [Berlin], 3809.
Public Address Equipment [as used at the Winter **Olympic** Games].—Hallen, 3812.
The Electroacoustical Installation in the German **Opera House** and Its Task in the Modern Theatre.—Kirstaedter, 2667.
The Hammond **Organ**.—Barrett, 3821.
An Apparatus for the Synthesis of Sounds by Photoelectric Cell : the " Cellulophone " **Organ**.—Toulon, 199 and 1484.
The " Magneton " Tone-Wheel **Organ** with Many Tone-Colours, 3062.
Acoustic Impedance of Small **Orifices**.—Sivian, 594.
Beat-Frequency **Oscillators**.—Barber, 3840.
A Controlled **Oscillator** for generating Standard Audio-Frequencies.—Essen, 1072.
An A.C.-Operated Beat **Oscillator**.—Haefner & Hamlin, 3076 and 3841.
The Filter-Coupled Inductive Glow-Discharge **Oscillator**.—Kock, 1383.
Universal A.F. **Oscillator** for Measurements by the Compensation Method.—Matveev, 3456.
An Audio-Frequency Heterodyne **Oscillator**.—Rodman, 1476.
A Single-Valve Beat-Frequency **Oscillator** as an Application of the Third-Grid Dynatron of a Triple-Grid Pentode.—Takamura, 3074.
Oscillators : see also Generator, Glow-Discharge.
Modifications of the Push-Pull **Output** Stage.—Macfadyen, 107.
Sound to 160 000 People : Details of **P.A.** Equipment used for the 1935 National Eucharistic Congress.—Banfer, 1036.
Wireless World **P.A.** Amplifier : the " Push-Pull Quality Amplifier " modified for Large Output.—Cocking, 1851 and 2665.
The Importance of Matching in **P.A.** Equipment.—Partridge, 1850.
Sound Distribution in **P.A.** Work [Placing of Loudspeakers].—Voigt, 1849.
Acoustics in the Open [**P.A.** Arrangements at Heidelberg " Thingstätte], 190.
The Effect of an Acoustically Absorbent Lining upon the Sound-Insulating Value of a Double **Partition**.—Constable, 4118.
Theory of Transmission of Plane Sound Waves through Multiple **Partitions**.—Kimball, 1498.
The Effect of **Phase-Change** on the Cochlea.—Hartridge, 1827.
Phonemes [Speech Sounds classified by Measurement-Numbers of Sound Tracks].—Twaddell : Scripture, 221.
The Problem of **Piano** " Touch."—Ferrari, 1061.
Elastic Impact of a **Pianoforte** Hammer.—Ghosh, 2684.
The Tuning of Grand **Pianos**.—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, 1060.
Experimental Determination of the Constants of a String-Sounding-Board Model [representing a **Piano**].—Matveev & Rimski-Korsakov, 605.
The Förster " Electrochord " [Electric Grand **Piano**].—Vierling, 4099.
Method of Striking **Piano** Key has No Effect on Tone.—Weyl, 1856.
Tone Control of Piezoelectric **Pick-Ups**.—McLachlan, 195.
A " Mass-less " **Pick-Up** [Audak Design using " Relayed Frequency " Principle].—Weeden, 3059.
The Construction of a " Free-Swinging " **Pick-Up**.—Wolff, 598.
Piezoelectric **Pick-Ups** [Changing-Over from Moving-Iron], 4087.
The Conductivity of an Orifice in the End of a **Pipe**.—Bate, 1857.
The Growth of Recognition of the **Pitch** of a Tone.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 634.
Newer Concepts of the **Pitch**, the Loudness and the Timbre of Musical Tones.—Fletcher, 218.
The Influence of Intensity on the **Pitch** of Violin and 'Cello Tones.—Lewis & Cowan, 3825.
Change of **Pitch** with Loudness at Low Frequencies.—Snow, 3824.
Psychophysiological Acoustics : **Pitch** and Loudness.—Stevens & Davis, 3823.
Pitch : see Frequency, Violin.
Papers on Chladni Figures on **Plates**.—Colwell : Colwell & Hill, 224, 1855, 3088, and 3819.
On the Self Oscillations of a Freely Supported Circular **Plate**.—Ostroumov, 1483.
On the Vibrations of a Circular **Plate** supported at the Edges with Friction.—Ostroumov, 3800/1.
Forced Oscillations of a Circular **Plate** with Free Edge.—Schünemann, 592.
The Transverse Vibration of a Square **Plate** clamped at Four Edges.—Tomotika, 2223.
The Vibrational Equation of a Rigidly Fixed **Plate**.—Weinstein, 3439.
Midget Microphone-**Preamplifier**.—Poppele, 3832.
Sound **Propagation** [in Mixtures].—Bourgin, 2247.
[**Propagation** of] Shock Waves and Continuous Waves in Certain Gases.—Jouguet, 2246.
A Portable **Programme Meter** [Direct-Reading Logarithmic Instrument].—Payne & Story, 637.
On the Sound Field of a Rotating **Propeller**.—Gutin, 1861.
The **Public Address** System and Corollary Installations for the Thirty-Second International Eucharistic Congress.—Mulleady & White, 597. See also 1036.
Echoes in **Public Address** Systems, 191.
An " A-F Broadcast Chain " [Official **Public-Address** System of California-Pacific Exposition], 596.
Public Address : see also P.A., and Factories, Horn, Large-Areas, Olympic, Opera-House, Reinforcing.
The Reaction of a Surrounding Liquid on the Oscillations of a **Quartz** Plate.—Becker, 1892.
The Mechanism of Oscillation of a **Quartz** Plate in Liquids.—Becker, 4121.
The Production of Acoustic Waves with Piezoelectric **Quartz** Crystals.—de Gramont & Beretzki, 2257.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

On the Radiation Resistance of Acoustic **Radiators.**—Ostroumov, **2224.**

Investigations of **Rapidly Varying** Acoustic Phenomena [with the Octave Filter].—Trendelenburg & Franz, **1473.**

On the Theory of the Inertia and Diffraction Corrections for the **Rayleigh Disc.**—King, **638.**

Computing **Reactance** Attenuation [with Chart], **3078.**

High Q Audio **Reactors.**—Bechberger, **3077.**

Recording Systems for Use in Broadcasting, **2668.**

On the Theory of the Parabolic Sound **Reflector.**—Gutin, **192** and **1041.**

" Sound **Reinforcing** " Systems [for Theatres and Outdoor Gatherings, etc.].—Olson, **4095.**

Resistance-Coupling Design Charts [for Audio-Amplifiers].—Koehler, **4104.**

An Acoustic **Resistance Meter.**—Pope, **3070.**

Electroacoustic **Resonance** and Its Recent Applications [Adjustment of the Acoustical Colour of a Broadcasting Studio : etc.].—Adam, **3069.**

Resonance : see also Absorption, Tubes.

On Damping in Sound **Resonators.**—Konstantinov & Bronstein, **4114.**

Experiments on Oscillations of Air and Carbon Dioxide in Closed Spherical **Resonators.**—Voeckler, **595.**

Retroaction : see Distortion.

Acoustic " Scenery " in Radio Drama [Variable-**Reverberation** Studios, etc.].—von Braunmühl, **1842.**

A **Reverberation** Indicator based on the Hand-Clap Method of estimating Reverberation Time.—Cotton, **625.**

Apparatus for the Measurement of **Reverberation** Time.—Gigli & Sacerdote, **3845.**

Apparatus and Technique for **Reverberation** Measurements.—Hunt, **3844.**

Apparent Duration of Sound Perception and Musical Optimum **Reverberation.**—Lifshitz, **1491.**

Reverberation : see also Closed-Spaces.

The Influence of Temperature on the Frequency of Piezoelectric Oscillations in **Rochelle Salt.**—Michailov, **3542.**

Investigations on the Elastic Vibration of Piezo-Crystals of **Rochelle Salt.**—Michailov, **3895.**

The Inverse Piezoelectric Properties of **Rochelle Salt** at Audio-Frequencies.—Norgorden, **3441.**

Electrical Conductivity of Crystals of **Rochelle Salt** under Mechanical Forces.—Seidl & Prokesch, **3443.**

Recent Improvements in Applied Piezo-electricity [**Rochelle Salt** Pick-Ups, Microphones and Headphones].—Williams, **1038.**

Papers on **Rochelle Salt :** see also under " Measurements and Standards."

On Transverse Vibrations of Long **Rods.**—Balinkin, **1854.**

Filtration of Elastic Waves in Solid **Rods** with Membranes as Side Branches.—Lindsay & Barnes, **3462** and **3818.**

Propagation and Resonance of Longitudinal and Composite Waves in Prismatic **Rods.**—Ruedy. **1853** and **2225.**

Precision Apparatus for Measuring the Velocity of Sound in Solid **Rods.**—Swigart, **3071.**

Modern Solutions of Acoustic Problems of **Rooms** and Construction in Buildings erected for Broadcasting.—von Braunmühl, **1495.**

The Orientation of the Natural Acoustic Vibrations in a **Room** with Concentrated Absorbents and of Anomalous Shape.—Dreisen, **4117.**

The Characteristics of Sound Transmission in **Rooms.**—Wente, **621.**

The Transmission of Sound through **Sea Water.**—Dorsey, **2699.**

Sound and Noise.—Kaye, **1066.**

Tentative Standards for **Sound** Level **Meters.**—McCurdy, **1845.**

A New **Sound-Level Meter.**—Muchow, **3454.**

The Echo **Sounding** Equipment of the Zeppelin " Hindenburg."—Hilligardt, **2261.**

Multiple Echoes observed in Sonic **Sounding** on a Soft Bottom.—Rust, **1078.**

The Dorsey Fathometer, *and* Precision **Soundings** with the Marti Hammer-Blow Sounder.—Dorsey : Marti, **1077.**

Some Instruments used in the Recording of **Sound on Film.**—Bull, **1835.**

" Dynamic " [Contrast-] Regulated Amplifiers and " Clear Tone " [" Noiseless " **Sound-on-Film**] Recording.—Burck, Kotowski & Lichte, **2673.**

Photophone uses Ultra-Violet [for **Sound-on-Film** Recording].—Dimmick, **2227.**

Mechano-Graphical **Sound** [**on Film**] Recording, Philips-Miller System.—Hatschek, **602.**

Photographic Aspects of the Choice of **Sound-on-Film** Methods.—Hatschek, **603.**

Separation of Sound Record from Picture Record in **Sound Films** [Post-Synchronisation Methods].—Hatschek, **1481.**

The **Sound Film.**—von Lölhöffel, **1834.**

The Production of 16 mm **Sound Films.**—Mason & Lucas, **1836.**

Flutter in **Sound-on-Film** Records.—Shea, MacNair & Subrizi, **1833.**

A **Sound-on-Film** Recording Apparatus.—Shorin, **3057.**

New Possibilities of **Sound-on-Film** Recording by the Multi-Band Reproducer, **3817.**

Sound-on-Film : see also Automatically-Controlled, Distortion, Horn, Mechanical, Sound-Pictures, Speed.

Progress in **Sound Pictures** [Volume Range Expansion, Wider Frequency Range, Ultra-Violet Recording, etc.].—Dreher, **3451.**

Absolute **Sound-Pressure** Measurements.—de Boer, **3842.**

The Use of a Hot Wire to Locate the Nodes in a Stationary **Sound Wave.**—Tugman, **3473.**

Cavitation Holes in Liquids, produced by Intense 1–9 kc/s **Sound Waves,** emit Visible Light.—Chambers, **3086** and **3470.**

Determination of the Working Coefficients of a **Spark,** regarded as a Source of Sound.—Abesgaus, **1860.**

Dust Figures formed by [Sound Waves from] an Electric **Spark.**—Bate, **1470.**

Overlapping of **Speech Sounds.**—Scripture, **222.**

Registration of **Speech** Sounds.—Scripture, **631.**

On the **Physics** of **Speech** Sounds.—Trendelenburg : Franz, **635.**

Speech : see Noisy-Rooms, Phonemes, Translating-System, Vocal-Chords, Volume-Control.

Measurement of **Speed Fluctuations** in Sound Recording and Reproducing Equipment.—Kellogg & Morgan, **2671.**

Acoustic Studies of Some Non-Transforming and Transforming Special **Steels** at Low Temperatures.—Waller, **3836.**

Editorial on " Acoustic Relief " [**Stereophonic** Broadcasting].—Besson, **2214.**

On the Subject of Acoustic Relief [**Stereophonic** Reproduction at Brussels Exhibition].—Besson : Divoire, **3808.**

Electroacoustical Problems : a Graphical Method of Solution [Motion of **Stiffness-Controlled** Device].—Smyth, **181.**

The Calculation of the MechanicalResistance of the **String-Sounding** Board Model.—Rimski-Korsakov, **1062.**

The New **Stroboscopic** Method for Audio-Frequency Measurements.—Gorodinsky & Possabilova, **3080.**

Some Remarks on the Acoustic Conditions in a Film **Studio** [and the Effect of Scenery].—Indlin & Kacherovich, **1494.**

The Acoustical Design of Broadcasting **Studios.**—Kirke & Howe, **2231.**

Studios : see also Correction, Resonance, Reverberation, Wall.

Sub-Harmonics.—McLachlan, **590.**

On the Measurement of **Supersonic** Velocity in Heavy Water.—Bär, **640.**

Temperature Variation of the Absorption of **Supersonic** Waves by Liquids.—Baumgardt, **2265.**

The Absorption of **Supersonic** Waves in Some Liquids.—Bazulin, **227.**

A **Supersonic** Total Reflectometer for Measuring the Velocity of Sound in and the Elastic Constants of Solid Bodies.—Bez-Bardili, **226.**

The Existence of Diffusion of **Supersonic** Waves in Liquids.—Biquard, **2251.**

Supersonic Absorption in Liquids.—Claeys, Errera & Sack, **2703.**

The Properties of Peptised Halogen-Silver Gelatine Emulsions produced under the Action of **Supersonic** Waves.—Dangers, **1076.**

[Curved] Piezoelectric Crystal giving Converging **Supersonic** Waves.—Gruetzmacher, **225** and **2705.**

Making Visible the **Standing Supersonic** Waves in Transparent Solid Bodies.—Hiedemann & Hoesch, **1075.**

Methods and Results of **Supersonic** Research.—Hiedemann, **3087.**

Modulation of Light by **Supersonic** Waves.—Kharizomenov, **2302.**

The Production and Reception of **Supersonic** Waves, Modulated at Audio-Frequencies, by means of Piezo-Quartz Plates in Air and in Metallic Sound Conductors.—Kuntze, **3472.**

The Propagation of **Supersonic** Waves in Liquid Media.—Lucas, **645.**

Supersonic Surface Waves.—Ludloff, **3851.**

Deflagration of Explosive Substances by **Supersonic** Waves.—Marinesco, **644.**

The Law of Blackening of Photographic Plates by **Supersonic** Waves.—Marinesco, **2262.**

Sound-Absorption in Liquids at **Supersonic** Frequencies.—Oyama, **2264.**

Measurement of the Velocities of **Supersonic** Waves at Low Pressure.—Pumper, **228.**

d'Alembert's Paradox at **Supersonic** Velocities.—Riabouchinsky, **3471.**

Supersonic Oscillations and Their Application.—Sokolov, **2258.**

The Influence of **Supersonic** Waves on Chemical Reactions.—Sokolov, **2263.**

Absorption, Velocity and Degassing Measurements in the **Supersonic** Range.—Sörensen, **3084.**

Supersonic Waves in the Service of Deep Sea Fisheries, **2260.**

Supersonic : see also Ultrasonic, and Absorption, Aircraft, Altimeter, Air-Jet-Generator, Diffraction, Insects, Insulating, Plates, Quartz, Sounding, Sound-Waves.

Hand-Drawn Sound [Russian Work on **Synthetic Sound** Tracks].—Vionov, **1059.**

Measurement of **Telephone** Noise and Power Wave Shape.—Barstow, Blye & Kent, **618.**

On the Study of the **Telephone** Receiver.—Tanasesco, **3833.**

Telephone Instruments with Amplifiers.—Vitenberg, **1852.**

Experimental Investigations with Resonance **Telephones.**—Waetzmann & Kalusche, **4089.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Telephones : see also Earphones, Microphones.
Antiparasitic Devices for **Telephonic Circuits** [disturbed by Neighbouring Power Lines].—Bigorgne & Marzin, **616.**
Long-Distance **Telephony :** Recent Developments and Trend of Future Advances—Eddy Current Losses in Screened Conductors. —Timmis, **1480.**
Acoustical **Test Chamber** with Cloth Walls.—Bedell, **1067.**
The Sound Equipment of the Dietrich-Eckart Open-Air **Theatre** on the State Sports Ground.—Bialk & Mainka, **4096.**
On the Optimum Conditions in Sound Film **Theatres.**—Indlin & Kacherovich, **1493.**
Optical Model Experiments for Studying the Acoustics of **Theatres.** —Vermeulen & de Boer, **3843.**
Timbre : see Formant, Frequency, Pitch.
Frequency Spectrum and **Tone Recognition.**—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, **1826.**
The Audibility Threshold and Limit of **Touch** Sensation of Slow Sinusoidal Variations of Air Pressure.—von Békésy, **3467.**
Recent Developments in Vibro-Tactile [**Touch**] Research.—Gault, **3468.**
Rearranging Speech Spectra for Tactile [**Touch**] Recognition, *and* Studies of the Vibro-Tactile Senses as Means for Determining Direction.—Goodfellow : Gault, **3828.**
On the Behaviour of the Sense of **Touch** to Vibrations.—Hugony, **1073.**
The Telephone **Transformer.**—Calosi, **3068** and **3835.**
Discussion of the Ambiguity in the Definition of " Complex Power " [in connection with Telephone **Transformers**].—Treves : Calosi, **4106.**
Papers on **Transformers :** Shielding Considerations.—Constable & Aston : Heald : Oatley : McLachlan, **4221/4.**
A Note on a New Design of **Transformer** [for Coupling a Balanced with an Unbalanced Circuit].—Murphy & Colchester, **2236.**
Discussions on " High-Power Audio **Transformers.**"—Peters, **3728.**
Output **Transformer** Response [for Class A Power Amplifier].—Terman & Ingebretsen, **1479.**
Amplification of **Transients :** a Critical Discussion of C. H. Smith's Paper, with Further Investigation.—Bell : Smith, **207.**
Investigations of the Audibility of **Transient** Phenomena in Electro-acoustic Transmission Systems.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, **1472** and **1824.**
The Control of **Transient** Phenomena in Broadcast Transmissions. —Divoire, **1899.**
The Bell Telephone Manufacturing Company's " Speech **Translating System** " for Conferences, **4098.**
Systematic Investigations on **Tubes** excited to Resonance, with the Help of a New Method of Measurement.—Hardung, **3822.**
On the Electrical and Acoustic Conductivities of Cylindrical **Tubes** bounded by Infinite Flanges.—King, **1042.**
Emulsification by **Ultrasonic** Waves.—Boudy & Solluer, **3085.**
Velocities of **Ultrasonic** Sounds.—Burton, Pitt & McKinley, **2704.**
The **Velocity** of Sound in Free Air in the Frequency Range 3.5 to 15 kc as a Function of Humidity.—Delsasso & Munier, **223.**
The Domain of **Velocities** [of Waves in a Compressible Gas] almost Equal to the Local Velocity of Sound.—Riabouchinsky, **2700.**
A Study of Arc Temperatures by an Optical Method [Determination of Sound **Velocity** by Photography].—Suits, **229.**
Certain Subjective Phenomena accompanying a Frequency **Vibrato.** —Kock, **3826.**
Vibro-Tactile : see Touch.
Response Measurement and Harmonic Analysis of **Violin** Tones.—Abbott, **606.**
Investigations on Oscillations of the **Vocal Chords.**—Trendelenburg & Wullstein, **633.**
Voice-Operated Anti-Singing Equipment [Vodas] for Radiotelephone Links.—Thomas, **611.**
The " Tone Meter," a Meter for Maximum **Voltage** with Logarithmic Scale.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, **3457.**
The Action of Automatic Regulating Apparatus [for **Volume Control**].—Bartels & Ulbricht, **1054.**
Automatic Audio-Frequency **Volume Control** depending on the External Noise Level [for Cinemas, P.A., Restaurants, etc.].—Boucke, **1488.**
A.W.A. Speech [**Volume**] Control Equipment for Broadcasting.—Davis, **610.**
High Resistance **Volume Controls** [Mathematical Analysis].—Dobbie, **609.**
[Extension] Loudspeaker **Volume Controls.**—Smith, **189.**
The 6L7 as a **Volume Expander** for Phonographs, **1056.**
Volume : see also Contrast.
Puff and Profile Theory of the **Vowels.**—Scripture, **220.**
Sound Transmission through Single **Walls** and the Influence of the Material.—Lübcke, **1843.**
The Vertically Stratified **Wall** as an Acoustic-Mechanical Choke.—Meyer, **1497.**
A Low-Level **Wattmeter.**—Albert & Beckendorf, **2245.**
A Mechanical Slide illustrating **Wave Motion.**—Irons, **3089.**
An Operational Proof of the **Wave-Potential Theorem,** with Applications to Electromagnetic and Acoustic Systems.—Ballantine, **2656.**
A New Type of Underground Telephone **Wire.**—Quarles, **3837.**

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

Fog Landing of **Aircraft** by Television.—Hammond, **2213.**
Adsorption of **Alkali Metals** on Metal Surfaces. VI.—The Selective Photoelectric Effect.—de Boer & Veenemans, **1109.**
The Photoeffect at Thin Adsorbed Films of **Alkali** Metals.—Gei & Truten, **667.**
On **Alkali** Films of Atomic Thickness on Platinum.—Mayer, **666** and **1525.**
Photoelectric Emission from **Alkali** Deposits on Other Metals.—Rentschler & Henry, **3500.**
Alkali Metal Films transparent in the Schumann Region.—Watson & Hurst, **4156.**
The External Photoelectric Effect with **Alkali Halides** coloured by Cathode Rays.—Asmus, **3874.**
Some Fundamental Viewpoints of the Spectroscopy of Ionic Crystals and Applications to **Alkali Halides.**—von Hippel, **4158.**
Absorption Bands and Energy Bands of **Alkali Halide** Crystals.—Smekal, **4157.**
The Nature of the U-Centres in Crystals of **Alkali Halides.**—Tartakowsky & Poddubny, **1117.**
Photoelectric Effect of **Aluminium** Films evaporated in Vacuum, Gaviola & Strong, **668** and **2316.**
A Photoelectric Effect at Thin Films of **Aluminium** and Tantalum Oxide.—Rosenthal, **2735.**
Aluminium : see also Secondary-Emission, Sodium.
A New **Amplifier** for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, **231.**
Decoupling Screen-Grid Circuits in Television **Amplifiers.**—Beardsall, **1102.**
On the Correction of **Amplifiers** at Low Frequencies.—Braude, **4130.**
Correction Circuits for **Amplifiers.**—Keall, **978.**
Amplification in Television.—Krawinkel, **233.**
Reproduction of Transients by a Television **Amplifier.**—McLachlan, **4129.**
The Design of High-Definition **Amplifiers.**—Walker, **1103, 2299** and **2716.**
The Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in **Amplifiers,** —Wright & Graham, **2715.**
Amplifiers : see also Couplings, Distortion, Glow-Discharge, Synchronisation.
A System for **Amplifying** the Photo-Currents of a 180-Line Cathode-Ray Television Transmitter.—Veisbrut & Kreutzer, **232.**
Analysis : see Scanning, Scophony.
Aquadag : see Chemical-Materials.
Controlling **Background** Effects.—Kaysie, **1095.**
Ballistic : see Light.
The Temperature Coefficient of the Photoelectric Work Function of **Barium.**—Cashman & Jamison, **3505.**
Barium : see also Silver, Work-Function.
On the Photoelectric Effect of a **Barrier Layer.**—Deaglio, **1112.**
The Connection between Illumination and Current Intensity in **Barrier-Layer** Photocells.—Elvegard, **1884.**
The Dark Current from **Barrier-Layer** Photocells.—Gleason, **250.**
Limits of Usefulness of the Selenium **Barrier-Layer** Photocell.—König, **671.**
An Investigation on the Action of X-Rays on Copper-Oxide **Barrier-Layer** Photocells in Vacuo.—Kronhaus, **3512.**
Note on an Apparatus for the Measurement of the Short-Circuit Current of **Barrier-Layer** Photocells.—Marchal, **1116.**
Barrier Layers and Photoelectricity.—Roulleau, **1528.**
Barrier-Layer : see also Copper, Photoelectric-Effect, Selenium.
On the Influence of the **Base Material** on the Photoelectric Emission of a Metal at the Contact with a Dielectric.—Liandrat : Groschew, **1883.**
Researches on **Becquerel** Cells.—Athanasiu, **1114.**
Becquerel Effect and Photochemical Sensitivity of Some Fluorescent Colouring Matters.—Stora, **1115** and **1531.**
The Variation with Wavelength of the Nuclear Photoelectric Effect in **Beryllium.**—Fleischmann & Gentner, **3106.**
Absolute Photoelectric Yield of **Beryllium, Magnesium and Sodium.** —Mann & DuBridge, **4155.**
A Formula for the **Birefringence** of Vibrating Media [and the Intensity of Light passing through Okolicsanyi Cell].—Cookson & Osterberg, **3871.**
" Television Reception " [**Book Review**].—von Ardenne, **3862.**
" Les Phénomènes photoélectriques et leurs Applications " [**Book Review**].—Boutry, **3511.**
" New Theories of the Photoelectric Effect " [**Book Review**].—DuBridge, **2320.**
The Influence of Light on the **Brownian Movement.**—Fürth & Zimmermann, **675.**
Wide-Band **Cable** with New Kind of Insulation [Styroflex].—Mayer & Fischer, **238.**
Transmission at Very High Frequencies over Telephone Circuits in **Cable.**—Treves, **2291.**
Television over **Cable.**—Kieser : Valensi, **1098.**
Modern **Cables** for High-Frequency Currents, **1099.**
Cables : see also Shielded, Wide-Band.
Contribution to the Measurement of Spherical **Cadmium** Cells used for Registration.—Bender, **1527.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Intensity Distribution in the Line Emission Spectrum of **Caesium**.—Mohler, **4153**.

Sulphur-**Caesium** and Selenium-**Caesium** Photocells.—Timofeev & Nalimov, **2728**.

The Distribution of Velocities of Photoelectrons in a Composite **Caesium** Cathode.—Pyatnitski & Timofeev, **2729** and **3501**.

A Study of the First Spark Spectrum of **Caesium** as Excited by Electron Impact.—Sullivan, **3503**.

Caesium : see also Complex, Composite, Excited, Ions, Oxygen, Secondary-Emission.

Cathode-Ray Tubes [Flared Tube replaced by Straight Cylinder with Concave End].—von Ardenne, **234**.

High-Voltage **Cathode-Ray** Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning.—von Ardenne, **4126**.

Cathode-Ray Television with Automatic Synchronisation.—Barthélémy, **1509**.

A Sealed Cold-**Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for Low Exciting Voltages.—Becker, **1501**.

The Comparative Properties of Soft and Hard **Cathode-Ray Tubes**.—Bedford, **3095**.

New Italian Television Scanner [" Telepantoscope " **Cathode-Ray** Device].—Castellani, **1087** and **2272**.

Recent Developments of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [and Methods of Eliminating Mains Disturbances].—Ittmann, **3865**.

The Ediswan **Cathode-Ray** Tube for Television.—Edison Swan, **2278**.

A Special **Cathode-Ray Tube** of High Beam Efficiency, with High Tension supplied by H.F. Oscillator.—George & others, **294**.

Control of the Beam Intensity in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes [Short Survey of Aperture and Space-Charge Methods].—Ittmann, **3865**.

The Production of Sharp Fluorescent Spots in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—Ittmann, **3866**.

Large Pictures with the **Cathode-Ray** Tube [Mosaic of Optically Active Crystals].—Kaysie : Pulvermacher, **2722**.

Type 6001 **Cathode-Ray** Tube for Television.—Mullard, **1508**.

The Tokio Electric Company's **Cathode-Ray** Television System.—Nagashima, **1081**.

Cathode-Ray Tubes in Television [Problems in Testing and Performance].—Parr, **4127**.

The Comparative Performance of Gas-Focused and Electron-Lens-Focused **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs at Very High Frequencies.—Piggott, **1920** and **3488**.

A 120-Line **Cathode-Ray-Transmitter**.—Reyner, **1086** and **2273**.

Protecting **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—Reyner, **3490**.

Screening **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—Sowter, **3869**.

Italian [**Cathode-Ray**] Tube projects Television Images, **3868**.

Cathode-Ray : see also Electron-Beams, Electron-Optical, Fluorescent, Glow-Discharge, Receiver, Scanner, Time-.

Chemical Materials used in Television Apparatus [Fluorescent Screens : Aquadag : etc.], **236**.

Light-Sensitive **Cell Circuits**.—Wein, **1111**.

Variation of Resistance and Structure of **Cobalt** with Temperature and a Discussion of Its Photoelectric Emission.—Marick, **3508**.

The Potential of an Insulated **Collecting Electrode** in a High Vacuum under Bombardment.—Strübig, **3491**.

The Yield of Quanta in the Formation of **Colour Centres** in KBr-Crystals.—Hilsch & Pohl, **1532**.

The Nature of " Excited " **Colour Centres**—Wolff, **4159**.

A Suggestion for the Photometry of Light Sources of Different **Colours** [Transformation of Frequencies to the Same Colour].—Pirani & Rompe, **1887**.

On the **Complex** Photocathode Mechanism.—Lukirsky, **4151**.

Composite Transparent Photocathodes [of Cs Alloys].—Görlich, **3872**.

A Copper Sulphide Photocell.—Brady & Sprengnether, **2308**.

Copper : see also Barrier-Layer, Crystals, Photovoltaic.

Some Properties of Photoelectric **Counters**.—Audubert, **1108**.

Sensitivity of Photon **Counters**—Barnes & DuBridge, **2310**.

Investigations on **Counters** [of Light Quanta] with Alkali Cathodes.—Christoph, **664**.

The Yield of Photoelectrons in **Counters**.—Christoph, **3110**.

The Geiger-Müller Photon **Counter**.—Claus & Hollaender, **2311**.

Measurement of Small Light Intensities using **Counters**.—Kreuchen, **665**.

Valve **Couplings** for Television Frequencies : Details of a New Method [" Filter Coupling "].—Beardsall, **2298**.

On the Effect of Additional Light on the **Crystal** Photoeffect in Cuprous Oxide.—Barbaumov & Jensch, **1886**.

The Variation with Temperature of the Reverse Photoelectric Effect in Cuprite **Crystals**.—Barbaumov & Jensch, **2737**.

On the Absorption of Light and the Trapping of Electrons and Positive Holes in **Crystalline** Dielectrics.—Frenkel, **2739**.

The **Crystal** Photo-Effect and Rectifying Action in the Bulk of the Crystal.—Groetzinger & Lichtschein, **3870**.

Contact Potential Differences between Surfaces of Single **Crystals** of Various Orientations.—Kurzke & Rottgardt, **3424**.

Crystal Photoelectric Effect with Coloured Rochelle Salt [Secondary Effect].—Seidl & Petritsch, **2738**.

Theory of the Absorption Spectra of Insulating **Crystals**.—Smekal, **4160**.

Contribution to Knowledge of the Primary Photoelectric Current in NaCl **Crystals**.—Thiele, **2317**.

Crystals : see also Alkali-Halides, Colour-Centres, Photoelectric-Conductivity, Silver, Zinc.

Television—the **Deaf-Mute's** Telephone.—Panconcelli-Calzia, **245**.

Notes on a High-Intensity **Discharge** Tube.—Stevens, **256**.

Transients in Amplifiers with Wide Frequency Range : the **Distortions** caused by Amplifiers in Television.—Lurje, **2714**.

The Permissible Phase **Distortion** in Television.—Shiffenbauer & Orlof, **1079** and **2713**.

On the Calculation of the Permissible Phase **Distortion** in Television Systems.—Smirnov, **1080**.

A Method for the Calculation of Tolerance Figures for Linear (Frequency) **Distortion** in Television.—Smirnov, **1874**.

A New **Electrical " Eye."**—Zworykin & Morton, **1092**.

Methods, Results and Prospects of the Electrostatic Recording Process (**Electrography**).—Selényi, **1869**.

On the Concentration of **Electron Beams** in Gas-Filled Tubes.—Sokolskaya, **1506**.

Electron Image Tubes.—Ramberg & Morton, **3493** and **3494**.

New **Electron Multipliers**.—Farnsworth, **2723**.

On the Mode of Action of the **Electron Multiplier** : I.—Henneberg, Orthuber & Steudel : Farnsworth, **2266**.

On the Design of **Electron-Multiplying** Devices based on Secondary Emission.—Luk'yanov, **4122**.

On the " Magnetic **Electron Multiplier** " of A.C. Type.—Okabe, **2267, 3497** and **4123**.

Secondary **Electron Multipliers** [German P.O. Researches].—Weiss, **3496**.

Dr. Zworykin on the **Electron Multiplier**.—Zworykin, **2268/2270**. See also Electron-Optical.

Electron-Multipliers : see also Electron-Optical ; also Electrical-Eye, Light-Beam, Multipactor, Secondary-Emission, and under " Valves and Thermionics."

The Conversion of Optical Images from One Region of the Spectrum to Another by the Formation of **Electron-Optical** Images of Photocathodes.—von Ardenne, **4123** *bis*.

Applied **Electron-Optics** [Survey].—von Borries & Ruska, **4124**.

Report on **Electron-Optical** Questions connected with Television.—Brüche & Schaffernicht, **1505**.

Electron-Optical Problems in High-Vacuum Television Receiving Tubes.—Diels & Wendt, **3864**.

Electron-Optical Bench.—G.E.C., **1507**.

Electron Optical Systems and Their Applications.—Zworykin, **2719, 3144** and **3492**.

Electron-Optical : see also Cathode-Ray, Electron-Multiplier, Goldmark, Iconoscope, Scanning.

Some Photoelectric Properties of **Excited** [Caesium] Cathodes.—Shmakov, **4152**.

Television at the Berlin Radio **Exhibition**, **244, 656** and **2293**.

Television Progress in Germany : a Detailed Account of the Exhibits at the Berlin Radio **Exhibition**, **1085**.

Television Comparisons [Demonstrations at London and Berlin **Exhibitions** compared].—Gander, **4137**.

Television at the Universal and International **Exposition**, Brussels, 1935 [including the Strelkoff Device for Avoiding Discontinuity between Lines].—Barthélémy, **652**.

The Causes of the Different Sharpness of Sight of the Human **Eye** for White and Coloured Light.—Schober & Jung, **1872**.

The New York/Philadelphia Ultra-High-Frequency **Facsimile** Relay System.—Beverage, **4147**.

Fading : see Photoradio, Photo-Transmission.

Film Transmission (Mechanical) : see Mihaly-Traub, Scophony.

Films : see Alkali, Aluminium, Potassium.

Filters : see Shunting.

Study of the **Fluorescent** Power of Some Fluorescent Solutions excited by Ultra-Violet Radiation.—Boutaric & Bouchard, **4128**.

Fluorescent Screens for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television and Other Purposes.—Levy & West, **1870, 2276** and **3489**.

The Importance of the Choice of Suitable **Fluorescent** Material for Television Scanning with the Cathode-Ray-Light-Scanner.—Schnabel : von Ardenne, **1503** and **2275**.

Fluorescent (Screens) : see also Chemical-Materials, Collecting-Electrode, Eye, Receiver, Screens.

A New **Glow-Discharge** Phenomenon and Its Possible Application to Low-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Krug, **2277** and **2772**.

The **Glow-Discharge** Amplifier and Its Use for the Amplification of Photocurrents.—Weber, **2475**.

The **Goldmark** Electron-Optical Projection System, *and* Transmission and Synchronisation with the Goldmark Electron-Optical System, **1504**.

Normal " Visual **Hearing**."—Cotton, **1100**.

Hydrogen : see Silver.

Iconoscopes and Kinescopes in Television.—Zworykin, **4125**.

Iconoscope : see also Television.

Use of the **Image Potential** for the Surface Photoelectric Effect.—Myers, **3507**.

Image Transformers : see Electron-Optical.

Interference with Ultra-Short-Wave Reception.—Scholz, **646**.

Television and Car-Ignition **Interference**, **3487**.

A New Source of **Alkali Ions** and Experiments on Impact of Caesium Ions on Outgassed Tungsten Surface.—Koch, **3417**.

Photoelectric Activity of **Iron** and Its Oxides.—Hunter, **2318**.

Iron : see also Magnetic-Field.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

The **Kerr** Cell and Its Use in Television.—Baird, **4131.**
The Electro-Optical **Kerr** Effect in Methane, Ethylene and Ethane. —Breazeale, **2727.**
Kerr Effect and Molecular Association in the Benzol Derivatives.—Dallaporta & Dascola, **2303.**
The **Kerr** Cell as a Light Modulator in Television and Sound Recording.—Djighit & Smirnov, **254.**
Dispersion of **Kerr** Effect with Certain Colloidal Solutions.—Errera, Overbeek & Sack, **660.**
The **Kerr** Effect of Nitrobenzol [Improved Purification Method, etc.].—Gabler & Sokob, **1533.**
The Temperature Variation of the **Kerr** Effect in Nitrobenzol.—Gabler & Sokob, **3100.**
The Temperature Variation of the Electro-Optical **Kerr** Effect of Nitrobenzol at the Transition Point.—Herzog, **255.**
Nomographs for **Kerr** Cell Design.—Myer, **1118.**
Kerr Cell, Effect : see also Light-Modulator, Scophony.
A New Valve "**Kipp** Oscillation" Apparatus for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, **1160.**
Simplified Arrangement for the Production of "**Kipp**" Oscillations for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Schweitzer, **1093.**
Large-Picture Television [Survey with Possible Future Developments].—Schröter, **3855.**
Large Pictures : see also Cathode-Ray, Screen-Television.
On the Measurement of the Quantity of **Light** by the Photoelectric Cell [Ballistic Tests].—Gogate & Kothari, **1110.**
The Possibilities of **Light-Beam** Television [with Help of Electron Multipliers].—Puckle, **3476.**
Light Modulators : see Birefringence, Kerr, Magneto-Rotation, Neon, Polaroid, Quartz, Scophony, Supersonic, Zinc.
Light Sources : see also Discharge, Mercury-.
On **Light Storing** Devices.—Krasovski, **2721.**
Television Transmission over Telephone **Lines.**—Ring, **3854.**
The Telephotograph **Line** and Delay Equalisers for Telephotograph Transmission.—Mertz : Hinshaw, **2300.**
Photoelectric Properties of Pure and Gas-Contaminated **Magnesium.** —Cashman & Huxford, **669.**
Magnesium : see also Beryllium.
The Effect of a **Magnetic Field** upon the Photoelectric Properties of Iron.—Loughridge & Olsen, **4161.**
Magneto-Rotation for Rapid Field Changes.—Bretscher : Allison, **2304.**
Magnetron : see Photo-Magnetron.
A Point-Source **Mercury Arc** operating at Atmospheric Pressure.—Weller, **257.**
The Measurement of Luminous Efficiency from a **Mercury Discharge** at High Pressure.—Klarfeld & Plokhotsky, **1875.**
The Philora High-Pressure **Mercury-Vapour** Discharge Lamp.—Philips, **663.**
A New Lamp Development [**Mercury-Vapour** Discharge Tubes, of Very Small Dimensions].—Davies : Bol, **662.**
Photo-Electronic Effect of Incandescent **Metals.**—Vercelli, **1113.**
Mechanical Film Transmission : the **Mihaly-Traub** System.—Myers, **3092.**
Motor synchronises with All Television Transmissions.—Peck, **2724.**
Need for High Amplification, for Satisfactory Modulation of Transmitter by Cathode-Ray Image Dissection, supplied by the "**Multipactor.**"—Farnsworth, **1867.**
First Details of the Farnsworth Television Camera [embodying the **Multipactor**].—Farnsworth, **3495.**
The **Neon** Tube as a Light Modulator in Television Systems : Corrections.—Smirnov, **661.**
The Steady-State Response of a **Network** to a Periodic Driving Force of Arbitrary Shape, and Applications to Television Circuits. —Carnahan, **230.**
Okolicsanyi : see Birefringence, Zinc.
Optical Constants : see Potassium.
Some **Optical Problems** in Television.—Harris, **4146.**
Caesium-Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Lees, **3035.**
Effect of **Oxygen** upon the Photoelectric Thresholds of Metals.—Rentschler & Henry, **1522.**
Some Properties of Caesium and **Oxygen** Films on Tungsten.—Taylor & Langmuir, **3502.**
Fatigue of **Oxygen-Caesium** Photo-Cathodes.—Timofeev & Kondorskaja, **3873.**
Oxygen : see also Caesium.
Palladium : see Silver.
Phase : see Amplifiers, Distortion.
The Effect of Oxygen, Carbon Dioxide, Nitrogen and Mercury on Barium and Potassium **Photocells.**—Afanasjeva & Lunkova, **1521.**
Time Lags in the Discharge of Gas-Filled **Photocells** in Darkness.—Penning, **3499.**
Investigation of the Frequency Variation of Gas-Filled **Photocells** in the Range 20-300 kc/s (approx.).—Raggendorf, **249.**
A Simple Method for the Absolute Calibration of **Photocells.**—Theissing, **252.**
The All-Union Conference on Solid Rectifiers and **Photocells** [including the Successful Use of Selenium Photocells], **1882.**
Photocells : see also Barrier-Layer, Cadmium, Caesium, Circuits, Photoelectric-Cells, Secondary-Emission, Secondary-Radiation, Selenium, Windows.
Penning's "New **Photo-Effect**" in Pure Neon.—Pike, **2736.**
Time Lag in **Photoelectric Cells.**—Campbell, Noble, & Stoodley, **4150.**
On the Laws governing the Behaviour of "Resistance" **Photoelectric Cells,** and Some Quantities defining Their Properties.—Fuchs & Kottas, **1881.**
The Standardisation of **Photoelectric Cells** for the Measurement of Visible Light.—Poole & Atkins, **251.**
The Quantum Equivalent in the **Photoelectric Conductivity** of NaCl Crystals.—Gyulai & Tomka, **673.**
A Simple Apparatus for the Measurement of Small **Photoelectric Currents** down to 10^{-13} Ampere.—Coblentz & Stair, **3985.**
The **Photoelectric Effect** of the Deuteron.—Breit & Condon, **3514.**
Measurement of the Volta Effect [and **Photoelectric Effect**] with Pure Metals.—Krüger & Schulz, **3422.**
The Theory of the Surface **Photoelectric Effect** in Metals.—Mitchell, **2313.**
Continuous Absorption and the **Photoelectric Effect.**—Rakshit : Fleming, **3107.**
Effect of Temperature on the **Photoelectric Effect** at a Metal/Cuprous-Oxide Contact.—Roulleau, **1880.**
The Energy Distribution of Electrons in the **Photoelectric Effect.**—Rudberg, **674.**
Photoelectric-Effect : see also Alkali, Aluminium, Barrier-Layer, Base-Material, Beryllium, Book-Review, Cobalt, Crystal, Image-Potential, Iron, Magnesium, Oxygen, Potassium, Semiconductors, Silver.
Hypotheses for **Photoelectric Emission** Analysis.—Nottingham, **2732.**
Influence of Electron Reflection on **Photoelectric Emission.**—Nottingham, **2734.**
The Cooling of a Surface due to **Photoelectric Emission.**—Zenor, **2312.**
Experiments to Elucidate the Spectral **Photoelectric Multiple Selectivity** at Various Surface Films.—Kluge, **253.**
Talbot's Law in **Photoelectric Photometry.**—Boutry, **3109.**
Fowler's **Photoelectric Theory,** assuming Quantum Absorption Probability a Function of Electronic Energy.—Waterman, **2319.**
Photo-Electronic : see Metals.
Photographs by Telephone [Wide-World Photos].—Cooley, **2301.**
Photo-Ionisation in Gases.—Varney & Loeb, **676.**
A **Photo-Magnetron** and Its Application to the Measurement of Twilight Illumination.—Dauvillier, **1879.**
Photoradio Apparatus and Operating Technique Improvements.—Callahan, Whitaker, & Shore, **1106.**
Portable **Phototelegraph** Transmitters.—Keller, **3876.**
Phototelegraphy : see also Facsimile, Photoradio, Photographs, Photo-Transmission, Picture, Telephotographs.
The New Method of **Photo-Transmission :** the Belin Company's Latest Apparatus [Paris/Algiers Tests].—Belin, **1107.**
On the Nature of the Barrier Layer in the Cuprous Oxide **Photovoltaic** Cell. II.—Ballard & Hutchisson, **2307.**
Photovoltaic : see also Becquerel.
Measuring Delay on **Picture-Transmission** Circuits.—Felch, **1520.**
Polarising Characteristics of **Polaroid** Plates.—Ingersoll, Winans, & Krause, **3099.**
Polaroid Light-Polarising Material, **4132.**
The Mobility of **Potassium** on Tungsten.—Bosworth, **2314.**
The Theoretical Constitution of Metallic **Potassium.**—Gorin, **2731.**
Normal Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons from **Potassium** Films as a Function of Temperature.—Henshaw, **4154.**
The Optical Constants of **Potassium** *and* Calculated and Experimental Photoelectric Emission from Thin Films of **Potassium.**—Ives & Briggs, **1526** and **3105.**
Modulation of Light by an Oscillating **Quartz** Crystal.—Becker, Hanle, & Maercks, **3475.**
Dual Television **Receivers** [for Baird 240-line and Marconi-E.M.I. 405 line Transmissions].—Anderson, **4138.**
An Experimental Television **Receiver** using a Cathode-Ray Tube. —von Ardenne, **2279.**
Television **Receiver** for High Definition *and* Television Receiver FE IV.—Roosenstein : Besson, **1516.**
New Developments in Television Design [Telefunken **Receiver**], *and* The Lorenz Television **Receiver.**—Roosenstein : Messner, **657.**
The Television **Receiver** of the Fernseh A. G.—Schubert, **1517.**
New Developments in Television **Receivers.**—Telefunken : Lorenz. **2287.**
Television **Receivers**—100-Line Television.—Takayanagi, Yamashita & Yamaguchi, **659.**
The Television **Receiver** of the C.H.F. Müller Company [and the Question of the Best Colour of Fluorescence], **1871.**
A **Receiver** for High-Definition Signals : Details of the B.T.S Ultra-Short-Wave Receiver, **1101.**
Relaxation Oscillations : see "Kipp," Synchronisation.
Cathode-Ray-Spot **Scanner** for Televising Film.—von Ardenne, **3863.**
Interlacing [**Scanning**] and Definition.—von Ardenne, **1090.**
Some New Experiments with Electron-Ray Film **Scanning** for High Line and Framing Numbers.—von Ardenne, **1866.**
Interlaced **Scanning** [and a 1933 Belgian Patent].—Chauvierre, **1089.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Variable-Velocity **Scanning**.—Davis, 1088.
A New Method of Interlaced **Scanning**.—Kaysie, 2274.
Scanning Sequence and Repetition Rate of Television Images.—Kell, Bedford & Trainer, 2718.
Single versus Multi-Spiral Discs for Television **Scanning**.—Kurtz, 2297.
The "Line Jump" Method [Interlaced **Scanning**] for Mechanical Systems.—von Okolicsanyi, 649.
Scanning : see also Cathode-Ray, Exposition, Fluorescent.
The **Scophony** [Supersonic] Light Control.—Jeffree, 2726.
Mechanical Film Transmission : a Discussion of Its Possibilities with Well-Known Systems, *and* The **Scophony** System : an Analysis of Its Possibilities.—Myers, 2286.
A New Method of Picture Analysis : One-Dimensionally Defined Pictures : Application to Television and Film · [**Scophony** Process].—Raeck : Walton, 650.
Scophony Television : Details of a High-Definition System developed in England : the "Split-Focus" Optical Arrangement, and a Double-Image Kerr Cell, 2285.
We see **Scophony** Television : a Remarkable Advance, 3477.
Screen Television.—Djighit & Smirnov, 246.
Cathode-Ray **Screens** for Large Amounts of Energy, giving Extremely Brilliant White Light.—Farnsworth, 3867.
An Analysis of Theatre and **Screen** Illumination Data.—Wolf, 3856.
Anomalous **Secondary** Electron **Emission** [from Oxidised Aluminium coated with Caesium Oxide].—Malter, 3498.
On **Secondary Emission** from Caesium [and the "Photo-Dynatron Cell].—Shmakov, 1878.
The **Secondary-Emission** Multiplier.—Zworykin, Morton & Malter, 247.
Secondary Emission Electron Multipliers.—Zworykin, 1091.
Secondary Emission : see also Electron-Multipliers, Excited.
Characteristics of High-Vacuum Photocells with **Secondary Radiation**.—Görlich, 248.
The Dependence of Sensitivity of the **Selenium**-Sulphur Rectifier Photoelectric Cell on the Obliquity of the Incident Light, and a Method of Compensation Therefor.—Barnard, 1530.
On the Nature of the Barrier Layer in **Selenium** Photocells.—Freiwert, 2305 and 2741.
Data Curves on G.E. Barrier-Layer Photocells [**Selenium**-Platinum].—Gen. Electric, 2306.
Photo-Electromotive Forces and Currents in Single Crystals of **Selenium**.—Holmes, 670.
Selenium : see Barrier-Layer, Caesium, Circuits, Photocells.
Photoelectric Investigations with **Semiconductors**.—Bergmann & Hänsler, 2740.
Theory of Some Photoelectric and Photo-magneto-electric Phenomena in **Semiconductors**.—Frenkel, 672.
The Internal Photoelectric Effect in **Semiconductors**.—Fröhlich, 1529.
On the Theory of the Photoelectromotive Force in **Semiconductors**.—Landau & Livshitz, 3513.
Sheathed-Conductors : see Wide-Band.
The Proportioning of **Shielded** Circuits for Minimum High-Frequency Attenuation.—Green, Leibe & Curtis, 2605.
Experimental Researches on the Propagation of **Short** Electric Television **Waves** (Wavelengths 41 and 74 m).—Rivault, 3859.
Electrical "**Shunting**" Circuits [Separating Filters for Frequency Bands].—Brandt, 2937.
The Contact Difference of Potential between Barium and **Silver**. The External Work Function of Silver.—Anderson, 1877.
Photoelectric Sensitivity of Palladium-**Silver** Alloys, Saturated with Hydrogen.—Krüger & Kallenbach, 2733.
On the Effect of Plastic Deformation on the Internal Photoeffect in **Silver Chloride** Single Crystals.—Kirilow & Polonsky, 1885.
Photoelectric Properties of **Sodium** Films on Aluminium.—Brady & Jacobsmeyer, 2315 and 3103.
The Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons from **Sodium**.—Hill & DuBridge, 3506.
Sodium : see also Beryllium.
Progress in **Stereoscopic** Cinematograph Projection.—Hatschek, 3857.
An American Idea of a Television **Studio**, 1105.
Sulphur : see Caesium, Selenium.
Modulation of Light by **Supersonic** Waves.—Kharizomenov, 2302.
The **Supersonic** Diffraction Spectrum as an Optical Relay.—Maercks, 4119.
Supersonic : see also Quartz, Scophony, and under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies" (Diffraction, Supersonic).
Note on the Sense and Form of the **Synchronising** Signal in Television.—Barthélémy, 2281 and 3482.
Synchronisation in Television, and Resistance-Capacity Amplifiers.—Bertolotti, 1510.
Some New Ideas in Mechanical **Synchronising**.—Frank, 3093.
Researches on Relaxation Oscillation Circuits used for the **Synchronisation** of Television Images.—Ring, 2280.
Synchronisation : see also Cathode-Ray, Motor.
A New **Telephotograph** System.—Reynolds, 4148.
"**Telephotographs**" : System for Transmitting Photos by Ordinary Wire Telephone Circuits, using Inductive Coupling.—Finch, 3875.
Telephotographs : see Line, Photographs.
The New **Television** Transmitter installed on the Eiffel Tower.—Adam, 654.
Television in Germany [including Range Chart of Mobile Television Transmitter on Brocken].—Banneitz, 1084.
Technical Characteristics of the Eiffel Tower **Television** Station.—Le Duc & Barthélémy, 2712.
Television : Recent Progress : the New Installation in Service in Paris.—Barthélémy, 3481.
Television in Natural Colours.—Bennett, 1518.
The Technical and Industrial Conditions for the Popular Development of **Television**.—Chauvierre, 3091.
"The Status of **Television** in Europe."—Harrap : Cruse, 241.
Television Transmitters Planned.—Farnsworth, 243.
The G.E.C. and **Television**, 2284.
"The Best Presentation of **Television** yet made in France" [Soc. Grammont], 3480.
Demonstration of 240-Line Interlaced-Scanning Ultra-Short-Wave **Television** at the Grammont Laboratories (Loewe Patents), 4140.
Television : Progress [in 1935] towards a Regular High-Definition Service.—Hughes, 1511.
The Kinnes **Television** System, 3479.
High-Definition **Television** in Holland [Demonstration of 405-Line System].—Philips, 651, 1083 and 2708.
RCA (America) **Television** Experiments, 3478.
RCA **Television** Field Tests.—Clement & Engstrom, 4142.
Collected Addresses and Papers on the Future of **Television** and Its Recent Technical Developments.—RCA Staff, 4143.
The Present Position of Wireless **Television** Reception Technique [with Brocken Field-Strength Diagram : etc.].—Scholz, 2711.
The Development of **Television** in USSR.—Shmakov, 4145.
Television in the United States [Technical Requirements].—Skinner, 3484.
Television [Survey of Present Position].—Warren & Kinman, 242.
The Present Position of **Television** [British Association Paper].—West, 658 and 1082.
Twenty Five Years' Change in **Television**.—Wilson, 2294.
The London **Television**-Broadcasting Station, 239, 240, 1512/3, 2282/3, and 4135/6.
Phone and **Television** : a Demonstration in London [Booking Cinema Seats], 2288.
Television Abroad ["Mechanical-Optical" *versus* "Electrical" Scanning in U.S.A. : Plans in Great Britain], 1515.
Television Facts for the Public [RMA "Answers to Customers' Queries"], 1096.
Television Abroad : a Year's Progress, 2295.
Television Service between Berlin and Leipzig, 1873, 2289 and 3486.
Television at the 1936 Olympic Games : "Direct" Transmissions of the Events, 4141.
The Opening Ceremony for the New Berlin **Television** Transmitter, December, 1935, 1514.
Time-Table of Experimental **Television** Transmissions from Low-Power 7.02 m Transmitter replacing the Witzleben Transmitter, destroyed by Fire, 655.
The New Berlin **Television** Transmitter, 2292.
Television in Germany.—Gibas, 2710.
Television : Coming Developments in Germany [and a Report on the Public Viewing-Rooms], 2709.
Television Progress in Germany, 3485.
The Reception of 8 Metre Waves from the Eiffel Tower **Television** Transmitter [Request for Reports], 1865.
Eiffel Tower [High-Definition] **Television** Transmissions, 653.
Eiffel Tower **Television** Station Changes, 3861.
Television To-day—the *Status Quo*, 3483.
Report of the RMA **Television** Committee, 3860.
How will **Television** affect the Radio Industry ? 4144.
A List of Effects and Laws used in **Television** Physics, 1097.
Television : see also Cathode-Ray, Deaf-Mute, Exhibition, Exposition, Large, Light-Beam, Light-Storing, Lines, Receiver, Screen-Television, Studio, Wired-Television.
A Check on Quality : a Note on the [B.B.C.] High-Frequency **Test Card**, 1519.
Using the 37-56 Megacycle Signal Generator [for **Tests** on High-Definition Receivers], 2717.
A Cathode-Ray **Time Axis** for High Frequency [capable of tracing out One Cycle of a 30 Mc/s Wave].—Leeds, 3096.
New **Time-Base** Circuit [Two Hard Valves in Push-Pull].—MacCarthy, 237.
Time-Axis, Base : see also "Kipp".
Transients : see Amplifiers.
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission between the RCA Building and the Empire State Building, in New York City.—Carter & Wickizer, 3666.
Ultra-Short-Wave Reception at Long Distances [Witzleben Results].—Theile, 647.
Ultra-Short Waves : Many Reports of Reception from Alexandra Palace outside the 25-Mile Radius, 4139.
Ultra-Short : see also Interference, Television (including 2711).
The Effect of Length of Exposure of the Test Object on **Visual Acuity** : a Correction, 3102.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Wide Band Transmission in Sheathed Conductors.—Blackwell, **648.**
On the Theory of the **Wide-Band** Coaxial Cable of Ideal Design.—Droste, **4134.**
Thin **Windows** for Photoelectric Cells and Counters.—Harnwell, **2730.**
Wired Television [and Its Possibilities].—Ring, **2290.**
Theory of the **Work Function.**—Bardeen, **3038.**
Photoelectric **Work Function** of Barium.—Cashman & Jamison, **1523.**
The Photoelectric **Work Function** of Ca and Photoemission from Nonhomogeneous Surfaces.—Jamison & Cashman, **1524.**
Work Function : see also Barium, Silver.
The Electro-Optical Effect in **Zinc Blende** [Comparison with Nitrobenzol Cell].—Schramm, **1876.**

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS.

The Absorption of Various **Alcohols** at High Frequencies.—Zoückermann & Freymann, **3527.**
A Valve **Ammeter** for the Measurement of Small Alternating Currents of Radio Frequency [Current superposed on Filament Heating Current].—Barlow, **274** and **1542.**
The Theory and Design of Hot-Wire **Ammeters** for Frequencies of 25 to 100 Megacycles.—Fortescue, **3877.**
Errors of Commercial High-Frequency **Ammeters** [at Ultra-Short Wavelengths].—Kruse & Zinke, **1541.**
Ammeters : see also Currents, Electroscope, Thermo-.
The Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in **Amplifiers.**—Wright & Graham, **2715.**
Nomograms for Symmetrical **Attenuation** Circuits.—Hanney, **4188.**
On the Calibration of High-Frequency **Attenuators.**—Kido, **3119.**
Automatic Tuning : Some Applications of the Principle to Test Apparatus.—Hill, **3515.**
Ballistic Measurements with Electrometer Tube Circuits.—Varian & Clark, **278.**
" Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments " [**Book Review**].—Golding, **2349.**
" Recherches sur le Quartz piézoélectrique " [**Book Review**].—de Gramont, **3540.**
" Messbrücken und Kompensatoren " [**Book Review**].—Krönert, **3128.**
" Elektrische Messungen " [**Book Review**].—Skirl, **3903.**
" Measurements in Radio Engineering " [**Book Review**].—Terman, **1146.**
" Electrical Measurements in Principle and Practice " [**Book Review**].—Cobden, Turner & Banner, **1145.**
Generalised **Bridge** Circuits.—Barth, **2347.**
A Vacuum Tube Alternating-Current **Bridge** Detector.—Breazeale, **3129.**
Automatic Adjustment of Complex Compensation and **Bridge**-Circuits with Varying-Phase Null Motor.—Geyger, **1538.**
A Combination Impedance-Wheatstone **Bridge.**—Hahn & Ragland, **3517.**
An A.C. " Detector **Bridge** " [for Production Testing of Capacities].—Karandeev, **1140** and **3127.**
A Sensitive Visual Detector for A.C. **Bridge** Measurements.—Strobel, **699.**
Precision A.F. Capacity and Power Factor **Bridge, 265.**
Triode **Bridge** [for Measurement of High Resistances, Photoelectric Currents, etc.], **266.**
High-Frequency Differential **Bridge** for Impedance Measurements in the Broadcast Frequency Range, **268.**
Bridges : see also Dielectric-, Quartz (**3001** and **3131**).
Broadcast Frequency Measurements at the A.W.A. Research Laboratories [using Cathode-Ray Oscillograph], **690.**
The Works Testing of **Broadcast Receiver** Apparatus.—Römer & Janschek, **2751.**
Broadcast : see Dielectric-Constants, Frequency, Quartz, Standard-Frequency, Transient.
Accurate Determination of the Absolute **Capacity** of [Small] Condensers.—Clay, **4175.**
Electrostatic **Capacity** Measurements.—Kurrelmeyer & Hayner, **3125.**
On Measuring the Inter-Electrode **Capacities** of [Multi-Electrode] Valves.—Kuz'menko, **3036.**
The Effect of Stray **Capacities** to Ground in Substitution Measurements.—Reed, **2757.**
Dimensional Formula for the Electrical **Capacity** between Two Conductors.—Selpian, **1137.**
A Routine Instrument for Measuring Small **Capacities** [Ultra-Micrometer Circuit using Dynatron Oscillator with AVC].—Spencer-Smith, **267.**
Capacities : see also Bridge, Condensers, Electric-Field, Inductance.
A New Method of Measuring [High] Voltages by Means of a **Cathode-Ray** Tube.—Romanov, **2762.**
Cathode-Ray : see also Measuring, Resonance-Curve, Wavemeter.
Improvements in the Photoelectromagnetic Drive of Precision **Clocks.**—Schmücking, **1895.**
Clocks : see also Piezoelectric, Quartz.
Coils : see Elliptic-Integrals, Force, Inductance, Temperature.
The Electrical Conductance of **Colloidal** Solutions at High Frequencies [Comparison with Soils].—Curtis & Fricke, **258.**
" Compensation Circuit " : see Voltmeter.
A Method for Determining the Residual Inductance and Resistance of a Variable Air **Condenser** at Radio Frequencies.—Field & Sinclair, **1897.**
Experiments on the Nature of the Power Factors of **Condensers.**—Lahousse, **3523.**
The Electrical Stability of **Condensers.**—Thomas, **4013** and **4174.**
The High- and Low-Frequency **Conductivity** of Electrolytic Solutions in Glycerine and Mixtures of Glycerine and Water.—Hiegemann, **1906.**
The Measurement of **Contact Potential** Difference.—Oatley, **3425.**
The French Centre of Measurement and **Control** of Radioelectric Transmissions [at Noiseau].—Espinasse, **279.**
Measurements with Undamped Decimetre Waves [on Use of **Crystal Detector**].—Metschl, **4028.**
Calculation of the Compressibility Coefficients of **Crystals.**—Zdanow, **3533.**
Crystals : see also Piezoelectric.
The Measurement of **Currents** in Circuits with Standing Wave [Magnetic Flux Method].—Albrandt, **2743.**
Apparatus for the Measurement of H.F. **Damping.**—Heiss, **691.**
The **Dielectric Coefficients** [and Electric Moments] of Gases.—Watson, Kane & Ramaswamy, **4182.**
Measurement of the Variation of the **Dielectric Constant** of Water with Extent of Adsorption.—Argue & Maass, **693.**
Measurement at High Frequencies of the **Dielectric Constant** of Some Mineral Salts in Dilute Solutions in Different Solvents.—Beauvilain, **4181.**
The **Dielectric Constant** of Liquids under High Pressure.—Chang, **1144.**
On the Determination of the **Dielectric Constants** of Organic Liquids at Radio Frequencies.—Davies, **1143** and **2747.**
Application of Broadcast Waves to the Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** of Non-Conducting Fluids.—Doborzyński, **262** and **2745.**
The **Dielectric Constants** of Electrolytic Solutions.—Fischer & Schaffeld : Fischer, **1904** and **3887.**
Measurements of **Dielectric Constants** for Very Short Waves with a Recording Apparatus.—Freymann, **2344.**
A Method for the Simultaneous Determination of **Dielectric Constant** and Conductivity of Conducting Materials at High Frequencies [Two-Phase Bridge].—Gross & Hausser, **261.**
Demodulation of Radio Broadcast Signals for Use as Sources of Electric Currents of High and Constant Frequency [for Precision Measurements of **Dielectric Constants,** etc.].—Hector & Schultz, **1903.**
The **Dielectric Constant** of Air at Radio-Frequencies.—Hector & Schultz, **3886.**
New Measurements of the **Dielectric Constant** of Strong Electrolytes and the Debye-Falkenhagen Theory.—Jeżewski, **2746.**
The Variation of the **Dielectric Constants** of Anisotropic Liquids with Field Strength and Frequency.—Kast, **695** and **1554.**
The Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—King, **3526.**
The Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** of Aqueous Solutions of Electrolytes by Fürth's Ellipsoid Method.—Lin, **3525.**
The Discontinuity in the **Dielectric Constant** of Liquids and Their Saturated Vapours at the Critical Temperature.—Marsden & Maass, **694.**
Micro-Wave Valves with Continuously Variable Frequencies for **Dielectric Constant** Measurements, etc.—Pierret, **3384.**
On the Theory of the Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** and Absorption Coefficients in the Region of [Ultra-] Short Electric Waves.—Romanov, **2744.**
Dielectric Constant of Water Vapour.—Stranathan, **263.**
High-Frequency Measurements of **Dielectric Constants** and Dipole Losses.—Wien & others, **2343.**
Dielectric-Constants : see also Capacity (**3125**), Liquids.
The Measurement of Discharges in **Dielectrics** [with Particular Reference to Cable Testing].—Arman & Starr, **3522.**
The Accurate Measurement of the Breakdown and Current/Voltage Characteristics of Liquid **Dielectrics** with Direct Potentials.—Baker & Boltz, **1553.**
Influence of the Electrodes on the Measurement of the Resistivity, Dielectric Constant and Loss Angle of Solid **Dielectrics.**—Chiodi, **1141.**
Measurement of High-Frequency **Dielectric** Losses in Liquids.—Divilkowsky & Filippof, **264.**
The **Dielectric** Loss Characteristics of a Chlorinated Diphenyl.—Jackson, **692.**
Measurements of **Dielectric** Loss from 5×10^8 to 1×10^8 c/s.—Rohde, **1552.**
On the Measurement of the Angle of Loss in Solid **Dielectrics** on Ultra-Short and Decimetre Waves.—Vodopianov, **259.**
On the Measurement of the High-Frequency **Dielectric** Loss and Power Factor by the Differential Transformer Method.—Yuasa, Nishizaki & Sasaki, **1142.**
The Direct-Current Measuring Transformer.—Nölke, **1544.**
A Search-Coil Method of Measuring the A.C. Resistivity of the **Earth.**—Collard, **1136.**

Measurements and Standards—

Notes on Two-Dimensional **Electric Field** Problems [Formulae for Calculation of Capacity].—Bowman, **3136.**
The Limit of the Sensitivity to Charge in the Valve **Electrometer.**—Alfvén, **1791.**
A Transportable Quadrant **Electrometer.**—Frank, **1134.**
On the General Theory of **Electrometer** Design.—Hansen, **2336.**
A New Construction of the Vacuum Duant **Electrometer.**—Hoffmann : Zipprich, **1548.**
On a Valve **Electrometer** [with Positive Grid Valve].—Ostroumov, **2760.**
Electrometers [Survey].—Palm, **1907.**
Charge Sensitivity of Compton **Electrometer.**—Pockman, **3132.**
Electrometers : see also Ballistic, Piezoelectric, Quartz, Voltmeter.
Absolute Values of the **Electron** Mobility in Hydrogen [Electrical Shutter Method].—Bradbury & Nielsen, **2348.**
Extending the Range and Usefulness of the Zeleny **Electroscope** by Automatically and Mechanically Counting Rapid Oscillations [Measurement of Very Small Currents].—Boydston, **2337.**
Portable **Electrostatic Voltmeter.**—Anglo-Swiss Electrical, **2761.**
Measuring the Torque of a Sealed **Electrostatic Voltmeter.**—Banner, **3133.**
On the Application of the **Electrostatic Voltmeter** to **High** Frequency Measurements.—Sapojnikov, **275.**
An **Electrostatic** High-Voltage **Voltmeter** from 0.5 to 35 kV with Pointer Indication.—Steubing, **1547.**
Calculation with Complete **Elliptic Integrals** [with Application to Calculation of Coil Constants].—Emde, **3137.**
Comparative Measurements of the Conductivity of the Bunsen **Flame** with Direct and Alternating Current.—Ullmann, **698.**
Dispersion and Absorption of Viscous **Fluids** at High Frequencies [Micro-Wavelengths].—Dahms, **3124.**
On the **Force** between Two Coaxial Single Layer Helices carrying Current.—Glazebrook & Lyon, **2331.**
A Simple Circuit for Oscillographic **Frequency Comparison.**—Kurrelmeyer, **2774.**
Frequency Division in a Vibrating Mechanical System [with Application to Quartz Oscillators].—Rusakov & Ryabinina, **682** and **1565.**
Frequency Division—a New Circuit for the Generation of Subharmonic Frequencies.—Sterky, **3716.**
Frequency Measurements at the Laboratoire National de Radioélectricité.—Decaux, **3529.**
Direct-Reading **Frequency-Meter** for a Wide Range.—Fecker, **3900.**
A Null Method of **Frequency Measurement.**—Karandeev, **1889.**
A Pointer **Frequency Meter** for Sound-Wave Frequencies.—Karandeev, **3079.**
A Broadcast **Frequency Measuring** Set.—Kellogg, **2763.**
A Thyratron Stroboscope suitable for **Frequency Measurement.**—Spilsbury, **2330.**
An Electron-Coupled **Frequency Meter.**—Weston, **2329.**
Frequency Measurement, Meters : see also Broadcast, Control, Multifrequency-Generators, Wavemeters.
The Variation of Inter-Electrode Capacity in Thermionic Valves [and Conclusions regarding **Frequency Stabilisation**].—Bell, **1451.**
Frequency Stability of R.F. Oscillators using Multi-Electrode Tubes.—Gabler, **3899.**
The **Frequency Stability** of Tuned Circuits.—Piddington, **3111.**
Frequency Stabilisation : see also Oscillator, and under "Transmission."
Intercomparison of **Frequency Standards** by means of Modulation Emission—Reports of the Sub-Committee.—Takatsu, Minohara & others, **4166.**
Anomalous Behaviour of a Vibration **Galvanometer.**—Chatterjee, **1133.**
Magnetic Contamination of **Galvanometer** Coils [causing Zero Shift].—Christy, **1910.**
Variation of the Resonance Curve of a String **Galvanometer** by a Condenser in Parallel.—Koch & Brötz, **1132.**
The Ballistic **Galvanometer** and the Measurement of Impulses of Exponential Form.—Lucchi, **1131** and **1564.**
Ballistic **Galvanometer** [Modification of original Moll Galvanometer], **702.**
Portable Pointer **Galvanometer** and Multi-Range Millivoltmeter.—Tinsley, **1909.**
A Variation of the Method developed by H. König for the Measurement of **High Voltage.**—Jakubowski, **3123.**
Supervision of **High-Voltage Testing** by Simultaneous Recording of Dielectric Loss.—Keinath, **3521.**
The Influence of the Relative **Humidity** of the Air on the Loss Angle of Insulating Materials at High Frequencies.—Schwarz, **1551.**
A Transmission **Line Impedance** Measuring Set.—Drabkin, **1540.**
A Differential Method of Measuring **Impedances.**—Karandeev, **2754.**
The Measurement of Effective **Impedance** by the Resonance Method.—Nitschmann, **269.**
Impedance : see Bridge, Condenser, Iron-Cored, Networks, Temperature-Coefficients.
Theory of the **Impulse Meter** working with Dry-Plate Rectifiers as used in Communication Engineering.—Bauer & Spenke, **3881.**
Magnetic Field and **Inductance** of a Cylindrical Coil.—Foelsch, **2758.**
Mutual **Inductance.**—Greig, **3315.**
The Temperature Coefficient of **Inductance.**—Groszkowski, **678.**
Remark on the Subject of Empirical Formulae for the Calculation of the **Inductance** of Air-Cored Cylindrical Coils.—Hak, **1896.**
On the Measurement of the Constants of **Inductance** Coils having Very Short Natural Wavelengths.—Krenhouse, **1139.**
The Coefficient of Mutual **Inductance** between Two Turns of Wire wound on a Cylindrical Core of Magnetic Permeability μ.—Lebedev, **3519.**
Inductance Measurements using a Differential Transformer.—Prowse, **3516.**
The Measurement of the Self-**Inductance** of Variable Air Condensers.—Ward, **3884.**
Measuring the **Inductance** of [Transmitter Hum Filter] Coils with Superimposed Direct Current.—Wilhelm, **1138.**
The Measurement of the Thermal Resistance of **Insulating Materials.**—Batsch & Meissner, **3883.**
On the Development of the **Insulation Meter.**—Blamberg, **3134.**
Measurement of Flux in **Iron-Cored Coils** and Realisation of a Direct-Reading Henry-Meter for Any Self-Inductance Whatever.—Robert & Faglia, **271.**
The Use of Electronic Valves for the Measurement of the Angle of **Lag.**—Gutenmacher, **2341.**
Measurements of Wavelengths and Potential with a **Lecher System** with Varying Characteristic Impedance.—Malov, **1534.**
Potential Measurement with a **Lecher System.**—Malov, **2742.**
Lecher Wires : see also Dielectric-Constant (2744).
Life Test Recorder.—McLean, **2350.**
Dispersion Measurements with Decimetre Waves [in **Liquids**].—von Ardenne, Groos & Otterbein, **4178.**
Absorption in Dipole **Liquids** in the Wavelength Range 3–7 m.—Keutner, **4179.**
Further Investigations on the High-Frequency Dipole Effect in Viscous **Liquids.**—Schreck, **4180.**
Liquids : see Alcohols, Conductivity, Dielectric, Fluid.
A Measuring Apparatus for Direct Measurement of the Efficiency and **Loss Factor** of Oscillating Circuits.—Zinke, **4176.**
High-Frequency **Losses** in Polar Solutions.—Martin, **2342.**
Loss Angle, Losses : see Dielectric, High-Voltage-Testing, Humidity, Lag, Phase-Angle, Thermal.
Magnetic Device : see Scale.
The Measurement of Strong **Magnetic** Fields.—Briggs & Harper, **2346.**
Mechanical Vibrations at Radio Frequencies [obtained by **Magnetostrictive** Oscillator].—Colwell & Hill, **3819.**
The Effect of Tension, Pressure and Torsion on Longitudinal **Magnetostriction.**—Kirchner, **4173.**
The **Magnetostriction** Volume Effect of Nickel and Magnetite.—Kornetzki, **688.**
The **Magnetostrictive** Bar as a Four-Pole Network.—Kovalenkov & Livschitz, **3530.**
Mechanical, Electrical and Time Parameters of **Magnetostrictive** Filters.—Livschitz, **3317.**
The **Magnetostriction** of a Circularly Magnetised Bar and Its Mechanical Applications.—Mori, **3898.**
Flexural Oscillations in Circular Plates excited by **Magnetostriction.**—Pavlik, **4172.**
Relation between Longitudinal Natural Frequency and Geometrical Form of a **Magnetostrictive** Nichrome Rod.—Torikai, Hayashi & Kasuno, **3896.**
Measuring Instruments : Noteworthy Developments of the Past Year.—Jolley, **1563.**
Some Achievements in Modern **Measuring Technique.**—Keinath, **1905.**
Battery Valves for Mains-Driven **Measuring Apparatus.**—Limann **1129.**
Measuring Instruments : a Survey of Recent Developments, and Meters and Instruments [Developments].—Lipman : Anon, **703.**
Low-Inertia Pointers for **Measuring Instruments.**—Michlich, **1566.**
New High-Frequency **Measuring Instruments,** of the Leybold and von Ardenne Oscillograph Company, Ltd., Cologne, **3130.**
Measuring, Measurements : see also Book-Review, Capacities, Frequency, Mutual-Inductance, Phase-Angle, Resistance, Symmetry-Standard, Test, Ultra-Short, and various instruments.
A Portable Low-Voltage **Megohmmeter.**—Turner, **701.**
Micro-Wave : see Dielectric-Constant, Fluids, Ultra-Short.
Modulation Measurement [Comparison of Peak, R.M.S. and Average-Value Meters].—Seright, **4186.**
Sensitive **Moving-Coil** Instruments with Short Coming-to-Rest Time.—Dallmann, **1130.**
Multifrequency Generators for Frequency Measurements.—Pulley & Saxby, **4162.**
New Types of Triode **Multivibrators.**—Nicolich, **3717.**
Multivibrator : see also Multifrequency, Voltmeter (3879).
High-Frequency Measurements with **Mutual Inductances.**—Symonds **2753.**
Mutual Inductances : see also Inductance.
New Methods of Determination of Constants of Symmetrical **Networks** with the Aid of Impedance Measurements.—Selach, **270.**

Measurements and Standards—

The Microvolt and Receiver **Noise Level** [Standard Signal Generators above 5 Mc/s liable to Errors exceeding 10 db].—Smith, **4163.**

An Experimental Investigation of the Validity of **Ohm's Law** for Metals at High Current-Densities.—Barlow, **4183.**

A Method of Determining the Operating Characteristics of a Power **Oscillator** [by 60 c/s Measurements].—Chaffee & Kimball, **1796.**

The Modulated **Oscillator** [for Servicing Test Equipment].—Dobbie, **1900.**

Two Types of Constant Frequency **Oscillator.**—Hayasi, **3336.**

Crystal **Oscillator** requiring No Adjustment.—Yoda, **3536.**

Oscillator : see also Frequency-Stability, Quartz, Sigral-Generator.

Use of a Valve as a **Phase-Angle** Measuring Device.—Kilga, **3882.**

An Adjustable Precision Standard of **Phase Difference.**—Engelhardt, **1539.**

Photoelectric : see Resistance, Voltmeter.

X-Ray Studies of Crystals vibrating **Piezoelectrically.**—Bertsch, **1557.**

The **Piezoelectric** Resonator and the Effect of Electrode Spacing upon Frequency.—Cady, **3890.**

A New Method of Investigating **Piezoelectric** Substances in Powder Form.—Engl & Leventer, **2769.**

The Production of **Piezoelectricity** by Torsion.—Gibbs & Tsien, **3893.**

[Curved] **Piezoelectric** Crystal giving Converging Supersonic Waves. Gruetzmacher, **225.**

Piezoelectric Forces of Attraction.—Gruetzmacher, **2321.**

A General Solution for the Displacements of **Piezoelectric** Media which are Subjected to Constant Electric Fields.—Hestenes & Osterberg, **283.**

The Applications of **Piezoelectric** Crystals in Electrical Technique [Survey].—Hormann, **1126.**

Passage of X-Rays through Oscillating [Piezoelectric] Crystals.—Langer, **1558.**

Application of the Electrometer Triode to the Determination of **Piezoelectric** Constants.—Myers, **287.**

Some **Piezoelectric** and Elastic Properties of β-Quartz.—Osterberg & Cookson, **284.**

An Interference Method for Measuring the **Piezoelectric** Moduli of Alpha-Quartz ; the Moduli.—Osterberg & Cookson, **683.**

Effect of X- and Gamma-Rays on **Piezoelectric** Crystals.—Seidl & Huber, **1128.**

A **Piezoelectric** Chronograph [using Changes in Optical Properties of Vibrating Quartz Crystal].—Tawil, **2326.**

Wedge-Shaped **Piezoelectric** Resonators.—Wagner, **1890.**

Thermal Characteristics of **Piezoelectric** Oscillating AT-Cut and YT-Cut Plates.—Yoda, **681.**

Wedge-Shaped **Piezoelectric** Resonators.—Záček & Petržilka, **680.**

Piezoelectric : see also Crystal, Oscillator, Quartz, Rochelle-Salt, Rock-Salt, Tourmalin.

A New Method of Measuring **Polarisation Voltages** [in Liquids].—Gross, **697.**

Potential : see also Lecher-System.

Automatic **Potentiometer** operates at High Speed.—Weston, **2750.**

Power Measurement at **High** Voltage, High Frequency and Large Phase Displacement and Any Wave Form.—Krutzsch, **2340.**

R.F. **Power** Measurements.—Lampkin, **2339.**

Power : see Thermal, Ultra-Short, Wattmeter.

Instrument for testing Circuit Components at Radio Frequencies [the "**Q-Meter**"], **277.**

The **Quartz** Clocks of the Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt [Variation in Earth's Rotation].—Adelsberger, **1560.**

Investigations on the Natural Elastic Vibrations of **Quartz** Plates excited Piezoelectrically.—Bechmann, **1556.**

Electrode Arrangement for Oscillating **Quartz** Crystals.—Bechmann, Elstermann & Roosenstein : Telefunken, **2766.**

The Reaction of a Surrounding Liquid on the Oscillations of a **Quartz** Plate.—Becker, **1892.**

Quartz Crystals for the Control and Measurement of Frequency.—Builder, **4169.**

Marked Decrease in Piezoelectric Modulus of **Quartz** between Temperatures of Liquid Air and Liquid Helium.—Burton, Pitt & McKinley, **2704.**

The Magnetostrictive Oscillation of **Quartz** Plates.—Colwell & Hill, **3532.**

The Application of Ricci-Calculus to the Solution of Vibration Equations of Piezoelectric **Quartz.**—van Dijl, **2765.**

Piezoelectricity of **Quartz** in Liquid Air.—Dobberstein, **3537.**

Photoelastic Investigations of the Piezoelectrically Excited Flexural Oscillations of **Quartz** Bars.—Eichhorn, **3892.**

The Dye **Quartz** Ring Oscillator as a Standard of Frequency and Time.—Essen, **3889.**

Wind from **Quartz** Crystals.—Hight, **1123.**

Diffuse Scattering of X-Rays from Piezoelectrically Oscillating **Quartz.**—Jauncey & Deming, **285.**

Analysis of Bridge Circuit for Piezoelectric **Quartz** Resonators.—Keall, **3001.**

The Sole Case of the Shear Mode of Thickness Vibration for a Thin Oscillating **Quartz** Plate.—Koga, **1125.**

Oscillating Plates of Piezoelectric **Quartz** without Variation of Frequency with Temperature.—Koga, **3535** and **3891.**

The Use of **Quartz** Resonators as Vibration Electrometers for Measurements with a Wheatstone Bridge, in particular the Measurement of the Skin Effect in Iron and Mumetal Wires.—Krüger, **3131.**

On the Variation of the Piezoelectric Modulus of **Quartz** as a Function of the Temperature.—Langevin, **2323.**

Broadcast Frequency Monitor employing Luminous **Quartz** Resonator.—Mitsui, **689.**

A New Form of Crystalline **Quartz** at −183.5° C.—Osterberg, **2768.**

Latest Results with **Quartz** Clocks.—Pavel & Uhink : Scheibe, **1893.**

Longitudinal Oscillations of Rectangular **Quartz** Plates.—Petržilka, **282.**

Variation with Temperature of the Piezoelectric Effect in **Quartz.**—Pitt & McKinley, **2322.**

The Action of Ultra-Violet Rays on the Electrical Conductivity of **Quartz.**—Radmanèche, **684.**

Measurements and Investigations on **Quartz** Crystals for Receiver Control.—Roeschen, **3731.**

Proof of Variation of the Length of the Astronomical Day by means of **Quartz** Clocks.—Scheibe & Adelsberger, **3113** and **3539.**

On the Calculation of the Frequency of a **Quartz** Crystal Oscillator. —Shembel : Vigoureux, **4170.**

The Effect of the Parameters of a Piezoelectric **Quartz** Oscillator on Its Operation, and the Maximum Permissible Power Rating for such an Oscillator.—Smirnov, **3534.**

Development of Electricity by Torsion in **Quartz** Crystals.—Tsi-Zé & Ling-Chao, **2325.**

Transverse Circular Vibration of a Hollow **Quartz** Cylinder.—Tsi-Zé & Sun-Hung, **4171.**

Principles in Designing a Crystal Holder for a Piezo-**Quartz** Stabilisator.—Venkov, **286.**

Frequency/Thickness Constants of Thin **Quartz** Plate cut Parallel to the Electrical Axis, *and* Thin Quartz Plate of Zero Temperature Coefficient.—Yoda, **1559.**

New Sources for Piezo-**Quartz** Crystals [in Uganda], **3538.**

Quartz : see also Book-Review, Frequency-Division, Piezoelectric, & under "Transmission" and "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies."

Reactance : see Dielectric-Constants (3526).

The Alternating-Current **Resistance** of Tubular Conductors.—Arnold, **2759.**

An Absolute Method for the Measurement of the Equivalent **Resistance** of an Oscillatory Circuit.—Boella, **1535.**

A Method of Measuring Very Small Changes in **Resistance** by means of Frequency-Unstable Oscillating Circuits.—Fahrentholz, **3118.**

Measurement of the Equivalent **Resistance** of Oscillatory Circuits. —Ferrario, **1536.**

Investigations of the Micro-**Resistances** of Supraconductors.—Grassmann, **4184.**

A Method for the Measurement of the Equivalent **Resistance** of Oscillatory Circuits.—Latmiral, **3117.**

The Waidner-Wolff and other Adjustable Electrical-**Resistance** Elements.—Mueller & Wenner, **1135.**

On the Measurement of Very High **Resistances.**—Vagliani, **3520.**

A Method for Measuring High **Resistance** [of Order of 10^{10} ohms]. —Van den Akker & Webb, **1555.**

Photoelectric Voltage Compensation and **Resistance** Measurement. —Wulff, **3120.**

A Logarithmic Cathode-Ray **Resonance-Curve** Indicator.—Bagno & Posner, **2748.**

An Improved Form of **Response-Curve** Projection Apparatus.—Reid, **3885.**

Recent Advances in Science : the Properties of **Rochelle Salt** Crystals.—Bates, **1127.**

A New Substance behaving like **Rochelle Salt** [KH_2PO_4].—Busch & Scherrer, **687.**

Anomalous Expansion of **Rochelle Salt** [and the Ferromagnetic Analogy].—Hablützel, **685.**

The Influence of Temperature on the Frequency of Piezoelectric Oscillations in **Rochelle Salt.**—Michailov, **3542.**

Investigations of the Elastic Vibration in a Piezo-Crystal of **Rochelle Salt.**—Michailov, **3895.**

The Inverse Piezoelectric Properties of **Rochelle Salt** at Audio-Frequencies.—Norgorden, **3441.**

Electrical Conductivity of **Rochelle Salt** under Mechanical Forces.—Seidl & Prokesch, **3443.**

Dielectric Anomalies of **Rochelle Salt.**—Staub, **686.**

Rochelle Salt : see also under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies."

The Variation of the Adiabatic Elastic Moduli of **Rock Salt** with Temperature between 80° K and 270° K.—Rose, **2327.**

Propagation and Resonance of Longitudinal Waves in Prismatic **Rods,** *and* On Transverse Vibrations of Long **Rods.**—Ruedy : Balinkin, **1853/4.**

A Permanent-Magnet Device for enabling a More Uniform Division of the **Scale** of A.C. Indicating Instruments to be Readily Obtained.—Barlow, **700.**

Measurements of the **Selectivity** of Receivers.—David, **4035.**

Standard **Signal Generator :** All-Wave A.C. Operated Test Set.—Cole, **1147.**

Signal Generators : High or Low Power ?—Ferris, **4165.**

Measurements and Standards—

20–100 Mc **Signal Generator** [for testing All-Wave Receivers].—Franks, **4164.**
Signal Generator : see also Noise-Level, Oscillator.
Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of **Soil** at Radio Frequency.—Gupta & Khastgir, **3662.**
Soils : see also Colloidal, Earth.
Electric Moments of **Solute** Molecules.—Guggenheim, **2345.**
Frictional Dispersion of Polar **Solutions** with [Ultra-] Short Electric Waves.—Müller, **260.**
Standard Frequency Radio Broadcasting Service.—Bureau of Standards, **280** and **1561.**
Electrical **Standards** for Research and Industry.—Sullivan, **704.**
A **Symmetry Standard** for Alternating Currents, and Its Many Applications.—Wirk, **4189.**
Determination of Small **Temperature Coefficients** [of Coils and Condensers] at High Frequencies.—Rohde, **1537.**
Test Equipment for Measurements at Radioelectric Frequencies.—Fromy, **2752.**
Tests, Testing : see also Automatic-Tuning, Broadcast-Receiver, Modulation, Oscillator, Signal-Generator.
Error-Free **Thermal** Power Meters.—Bader, **1550.**
Some **Thermal** Methods of measuring Loss of Power in Vacuum Tubes.—Cowan, **1457.**
Loss Measurement, particularly on Power Condensers by a Static **Thermal** Method.—Gönningen, **2755.**
High-Frequency Errors of **Thermo-Ammeters.**—Averbukh, **3135.**
The Compensated **Thermocouple Ammeter.**—Goodwin, **1543** and **2338.**
Thermo-Transformers for H.F. Current Measurements [including Ultra-High Frequencies].—Stanek, **273.**
Pentode **Tourmalin** Oscillator.—Yoda, **1124**
A Comparator for the Testing of Current **Transformers.**—Neri, **1901.**
The Control of **Transient** Phenomena in Broadcast Transmissions.—Divoire, **1899.**
Electrical Measurements at Wavelengths less than Two Metres [**Ultra-Short**-Wave Power and Voltage Measurements].—Nergaard, **4177.**
Ultra-High and -Short : see Ammeters, Crystal-Detector, Dielectric-Constant, Dielectrics, Frequency-Measurements, Lecher, Liquids, Resistance (including **1535**), Thermo-Transformers, Tourmalin, Voltage, Wavelengths, Wavemeter.
Ultra-Micrometer : see Capacities, and under "Miscellaneous."
International and Absolute Electrical **Units, 289.**
Electrical **Units** : Intended Substitution of the Practical Absolute System for the Existing International System, **1912.**
The New Giorgi System of M.K.S. **Units.**—Glazebrook, Kennelly, and others, **290, 705/6, 1913, 2351** and **2770.**
Physical **Units** and Their Dimensions.—Larmor, **291.**
Note on the Measurement of the Constants of a Three-Electrode **Valve.**—Pomey, **696.**
The Exact Measurement of **Valve** Coefficients.—Hickman & Hunt, **161.**
Valves : see also Capacities.
Methods for Measurement of the **Volta Effect.**—Gericke, **3122.**
Voltage Measurements at Very High Frequencies.—Megaw, **1546, 1898** and **2332.**
A New, High-Sensitivity Mains-Driven Valve **Voltmeter** with Two Ranges.—von Ardenne, **1545.**
A Highly Flexible Valve **Voltmeter.**—Boyle, **4191.**
A Sensitive Valve **Voltmeter** with Stabilised Mains Supply.—Boucke : Limann, **4190.**
"Compensation" Circuit used as **Voltmeter** for Very Small D.C. Potentials, as Peak Voltmeter, and as Multivibrator.—Carrara, **3879.**
A Self-Powered Vacuum-Tube **Voltmeter** of High Sensitivity : a Self-Calibrating Instrument for Peak Measurements including Modulation Checking.—Duncan, **276.**
Valve **Voltmeter** [for Frequencies 30 c/s to 10 Mc/s : Mains Driven].—Everett, Edgcumbe, **2333.**
Discussion on "Thermionic Peak **Voltmeters** for Use at Very High Frequencies."—Fortescue, **3878.**
A General Purpose Valve **Voltmeter** with Ray-Tube [6E5] Indicator.—Griffin, **3880.**
A Method for Measuring Alternating Voltages of All Frequencies by means of a Photocell and Electrometer (Photocell-**Voltmeter**).—Schuhfried, **3121.**
Double-Element Recording **Voltmeter.**—Tinsley, **2334.**
The Corona-Wind **Voltmeter.**—Uenisi, **2335.**
Voltmeters : see also Cathode-Ray, Electrostatic-Voltmeter, High-Voltage, Voltage.
A Proposed **Wattmeter** using Multi-Electrode Tubes.—Pierce, **2756.**
A New Absolute Method for Measuring the Length of Short and Ultra-Short **Wavelengths.**—Chilaev, **1119.**
A Theory of the Ultra-Short-Wave **Wavemeter** with an Auxiliary Coil.—Ataka, **2328** and **3115.**
Wavemeter for Ultra-Short Waves.—Gantet, **4167.**
Large Interference **Wavemeter** 6–6 000 m.—Habermann, **281.**
On the Calculation of the Frequency Scale of a **Wavemeter** with Inverted Linear Condenser.—Kiandsky, **3114.**
A **Wavemeter** for Decimetre Waves.—Rohde, **1888.**
Portable Absorption **Wavemeter** Type 4377.—Tinsley, **4168.**
The Theory, Design and Calibration of Absorption **Wavemeter** for the One-Metre Range.—Ts'en & Tsai, **1120.**
A Cathode-Ray **Wavemeter** for Micro-Waves.—Ts'en, **1121.**
Very Wide-Range **Wavemeter** without Coil Changing, etc. : by Intermodulation of Ultra-Short-Wave Receiver.—Uda & Miki, **962.**
Wavemeters : see also Frequency-Meter.
The Absorption of Monochromatic **X-Ray** Beams, of Wavelength in the Region 50 to 20 X-Units, in Lead, Tin, Copper, and Iron.—Read, **677.**
Modern Tendencies in **Zero Indicators.**—Lucchini, **1911.**

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

The **Absorption** of Gases by Mercury [Interest for Vacuum Technique].—Ptizin, **1579.**
Papers on High-Voltage **Accelerators, 3611/2.** See also Cyclotron.
Fully Automatic **Accumulator Charging** with Very Close Voltage Limits.—Bohm, **1236.**
Air **Afterglow** [arises from Oxidation of Nitric Oxide by Ozone].—Newman, **1202.**
The Properties of Heusler's **Alloy** [Cu/Al/Mn], and the True Specific Heat of Manganese and Its Discontinuity.—Ashworth, **2821.**
Magnetic **Alloys** of Iron, Nickel, and Cobalt.—Elmen, **743.**
Restoration [after Heating] of Nickel/Beryllium **Alloys.**—Gerlach, **2825.**
Magnetic Atomic Moments of **Alloys** of Manganese with Copper, Silver and Gold.—Gustafsson, **2822.**
Magnetic Inversion Points by the Diffusion of H_2 through Nickel and Iron and through Iron-Nickel and Palladium-Nickel **Alloys.**—Ham & Sauter, **2828.**
Age-Hardening **Alloys** and Their Applications.—Harrington, **2409.**
X-Ray and Electrical Investigation of the PdAgH **Alloys.**—Rosenhall, **1159.**
Electrical-Resistance **Alloys** of Copper, Manganese, and Aluminium.—Thomas, **1967.**
Alloys : see also Alnico, Beryllium, Bismuth, Coercive, Crystals, Ferromagnetic, Iron, Nickel, Permalloy, Permanent-, Screening, Tungsten, X-Rays.
Alnico—New Magnetic Material.—Mishima, **1610** and **2824.**
Alsimag 196 : a New Ceramic [Steatite] Insulating Material for High-Frequency Purposes [including Ultra-High Frequencies].—Thurnauer, **766.**
Alternating-Current Investigations on **Aluminium** Oxidised Anodically.—Baumann, **4207.**
Investigation of **Aluminium** Oxides by the Electron Interference Method.—Belwe, **3165.**
Direct Voltage Measurements on Electrolytically-Produced **Aluminium** Oxide.—Franckenstein, **3164.**
The Passage of Current through Thin Films of **Aluminium** Oxide in Electron Tubes.—Kessel, **1592.**
The Growth and Constitution of Electrolytically-Produced **Aluminium** Oxide Films.—Rummel, **2807.**
Electrolytic Conduction of a Solid Insulator at High Fields : the Formation of the Anodic Oxide Film on **Aluminium.**—Verwey, **1293.** See also Electrolytic Barrier Layers (**1294**).
The Dielectric Properties of **Aluminium** Oxide Films produced Electrolytically.—Zauscher, **1291.** See also Electrolytic.
Dielectric Properties of Anodic Layers in **Aluminium Electrolytic Condensers.**—Lilienfeld, Chandler & Goldman, **1292.**
An Investigation of the **Amorphous** State.—Alexandrov, Kobeko & Kuvshinski, **3579.**
Amplifier for Currents of the Order of 10^{-13} Amp.—Alfvén, **1165.**
Oscillograph **Amplifiers** for Very Wide Frequency Ranges.—von Ardenne, **231** and **1581.**
A New Direct-Current **Amplifier** for Measuring Purposes.—Brandenburger, **1167.**
A Novel **Amplifier** for use with a Piezo-Crystal Installation.—Calvert, **4213.**
Tendency to Oscillation of Tuned H.F. **Amplifiers** as a Function of the Anode/Grid Capacity.—Frühauf, **309.**
Amplifying Apparatus for the Measurement of Small Potentials [suitable for C-R Oscillographs].—Holzer, **710** and **1166.**
An Inexpensive D.C. **Amplifier** [measures Current of 10^{-13} amp.].—Huntoon, **329.**
D.C. Voltage **Amplification** with Pentodes [Single Stage giving Amplification of 8000].—Kleen & Rothe, **3774.**
Floating-Grid Direct-Current **Amplifier.**—Macdonald & Campbell, **1168.**
A Proportional **Amplifier** on the Potentiometer Principle.—Madsen, **3618.**
A Continuous-Voltage **Amplifier.**—Monnier & Bazin, **3617.**
Amplifiers : see also Counters, Potentiometric, Pulse.
The **Anode Supply** in Large Broadcasting Stations.—de Martini, **1932.**
The Mechanism of the Arc Discharge.—Becken & Seeliger, **1190.**
Low-Pressure **Arc** Characteristics.—Cobine, **2386.**
Electron Emission of the Cathode of an **Arc.**—Druyvesteyn, **2384.**
Potential of a Low-Voltage Arc.—Druyvesteyn, **4202.**
A Cold-Cathode Grid-Controlled **Arc**-Discharge Tube.—Germeshausen & Edgerton, **3564.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Temperature Distribution and Electron Density in a Continuous **Arc** Discharge.—Hörmann, **1210.**
On the Dynamic Characteristics of a High-Frequency **Arc.**—Katayama, **2381.**
A Second Sheath near the Cathode of an **Arc** Discharge.—Warmoltz, **3568.**
The Influence of **Attachment** [of Electricity Carriers] on Field Distribution and Conductivity.—Schumann, **1283.**
Some Investigations on the **Axial Spin** of a Magnet and on the Laws of Electromagnetic Induction.—Cramp & Norgrove, **2841.**
Some Variations of the **Barkhausen** Phenomenon.—Lebedinsky, **756.**
Barotron : see Pressure.
New Constant-Current Device [**Barretter** with Separate Heating Element].—Ledward, **1228.**
A New Ballast Resistor [Tungsten-Filament **Barretter**], **730.**
Breakdown Voltage of Electrolytic **Barrier Layers.**—Güntherschulze & Betz, **3577.** See also Electrolytic.
Theory of **Barrier-Layer** Rectifiers : Discussion and Criticism of an Article by Teichmann.—Bernard : Teichmann, **4204.**
The Destruction of an Adsorbed **Barrier Layer** by Pressure.—Trey, **3157.**
Battery : see Cell.
The Electrostatic Repulsion of Electrons in a **Beam.**—Lukoshkov, **2773.**
Beams : see also Electrons, Ions.
Two Applications of the Sylphon **Bellows** in High-Vacuum Plumbing.—Du Mond, **314.**
Beryllium-Copper Alloys.—Benford, **1966.**
Crystalline Properties and Magnetic Anisotropies of Distilled **Bismuth.**—Goetz, Stierstadt & Focke, **1254.**
The Electrical Resistance of **Bismuth** Alloys.—Thompson, **3201.**
" Physical Principles and Applications of Magneto-Chemistry " [**Book Review**].—Bhatnagar & Mathur, **1257.**
" Dielektrische Polarisation " [**Book Review**].—Fuchs & Wolf, **1960.**
" Elektrophysik der Isolierstoffe " [**Book Review**].—Gemant, **779.**
" Cathode-Ray Oscillography " [**Book Reviews**].—G.W.O.H. : MacGregor-Morris & Henley, **3554** and **3911.**
" The Cathode-Ray Tube at Work " [**Book Review :** Primarily for Radio Servicing].—Rider, **1153.**
" Impregnated Paper Insulation. The Inherent Electrical Properties " [**Book Review**].—Whitehead, **2811.**
Braun Tubes : see Cathode-Ray.
Effect of Total Voltage on **Breakdown** in Vacuum.—Anderson, **782** and **3581.**
Breakdown with Internal Photoelectric Effect.—Goldman & Wul, **1237.**
The **Breakdown** and Flash-Over of Solid Dielectrics in Compressed Nitrogen.—Goldmann & Wul, **3580.**
The Electrical **Breakdown** of Inhomogeneous Dielectrics.—Gutin & Sackheim, **1957.**
Technical Mastery of Thermal **Breakdown.**—Lueder, Schottky & Spenke, **1596.**
On the Phenomena of Electrical **Breakdown** in Gases.—Miyamoto, **780.**
Breakdown Curve for Solid Insulation [with Three Distinct Regions].—Montsinger, **774** and **2430.**
The **Breakdown** of Oil-Impregnated Cardboard.—Quittner, **1598.**
Extraneous Ionisation and Lowering of **Breakdown** Voltage in Gases.—Rogowski & Wallraff, **1192.**
Some Considerations on the Heat Theory of **Breakdown** Mechanism by Wagner.—Shimizu & Nishifuji, **2429.**
On the Thermal **Breakdown** of the Insulator.—Toriyama & others, **777.**
The Modern Views on the Mechanism of Electrical **Breakdown** in Solid Dielectrics.—Wolkenstein, **775.**
Breakdown : see also Barrier-Layer, Crystals, Liquids, Nitrogen, Paper, Resin, Spark.
Self-Supporting Multi-Core Overhead **Cable.**—Thiel, **3202.**
" Stabol," a New Material for the Sheaths of **Cables** and Lines, **2853.**
Cables : see also Styroflex.
The Dielectric Behaviour of **Camphor.**—Yager : Pauling, **773.**
Contact Phenomena in **Carborundum** Resistances.—Kostina & Rusinow, **2842.**
On the Question of the Temperature-Dependence of **Cathode** Disintegration.—Morgulis, Bernadiner & Patiocha, **2799.**
Rays of Negative Ions in the Formation Period of High-Vacuum **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—von Ardenne, **292.**
A New Valve " Kipp Oscillation " Apparatus for **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, **1160.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Apparatus.—Leybold & von Ardenne, **3130.**
A Modulation Monitor for Broadcast Stations : the A.W.A. **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph Type R 580, **716.**
The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Benham, **1151.**
The Use of the **Cathode-Ray** Tube in the Study of Oscillations represented by Equations of Higher Order than Two.—Bendrikov & Gorelik, **486.**
Some Methods and Results of Modern Microscopic Time Measurement [with the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph].—Berger, **714.**
Cathode-Ray Tube with Modulation Chamber [Large-Surface Cathode, Two Grids and Anode inside Wehnelt Cylinder].—Compteurs et Mat. d'Usines à Gaz, **1148.**
Portable Gas-Focused **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Cossor, **1150.**
A **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for observing Two Waves.—George, Heim, Mayer & Roys, **294.**
Cloud-Chamber Investigations on the Diffusion of **Cathode Rays.**—Günther, **717.**
The Corona Rotation Effect [in **Cathode-Ray** Tubes] in Different Gases at Various Temperatures.—Güntherschulze & Betz, **3143.**
A High-Speed Simultaneous Recording System for Two **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs.—Hall-Pike, **1918.**
Thyratron Selector for Double-Trace **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Hughes, **1916.**
Cathode-Ray Recorder " remembers " by Means of Fluorescence Delay.—Hull, **715** and **1575.**
A Prerecording **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph and Its Use in Studying Rectifier Operation.—Hull & Lauh, **2356.**
New Constructions and Development Work on the Cold-Cathode **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Induni, **709.**
A New Glow-Discharge Phenomenon and the Possibilities of Application to Braun [**Cathode-Ray**] Tubes with Low Cathode Voltages.—Krug, **2772.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph with Transient and Two-Element Devices.—Kurokawa & Tanaka, **1917.**
Developments in **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs.—Levy & West : Piggott : Nuttall, **2362.**
A Photokymographic Method with Continuous **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograms.—McCullock & Wendt, **2776.**
[Electrical] Disturbances in the Use of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Messner, **298.**
A Method of Electrostatically Biasing the Beam of a High-Speed **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Miller & Robinson : Ferranti, **296.**
Braun [**Cathode-Ray**] Tubes in Radio Research.—Miyaji, Itoh & Yamaguchi, **1152.**
On the Method of Adjusting the Scale of Oscillogram in a **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Miyamoto, **3552.**
Braun Tubes [Low-Voltage **Cathode-Ray** Tubes from Electron-Optical Standpoint].—Nagashima, **1149.**
A **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph for the Direct Measurement of High-Voltage Transients.—Nuttall, **1574** and **3140.**
Development of [High-Vacuum] **Cathode-Ray** Tubes for Oscillographic Purposes.—Orth, Richards & Headrick, **293.**
Cathode-Ray Tube Terminology.—Perkins, **297**
The Comparative Performance of Gas-Focused and Electron-Lens-Focused **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs at Very High Frequencies.—Piggott, **1920.**
Modern Technique of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Pontremoli, **1154.**
Cathode-Ray Technique Abroad [Colloidal Graphite Films : Binding Technique for Fluorescent Screens].—Porter, **1164.**
A High-Vacuum **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [for Extremely Wide Range of Frequencies].—Puckle, **1915.**
The Simultaneous Observation of Current and Voltage Curves on the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph at Commercial Frequencies.—Schäfer, **3910.**
Applications of **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs.—Schrader, **3908.**
Simplified Arrangement for the Production of " Kipp " Oscillations for **Cathode-Ray** Tubes.—Schweitzer, **1093.**
Super-Rapid Recording Speed of Momentarily Acting **Cathode-Ray** Oscillographs.—Slashtchev, **2357.**
The Momentarily Acting **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Stekolnikov & Slashtchev, **708** and **1914.**
A New Method of Synchronisation for the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Stekolnikov, **2359.**
The Potential of an Insulated Collecting Electrode in a High Vacuum under Electron Bombardment [e.g. **Cathode-Ray** Tube Screen].—Strübig, **3491.**
A Sensitive Cold-Cathode **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph of High Efficiency for Low Excitation Voltages.—Westermann, **2355.**
A **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph with High-Speed Drum Camera rotating in Vacuo.—Whipple, **707** and **2771.**
Multi-Element Operation of the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Woodruff, **307.**
The Marconi High-Vacuum **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Young, **295.**
Cathode Ray : see also Amplifying, Book-Review, Condenser, Electron-Commutator, Electron-Motion, Electron-Switch, Electrolytic-Trough, Fluorescent, Focusing, Luminescent, Rectifier, Relay, Screen, Spot, Switch, Time-, Vacuum, X-Rays, and under " Phototelegraphy and Television."
The Electron-Optical Structural Image and Its Evidence as to Emission Conditions with Barium/Nickel **Cathodes.**—Brüche, **1021.**
Novel Accumulator Construction [Rechargeable Dry **Cell**].—Hallows : Fuller, **1241.**
The [Mallory] Grid-Bias **Cell, 1243.**
The Microphonic Effect in Leclanché **Cells.**—Nikitin & Frolov, **729.**
Pyrochemical Behaviour of **Cellulose** Insulation.—Clark, **767.**
Residual Moisture in **Cellulose** Dielectrics.—Greenfield, **1947.**
Ceramic Materials of Increased Dielectric Constant.—Albers-Schönberg & Ungewiss, **3162.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Remarks on the Production of Rapid **Charge Carriers** in Alternating Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, **3145.**

Inductance of a **Choke** Coil magnetised by Direct Current.—Gussakov, **1245.**

The Design of Radio-Frequency **Choke Coils.**—Wheeler, **3175.**

Chokes : see also Cores.

An Electric Driving and Timing Apparatus for Microcinematography.—Goetz & Romer, **1998.**

" Lens-Disc " High-Speed **Cinematography.**—Rassweiler & Withrow, **3206.**

A Cable **Code Translator** System.—Connery, **1273** and **3619.**

The " **Coercimeter,**" working on the Principle of Refraction of Lines of Force.—Neumann, **747.**

A Simple Method for the Determination of Magnetisation-Coercive Force.—Davis & Hartenheim, **1981.**

New Alloys with High **Coercive** Force.—Jellinghaus, **1976.**

A General Purpose Electric **Coil**-Winding Machine.—Bloxam, **2844.**

Magnetite-Core I.F. **Coils** [of Variable Inductance].—Carlson : RCA Victor, **3176.**

Variation in Inductance of Iron-Free **Coils** due to Thermal Expansion —Hak, **326.**

Note on the Construction and Ohmic Resistance of Inductance **Coils** for Ultra-High-Frequency Currents.—Lehmann, **4210.**

System of Two or More **Coils** of Variable Mutual Coupling.—Rosenberger : Seibt A.G., **2007.**

The Stability of Inductance **Coils** for Radio Frequencies.—Thomas. **82.**

The Determination of the Copper Losses in Broadcasting **Coils.**—Weis, **3605.**

The Allei-Fer-Frequenta **Coil, 323.**

Coils : see also Choke, Cores, Eddy, Forms, Iron-Cored, Litz-Wire.

The Electro-Kinetic Processes in Dielectrics : the Colloidal Theory of Dielectric Losses.—Tareev, **3916.**

The Thermal Formation of **Colour Centres** and Their Life, *and* The Thermal Diffusion of **Colour Centres.**—Hilsch : Stasiw, **791.**

Construction and Behaviour of a High-Voltage Cylindrical **Condenser** [of Lumite Glass].—Bundy & Pool, **1276.**

Residual Inductance and Resistance of a Variable **Condenser** : Their Measurement, and Their Effect on the Variation of Effective Capacitance with Frequency.—Field & Sinclair, **1897.**

The Voltage Strain on **Condensers** in Mains Units.—Harr & Wehnert **3749.**

Calculation of the Scattered Field of a **Condenser** with Field limited by a Stop [Application to Electron Optics].—Herzog, **711.**

Deflection of Cathode and Canal Rays at the Edge of a **Condenser** whose Scattering Field is Limited by a Stop.—Herzog. **712.**

Experiments on the Nature of the Power Factors of **Condensers.**—Lahousse, **3523.**

Comparison of Methods to reduce Edge Effects in High-Voltage Static **Condensers.**—Miura, **2422.**

Problems of Modern [Paper] **Condenser** Construction.—Nauk, **1277.**

The Effect of the Resistance of the Electrolyte on the Performance of Electrolytic **Condensers.**—Porfirov & Petrovsky, **783.**

The Electrical Stability of **Condensers.**—Thomas, **2805** and **4013.**

The High Self-Inductance of Variable Air **Condensers,** and Its Possible Reduction.—Ward, **3884.**

New Productions of the Nuremberg Screw Factory and Repetition Turnery [Rotary and Fixed **Condensers**], **1599.**

Oil **Condenser** Characteristics, **3583.**

Condensers : see also Aluminium, Electrolytic, Halowax, Mica, Paper, Titanium.

Thermoelectronic Emission and Electronic **Conduction** of Solid Bodies.—Gehrts, **798.**

Problems of Ionic and Electronic **Conduction** in Non-Metallic Solid Bodies.—Gudden & Schottky, **786.**

Electrical **Conduction** in Fused Alkali Salts with a Stoichiometric Surplus of Alkali Metal.—Mollwo, **792.**

Conduction : see also Crystals, Current.

The Production of Counter-Potentials in Solid Ionic **Conductors.**—Smekal, **793.**

The Electronic **Contact** [Action as Rectifiers and Microphones without External Current Source].—Anderheggen, **1219.**

Sliding **Contacts**—Electrical Characteristics.—Baker, **1994.**

The Resistance of Very Thin Extraneous Layers in Metal **Contacts.** Holm & Kirschstein, **1266.**

Heavily Loaded Silver **Contacts** in Telephone Apparatus, and the Calculation of Spark-Suppressing Circuits.—Krüger, **2398.**

Electrolytic Platinum Coatings for Electrical **Contacts,** etc.—Sadakata, **2397.**

The Physics of the Slip **Contact.** III. Commutation of Current.—Schröter, **3616.**

Review of Literature on Electrical **Contacts.**—Windred, **2859.**

Time-Lag in a **Control** System.—Callender, Hartree & Porter, **4214.**

Electro-Magnetic **Control** of High Rotational Speeds.—Davis, **1996.**

A Tube-**Controlled Motor.**—King, **1604.**

Current Supply for Meter Calibrating Plant by Valve-**Controlled** Synchronous Generators, using Glow-Discharge Potential Dividers.—Reese, **1232.**

Control : see also Mercury-, Regulators, Relays, Speed.

The Series " Onduleur " [D.C./A.C. **Converter**].—Gillon, **3566.**

The Discharge in an Ionic **Converter** with Magnetic Control.—Romanof, **2798.**

On the Question of the Oxidation of **Copper** at High Temperatures. —Arkharow & Worochilova, **3571.**

The Electrical Conductivity of **Copper Oxide** in Strong Electric Fields.—Borissow, Kara & Sinelnikow, **1216.**

Electrical Conductivity of **Copper-Oxide** Films showing Interference Colours.—Constable, **1217.**

The Influence of Mechanical Deformation on the Properties of **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Dunaev & Nasledov, **2801.**

Ageing in **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Harty, **3159.**

Thermo-Potential, Peltier Heat and Photo-Potential in the Copper **Copper-Oxide**/Copper Element.—Mönch, **795.**

The **Copper-Oxide** Rectifier.—Starr, **1589.**

Copper- : see also Cuprite, Cuprous.

R.F. Resistance of **Copper Wire,** 2399.

The Shape of **Core** for Laboratory Electromagnets.—Dwight & Abt, **1978.**

The Optimum Forms of Iron **Cores** for Light-Current Choke Coils and Transformers.—Kotowski, **322.**

High-Frequency Iron **Cores** for the Coils of Broadcast Receivers [Survey].—Riepka, **1758.**

H.F. Iron **Cores** for the Home Construction of High Quality Coils.—Stockhusen, **4220.**

The Non-Linear Relation between Magnetomotive Force and Flux in Ferromagnetic **Cores.**—Wood, **2407.**

Crolite Magicore Data : a New Metallic **Core** Material for R.F. and I.F. Transformers, **734.**

Cores—Design, Production [for Radio Receivers], **735** and **1247.**

Cores : see also Coils, Eddy-Currents, Iron, Particles, Powders.

Impact of **Corpuscular Rays** on Solid Bodies.—Sommermeyer **2800.**

A Stabilised Mains Unit for **Counter** Tubes.—Baldinger, **3194.**

Impulse **Counter** for Rapid Successions of Impulses.—Barnóthy & Forró, **3203.**

The Residual Effect in **Counters.**—Christoph, **3204.**

A New Method of Registering **Counter** Coincidences : Discussion and Measurement of the Corrections to be applied to Coincidence **Counts.**—Ehmert & Trost, **3622.**

Voltage Sources and Amplifiers for Geiger **Counters** [" Strobotron " Cold-Cathode Neon Two-Grid Tube as Amplifier : etc.].—Gingrich, **2395** and **2849.** See also **4201.**

A Direct-Reading Vacuum-Tube Speedometer for Random **Counting.** —Gingrich & Evans, **3624.**

Simple Apparatus for the Counting of Tube **Counter** Impulses.—Madsen, **1262.**

A High-Speed Geiger-**Counter** Circuit.—Neher & Harper, **3621.**

Distribution of Counts in a **Counter** with Constant Recovery Time.—Ruark, **1261.**

Statistical Analysis of **Counter** Data.—Schiff, **3658.**

A Simple Arrangement for Interrupting the Thyratron Current in Tube-**Counter** Amplifiers.—Staub, **2396.**

Counters : see also High-Voltage, Neon, Relay.

Lattice Distortion and Coercive Force in Single **Crystals** of Nickel-Iron-Aluminium [Mishima Alloys].—Burgers & Snoek, **1252.**

The Adjustment of Spin in Ferromagnetic **Crystals** under the Influence of Mechanical Tensions.—Gans, **1255.**

The **Crystal** Photo-Effect and Rectifying Action in the Bulk of the Crystal.—Groetzinger & Lichtschein, **3870.**

The So-called Temperature Variation of Spontaneous Magnetisation [of Single Iron **Crystals**].—Honda & Nishina, **2836.**

Theory of Electron Motion in Non-Metallic **Crystal** Lattices.—Hund, **788.**

Calculation of the Values and Pressure-Dependence of the " Gap " Energies and Mobilities in **Crystals.**—Jost, **796.**

Contributions of X-Ray Analysis to the Problem of the Electrons in Ionic **Crystal** Lattices.—Kronig, **789.**

Electronic Conduction in Alkali-Halogen **Crystals.**—Pohl, **790.**

Magnetic Susceptibility of Single **Crystals** of Lead, Thallium and Tin.—Rao & Subramaniam, **2835.**

On the Dielectric Breakdown of **Crystals.**—Saito, **3578.**

The Effects of Heat and Ultra-Violet Light on the Rectifying Action of Some **Crystals.**—Sen, **2803.**

" Gap " Phenomena in Ion **Crystal** Lattices as the Foundation of Ionic and Electronic Conduction.—Wagner, **787.**

The Influence of Thermal and Mechanical Treatment on the Opposing Voltage and the Current/Voltage Variation in NaCl **Crystals.** —Wenderowitsch & Drisina, **1285.**

Crystals : see also Conduction, Diamagnetic, Permalloy.

The Electrical Behaviour of **Cuprite Crystals.**—Brauer, **2404.**

The Internal and Surface Conductivities of **Cuprous Oxide.**—Dubar, **1213** and **2802.**

Influence at Atmospheric Gases on the Electrical Conductivity of **Cuprous Oxide.**—Dubar, **3573.**

The Structure of the Oxides of the Copper/**Cuprous-Oxide** Rectifiers. —Gvozdov, Turkulets & Sidorov, **727.**

Peltier Heat Effect in the Element Copper/**Cuprous-Oxide**/Copper.—Mönch, **3158.**

Determination of Metal/**Cuprous-Oxide** Contact Resistance.—Roulleau, **1214.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

The Electron Conductivity of **Cuprous Oxide** (Correction and New Discussion).—Schottky & Waibel, **1215.**

On the Electrical Conductivity of **Cuprous Oxide** in Equilibrium with Its Adjacent Layers.—Waibel, **797.**

Cuprous : see also Copper-, Semiconductor.

Displacement of the **Curie Point** by Tension.—Englert, **1258.**

Current Conduction [in Dielectric Media] by Means of Convection and Diffusion.—Borgnis, **2815.**

The Coordirectograph—a Mechanical Device for Rapid Quantitative Comparison of **Curves** dissimilar in Ordinate and/or Abscissal Values.—Green & Maurer, **2008.**

Papers on the **Cyclotron, 2003/4, 2348** and **3610.** See also High-Voltage.

Improvement in **D.C. Machines** by Suppression of Short-Circuit Current : Increased Brush Resistance by Use of Insulating Layers.—Juditzki, **2846.**

The Effect of Crystal Structure on **Diamagnetic Susceptibility.**—Mathur & Nevgi, **3600.**

The Molecular Structure of **Dielectrics** [Kelvin Lecture].—Bragg, **778.**

Elementary Theory of the Critical Field of a **Dielectric.**—Cernuschi, **3172.**

On the Effect of Temperature on the Electric Properties of Certain **Dielectrics.**—Mikhaylov & **Soya, 3915.**

The Application of Debye's Theory of Polar Molecules to Solid **Dielectrics.**—O'Kane, **1958.**

True Conductivity and Opposing Voltages in Stratified **Dielectrics.**—Quittner, **776.**

The Properties of **Dielectrics** at High Frequencies.—Sharpe & O'Kane, **765.**

Electrical After-Effects in **Dielectrics** Solidified in a High-Voltage Field.—Thiessen, Winkel & Herrmann, **3913.**

The Electrical Conductivity of Solid **Dielectrics** in Strong Electric Fields.—Walther & Inge, **2813.**

Two Types of **Dielectric** Polarisation.—White, **771.**

Recent Progress in **Dielectric** Research.—Whitehead, **772.**

Dielectrics : see also Alsimag, Amorphous, Attachment, Breakdown, Camphor, Cellulose, Ceramic, Colloidal, Condensers, Crystals, Current-Conduction, Dipoles, Duprene, Ebonite, Esterified. Flux, Glass, Granular, Heterogeneous, Insulators, Liquids, Mica, Micalex, Oil, Paper, Plastics, Porcelain, Quartz, Rubber, Silicate, Styroflex, Tikond, Waxes.

Diffraction of Electrons by Metal Crystals and by Mica.—Darbyshire & Cooper, **1298.**

Selective X-Ray **Diffraction** from Artificially Stratified Metal Films deposited by Evaporation.—Du Mond & Youtz, **1297.**

The **Diffusion** of Gases through Metals.—Smithells & Ransley, **3200.**

The **Diode** as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage-Doubling Rectifier.—Roberts, **3393.**

On the Rotation of **Dipoles** in Elastic and Viscous Media.—Yates-Fish, **1594.**

Industrial Applications of the Grid-Controlled Current **Director.**—Hauffe, **1184.**

Electron Temperatures and Mobilities [in Gas Discharge].—Allen, **2387.**

The Cathode Bead **Discharge.**—Beck, **1204.**

The Mechanism of the High-Frequency **Discharge.**—Beck, **1205.**

The Electric **Discharge** in Gases and the Debye-Hückel Theory.—Chiplonkar, **1587.**

The Behaviour of the Grid-Controlled Gaseous-**Discharge** Tube when employed as [Relaxation-] Oscillation Generator.—Drewell, **3730.**

Cloud-Chamber Investigation of Gas **Discharge** Phenomena.—Flegler & Raether, **1198.**

The Periodic Emission of Light from a **Discharge Tube** excited at High Frequency.—Frey, **2391.**

The "Counting" Phenomenon of Gaseous **Discharges** as a Space-Charge Problem.—von Hippel, **1200.**

The Forms of the Glow on the Anode in Hydrogen **Discharges.**—Kiessling, **1207.**

The "Strobotron" : Note on a New Gaseous-**Discharge** Tube.—Klemperer : Germeshausen, **4201.** See also Counters.

Probe Electrode Measurements in **Discharges** Varying with Time.—Koch, **1187.**

Contribution to Knowledge of the Preliminary Processes in Spark and Corona **Discharges,** using a Cloud Chamber.—Kroemer, **781.**

The Inertia in Various Regions of the Volt/Ampere Characteristic of a Gas **Discharge.**—Kvartshava, **2791.**

Electric **Discharges** in Vacuum and in Gases at Low Pressures.—Langmuir, **1203.**

Pre-Discharge Current Measurements on a Gas-Filled **Discharge** Tube with Two Grids.—Mahla, **2382.**

On the Mean Lifetime of Metastable Neon Atoms [Mechanism of Gas **Discharges**], and Penning's "New Photo-Effect" in Pure Neon.—**Pike, 2789.**

The Current/Voltage Variation of the Spray **Discharge.**—Schnitger, **1209.**

The Theory of Tube **Discharges.**—Seeliger & Sommermeyer, **2388.**

Spectroscopic Observation of Recurrent Phenomena in Discharge Tubes.—Sloane & Minnis, **1199.**

Transmission of High-Voltage Impulses at Controllable Speed [and Use of **Discharge** Tubes as Transmission Lines].—Snoddy & others, **3685.**

On the General Theory of the Exploring-Electrode Currents in the Gaseous **Discharge.**—Spiwak & Reichrudel, **3930.**

Gas Reactions in the Silent **Discharge** at Atmospheric Pressure : I—A New Type of Screened Point Discharge.—Thiessen & Bartel, **1197.**

A New Polarisation Effect in **Discharge-Tubes.**—Thomson, **3153.**

Temperature of Electrons in a Positive Column **Discharge** in a Ne/Na Mixture.—Uyterhoeven & Verburg, **2788.**

Determination of the Velocity Distribution of Electrons in a Low-Pressure [Neon] **Discharge** Tube.—Van Gorcum, **2787.**

Spectroscopic Investigation of **Discharges** at High Gas Pressure.—Watson & Hull, **2792.**

On Chemical Reaction in the Electric **Discharge.** I—The Chemical Effects of Impulse Discharges.—Willey, **1201.**

Discharges : see also Arc, Electron-Velocity, Flashes, Glow, Ion-Current, Luminous, Mercury.

Method for Compensating Non-Linear **Distortion.**—Siemens & Halske, **1299.**

Duprene [Synthetic Rubber-Like Material].—Hayden, **1952.**

On the Dielectric Losses in **Ebonite** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Wodopianov, **2423.**

The **Eddy Currents** in a Plate with a Circular Hole in the Field of a Single Coaxial Conductor.—Buchholz, **1302.**

Separation of Magnetic Viscosity and **Eddy-Current** Lag.—Mitkevitch, **1973.**

Eddy Currents in Composite Laminations [reference to Iron-Cored Coils].—Peterson & Wrathall, **1970.**

The Design of **Eddy-Current Heating** Apparatus for Outgassing Electrodes in a Vacuum.—Oatley & Smith, **4203.**

Ion-Optical Images with **Electric Lenses.**—Koch & Walcher, **301.**

Dielectric Losses in **Electrolytic** Barrier Layers [on Al and Ta] at Extreme Field-Strengths up to 10^7 Volt/cm.—Güntherschulze & Betz, **1294.**

Condensers for Broadcast Reception Technique, with Special Reference to **Electrolytic** Condensers.—Linder, **1600** and **2806.**

The A.C. **Electrolytic** Capacitor.—Lomont & Dunleavey, **785.**

Protection of **Electrolytic** Smoothing Condensers against Over-Voltages, by Resistance with Negative Temperature Coefficient.—"OSA," **3748.**

Experiments on the Construction of Thin **Electrolytic** Oxide Films.—Rummel, **3576.**

Dry Electrolytic versus Wet **Electrolytic** Condensers.—Twiss, **784.**

Dry **Electrolytic** Condensers for Working Voltages of 12, 250 and 400 Volts.—Venda, Gutin & Sakheim, **1938.**

Electrolytic : see also Aluminium, Condensers, Films.

The Cathode-Ray Tube as Potential Measurer for the **Electrolytic Trough.**—von Ardenne, **3553.**

Some Applications of the **Electrolytic Trough.**—von Ardenne, **4192.**

Graphico-Analytical and Theoretical Methods of Designing **Electro-Magnetic** Systems.—Kovalenkov & Sotskov, **66.**

On the Concentration of **Electron Beams** in Gas-Filled Tubes.—Sokolskaya, **1506.**

The **Electronic Commutator :** an Accessory for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Du Mont, **4198.**

Electron Images : see under "Phototelegraphy and Television."

Variation of the Secondary Electron Emission from Insulators and Semiconductors by **Electron Irradiation.**—Knoll, **3037.**

Contribution to Knowledge of the **Electron**-Optical Immersion **Lens.**—Behne, **3905.**

Demonstration of the Image Errors of **Electron Lenses** with Images of a Point.—Diels & Knoll, **1567.**

Relations between **Electron Lens,** Electron Mirror and Control.—Henneberg & Recknagel, **1568.**

The Use of **Electron Lenses** for β-Rays.—Klemperer, **302.**

The Weak Electrical Single [**Electron**] Lens of Smallest Spherical Aberration.—Scherzer, **3545.**

Some Errors in **Electron Lenses.**—Scherzer, **4195.**

A Magnetic **Electron Lens** without Image Rotation.—Stabenow, **306.**

Electron Lenses : see also Electric-Lenses, Electron-Optical.

The Primary and Secondary Image in the **Electron Microscope.**—Boersch, **4194.**

The Theory of Image Errors in the **Electron Microscope.**—Glaser, **303.**

Investigation of Electron Focusing by Concave Incandescent Cathode Surfaces with the **Electron Microscope.**—Kemmnitz, Knoll & Walcher, **299.**

A Dimensional Relation in the **Electron Motion** in Alternating Electric Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, **3386.**

The Properties of the Immersion Objective in the Formation of [**Electron-Optical**] Images with Rapid Electrons.—Behne, **3546.**

Formation of Images of Foils with the [**Electron-Optical**] Immersion Objective.—Behne, **3547.**

Electron-Optical Investigations with the Braun High-Vacuum Tube.—Brüche, **300.**

[Gravitational] Models of the Electric and Magnetic Fields of **Electron Optics.**—Brüche & Recknagel, **2352.**

Electron-Optical System of Two Cylinders as applied to Cathode Ray Tubes.—Epstein, **3904.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

The Application of the Wetthauer Method to the Investigation of **Electron-Optical** Systems.—Janchevski, **2353.**
Application of **Electron Optics** to Photography.—Lallemand, **4196.**
Applied **Electron Optics.**—Zworykin & Morton, **2354.**
Electron-Optical Systems and Their Application.—Zworykin, **3144.**
Electron-Optics : see also Cathodes, Condenser, Electron-Lenses, Electron-Microscope, Filament, Focusing, Ion-Optics, X-Ray, and under " Phototelegraphy and Television."
Graphical Determination of the **Electron Paths** in a Magnetic Field.—Dosse, **4057.**
Production of Intense Beams of Slow **Electrons.**—Planiol, **2365.**
Electrons (Temperature, Velocity-Distribution) see Discharge : (Repulsion) see Beam.
The **Electron Switch**—an Accessory for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Du Mont, **1163** and **2775.**
The **Electron Telescope.**—Zworykin & Morton, **1576.**
Determination of the **Electron Velocity** by Probe Measurements.—Denecke & Lübcke, **3151.**
The Design, Operation and Performance of the Round Hill **Electrostatic Generator.**—van Atta, Northrup & van de Graaff, **3198.**
Note on Disc-Type **Electrostatic Generators.**—Dahl, **3195.**
A Van de Graaff **Electrostatic Generator** operating under High Air Pressure.—Herb & others, **1239.**
Electrostatic High-Tension **Generators** for D.C. Potentials.—Walter & Sinelnikov, **2845.**
Esterified Fibrous Insulating Materials.—New, **1951.**
Faraday Cage in Electron-Microscope : see X-Ray **(2366).**
The Present Status of **Ferromagnetic** Theory.—Bozorth, **755** and **1989.**
Ferromagnetic Properties at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Sanger & Fejér, **324.**
Ferromagnetic Increase of Resistance of Copper-Nickel Alloys.—Svensson, **1987.**
Ferromagnetic Materials for High Frequencies.—Weis, **1609.**
Other Papers on **Ferromagnetism :** see Bozorth, **755** and **1989 ;** Fay, **754 ;** Goldschmidt, **325** and **2417** (weak fields) ; Kurti, **3186** (paramagnetic salts at very low temperatures) ; Landau & Lifshitz, **753 ;** Macmillan, **3601 ;** Néel, **2419 ;** Stoner, **2416 ;** van Vleck, **2837 ;** see also Insulating, Iron, Magnetic.
Electron-Optical Images of Incandescent **Filaments.**—Mahl, **1022.**
The Structure of Thin Metallic **Films** vaporised on Rock-Salt.—Brück, **3199.**
Conducting **Films** in High Vacua.—Henshaw, **310.**
Backward Diffusion and Excitation of Secondary Radiation from Slow Cathode Rays incident on Thin Metal **Films.**—Langenwalter, **1158.**
A New Method of Making Extremely Thin **Films.**—Lark-Horovitz, Howe & Purcell, **1295.**
The Behaviour of Electrolytic Oxide **Films.**—Störmer, **1593.**
Films : see also Aluminium, Electrolytic, Metallic-Mirrors, Rubidium, Stabilisation.
Power Supply **Filter** Curves.—Waltz, **1223.**
The Very Short Luminous **Flashes** obtained by Discharging a Condenser through a Gas-Filled Tube.—Laporte & Pierrejean, **2389** and **2390.**
Seamless Corrugated **Flexible** Metal Elements.—Armleder, **315.**
A **Flexible** Attachment for Use in Vacuum Apparatus.—Lloyd, **2367.**
Fluctuations of Potential at the Ends of a Metallic Conductor of Small Volume traversed by a Current [similar to Shot Effect in Valves].—Bernamont, **1968.**
Contribution to the Study of the **Fluorescence** of Solutions.—Bouchard, **1925.**
Remarks on the **Fluorescence** of Sodium Salicylate.—Déjardin & Herman, **1924.**
Distribution Functions of Particles on a **Fluorescent** Screen.—Golbreich, **3556.**
Fluorescent Screens for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television and Other Purposes.—Levy & West, **1922, 2276** and **3489.**
Fluorescence, Intermediary Materials, and **Fluorescent** Synthetic Organic Colouring Substances.—Mougeot, **313.**
Extinction of **Fluorescence** in Methylene Blue by Iron **Salts.**—Weber, **3146.**
Photo-Reduction of **Fluorescent** Substances by Ferrous Ions.—Weiss, **3557.**
Fluorescence : see also Light, Luminescence, Phosphorescence.
Two Methods of Mapping **Flux** Lines.—Godsey, **320** and **3562.**
A **Flux** Balance for the Measurement of Magnetic Susceptibilities in Alternating Fields of Low Intensity.—Hector & Eckstein, **2839.**
On the Effect of a Magnetomotive Force applied for a Short Time to a Steel Cylinder [**Flux** Penetration].—Warren & Friend, **2830.**
Electrostatic **Focusing** at Relativistic Speeds.—Hansen & Webster, **1570.**
Second-Order **Focusing** for the Mass Spectrograph.—Sawyer, **3912.**
Coil **Forms** [Advantages of Laminated Bakelite : etc.].—Place, **3161.**
Frequency Comparison : see Time-Base.
Notes on **Fused Joints** between Ceramic Insulating Materials and Metals by Interposition of Glass, and on Leads fused into Quartz Glass Bulbs, **1941.**
The Melting-Time of Protective **Fuses.**—van Liempt & de Vriend, **1226.**
Gas-Filled : see also Glow-Discharge, Relay.
A **Generator** producing Sinusoidal Oscillations of Constant Amplitude over a Very Wide Range of Frequency [0.03–30 000 c/s].—Monnier & Bazin, **1748.**
Determination of Elasto-Optical Constants from Diffraction **Experiments** [Method and Results for **Glass**].—Bergmann : Fues, **3919.**
Dielectric Losses in **Glasses.**—Bogoroditzki & Malishev, **769** and **1953.**
The Structure of **Glass.**—Büssem & Weyl, **3163.**
Some Notes on **Glass** and Its Manufacture.—Cameron, **768.**
The Electrical Conductivity of **Glass.**—Kiehl, **1954.**
Investigations of Some Optical and Electrical Properties of Didymium **Glass.**—Prosad, Bhattacharya & Chatterjee, **1282.**
High-Frequency Conductance of Pyrex **Glass** in the Presence of Vapours.—Roberds, **1956.**
On the Liberation of Gases from **Glass** under the Influence of a High Frequency Discharge.—Romanov & Tsvetkov, **1580.**
Conference on Dielectrics Losses in **Glass, 1955.**
The " Effective " Capacity of an Intermittent **Glow Discharge** Tube.—Clark & Bockstahler, **2392.**
Investigations of the Variation of the Maintenance Voltage of a **Glow Discharge** with the Length of Its Positive Column.—Holtz & Kömmnick, **2790.**
The Striations of the Positive Column in the Hydrogen **Glow Discharge.**—Paul, **1206.**
A **Glow Discharge** Tube Cooled with Liquid Air.—Schüler & Schmidt, **1272.**
Combination of Glow-Discharge Relay and Intermittent Glow-Discharge Principles to form a **" Glow-Discharge Amplifier."**—Weber, **2475.**
The Negative **Glow :** Investigations with the Delayed Discharge in Hydrogen.—Weizel & Fischer, **1211** and **1212.**
Glow-Discharge : see also Afterglow, Discharge, Rectifiers, Spark, Stabilisation.
The Thermal Conductivity of **Granular** Materials.—Krischer, **1281.**
Research Applications of Colloidal **Graphite.**—Porter, **1927.**
The Use of **Halowax** for the Impregnation of D.C. Low-Voltage Condensers.—Bogoroditzky & others, **3167.**
A **Harmonic Analyser** Circuit.—Neri, **2851.**
Graphical **Harmonic Analysis.**—Hutcheson, **1603.**
Comparison of the **Heating** of Bare and Insulated Cylindrical Conductors.—Brügger, **1963.**
Magnetic Properties and Orientation of Ferromagnetic Particles [with Effect of **Heat Treatment**].—Davis, **1251.**
Heat Treatment of Magnetic Materials in a Magnetic Field. I. Survey of Iron-Cobalt-Nickel Alloys : II. Experiments with Two Alloys.—Dillinger & Bozorth, **738.**
Heat Treatment in Magnetic Fields.—Kelsall, **737.**
The Technique of **Heat Treatments** of Iron applied in the Communication Industry.—Kostomaroff, **3591.**
Calculation of Various Physical Constants of **Heterogeneous** Substances.—Bruggeman, **1284** and **2424.**
On Dielectric Losses in certain **Heterogeneous** Dielectrics.—Mikhailov & Stolyarov, **1595.**
On a Property of Materials of **High** Electrical **Resistance**—Fukuda & Saito, **3574.**
The Electrometer Triode Valve as a **High Resistance** and as an Earthing Key.—Wooster & Martin, **2006.**
The **High-Voltage** Laboratory Equipment at Queen Mary College, University of London.—Beetlestone & Smee, **2847.**
A Portable High-Frequency **High-Voltage** Test Oscillator.—Ford & Leonard, **3197.**
New **High-Voltage** System [Whirling Disc].—Dahl, **3613.**
The Generation and Use of **High Tension** Direct Current.—Grünewald, **1933.**
A Simple Method for the Production of **High** Alternating **Voltages.**—Hasselbeck & Dänzer, **1240.**
High Tension, Voltage : see also Accelerator, Counters, Discharge, Electrostatic, Ionic, Transformer (Electronic), Voltage-Multiplier. Also Charge-Carriers.
A Self-Protecting Hot **Cathode.**—Lowry, **1186.**
The Mathematical Expression of the **Hysteresis** Curve.—Neufeld, **1983.**
Immersion Lens : see Electron-Optical.
An **Impulse** Generator using a Glow-Discharge Tube.—Livshits, **1237.**
Production and Applications of Short Current **Impulses** with a Valve Circuit.—Drewell, **1582.**
Inductance : see Coils.
XM-262 : a New Mineral-Filled Moulding Material designed particularly for Electrical **Insulation** requiring Low Dielectric Losses.—Bakelite, **1279.**
The Measurement of the Thermal Resistance of **Insulating** Materials.—Batsch & Meissner, **3883.**
Insulating Materials : Activity in Many Directions [in 1935].—Dunton, **1942.**
Physical Structure and Dielectric Loss of Solid **Insulating** Materials.—Junius, **2814.**
The Machining of **Insulating** Materials.—Krüger, **1843.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Improving the Heat Conducting Power of **Insulating** Materials.—Kvitner & Mnookhin, **3585.**
R.F. **Insulator** Voltage Limits.—Lee, **1280.**
The Influence of the Relative Humidity of the Air on the Loss Angle of **Insulating** Materials at High Frequencies.—Schwarz, **1551.**
Materials used in Radio Manufacture [with Particular Attention to **Insulating** Materials].—Stokes, **3170.**
On the Change of Physical Property of the Electrical **Insulator** by Heat.—Shimizu & others, **1286** and **2428.**
On the Measurement of Thermal Conductivity on Some **Insulators.**—Shimizu, **2816.**
The Research Work on the New **Insulating** and Ferromagnetic Materials for the Radio Industry.—Vaneev, Deisenroth & Popov, **764.**
Table of German Manufacturers of Rubberless **Insulating** Moulding Materials and Their Products, **1278.**
New **Insulating** Materials for Condensers [Improved Kerafar T, Kerafar U, Diacond], **1940.**
V.D.E. Survey of **Insulating** Materials in 1935, **3917.**
Insulators : see also Aluminium, Book-Review, Breakdown, Dielectrics, Fused-Joints, Surface-Charge, X-Rays.
An Electronic **Interrupter.**—Hanly, **1227.**
A Study of Multi-Stage Circuits of Grid-Controlled Rectifiers and **Inverters.**—Babat, **1178.**
The New Type of the Single-Tube **Inverter.**—Nishiyama, Ito & Yuki, **1183.**
The Positive **Ion Current** to the Incandescent Cathode of a Gaseous Discharge.—Druyvesteyn : Gvosdover, **1583.**
The Application of the Magnetic Field to the Formation of **Ion-Electron** Bundles.—Slutzkin, **316.**
Ion Optics of Equal Coaxial Cylinders.—Kirkpatrick & Beckerley, **1571.**
Ion-Optical : see also Electric-Lenses.
A Universal **Ion Source.**—Smith & Carlock, **2786.**
Ionic Generator giving a Million Volts.—Pauthenier & Moreau-Hanot, **1238** and **3609.**
On **Ionisation** in Electrical Machines.—Kanonykin, **728.**
The **Ionisation Gauge** for Atomic Beam Measurements.—Huntoon & Ellett, **2370.**
Ionisation and Luminescence of Atomic Jets in a High Vacuum.—Planiol, **2364.**
Iron of High Purity.—Adcock & Bristow, **739.**
Analysis of the Dynamical Curves of Magnetic Permeability and of the Losses in **Iron.**—Arkadiew, **1984.**
Variation of Rigidity and of the Decrement of Torsional Vibrations with Magnetisation in **Iron.**—Brown, **3589.**
Cinematographic Record of the $\alpha \rightleftarrows \gamma$ **Iron** Transition as seen by the Electron-Microscope.—Burgers & van Amstel, **761.**
Alloys of **Iron** and Their Electrical Applications.—Colonna, **1980.**
The Alternating Field in Saturated Massive **Iron.**—Haberland, **2838.**
Demagnetisation Conditions for Rhombohedric **Iron** Sesquioxide.—Michel, **3177.**
Remarks on the High-Frequency **Iron** " Sirufer " and Its Further Development.—Nottebrock & Weis, **3179.**
Ferrocart, the High-Frequency **Iron.**—Vogt, **732.**
Iron : see also Alloys, Laminic, Magnetic.
The Design of **Iron-Cored** Inductance Coils and Transformers to carry D.C.—Baggally, **1244.**
Iron Cores for Radio Coils.—G. W. O. H., **2818.**
H.F. " **Iron-Cored** " Coils for Short Waves [without Central Core].—Lorenz, **2408.**
The " Sirufer Clock," a New Auxiliary for the Calculation of **Iron-Cored** Coils.—Schadow, **1972.**
Some Measurements on **Iron-Cored** Tuning Coils.—Kaschke : Vogt, **974.**
Iron-Platinum Alloys of High Coercive Force.—Graf & Kussmann, **744.**
Limitations of Tubular Ground Glass **Joints.**—Skellett, **2368.**
" Kipp " Oscillations : see Cathode-Ray.
Kovar : see Seals.
Laminic Iron : see Transformer (**3604**).
Further Developments in Gas-Discharge **Lamps :** White Light by the Use of Fluorescent Materials. Ewest, **721.**
" Super High Pressure " Mercury Vapour **Lamp, 723.**
Lamps : see also Light.
Control Arrangement for H.F. Energy **Leads.**—Leng, **328.**
Optically Perfect Lithium Fluoride Crystals large enough for **Lenses.**—Stockbarger, **1606.**
The **Light** Absorption of Adsorbed Paranitrophenol [at a Barium Fluoride Surface].—Custers & de Boer, **3558.**
Generation of **Light** by Radiation Transformation.—Larché & Wiegand, **722.**
The Mechanism of **Light** Emission [Experiment with Zinc Sulphide Screen].—Pohl, **720.**
Light : see also Discharge-Tube, Flashes, Lamps, Luminescence.
The Cathode as Current **Limiter** and Current Cut-Out.—Nikiforow & Swiridow, **318** and **1225.**
Conduction of Electric Current by means of Convection and Diffusion [in Dielectric **Liquids** and Gases].—Borgnis, **3171.**
The Electrical Breakdown in Insulating **Liquids** [Survey].—Koppelmann, **1961.**
The Polymerising Oxidation Processes in **Liquid** Dielectrics.—Lazarev & Raschektaev, **3169.**
Space Charge in **Liquid** Dielectrics.—Whitehead & Minor, **1290.**
Molecular Theory of the Dielectric Constant of Non-Polar **Liquids.**—Yvon, **1962.**
Litz Wire and Its Use in the Construction of Coils.—Saic, **731** and **3174.**
The Vacuum Cell **Luminescence** Microscope and Its Use in the Study of Luminescent Materials.—Gallup, **2777.**
A New Method for the Application of **Luminescent** Screens to Glass Surfaces.—Kohl, **1578.**
Luminescent Materials for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Perkins & Kaufmann, **312.**
Cold Temperature **Luminescence** ? Remark on the Paper by Güntherschulze and Betz.—Rummel, **3625.**
The **Luminescence** of Frozen Solutions of Certain Dyes.—Wick & Throop, **719.**
Luminescent : see also Fluorescent, Ionisation.
Luminous Discharges observed in a Magnetic Field at Pressures below 10^{-4} mm Hg.—Jonescu, **2954.**
Investigation of Magnetic Forces inside a **Magnet,** by the Use of Cosmic Rays.—Swann & Danforth, **1979.**
Magnets : see also Axial-Spin, Permanent-Magnets.
Some Observations on the Movement and Demagnetisation of Ferromagnetic Particles in Alternating **Magnetic** Fields.—Davis, **3590.**
An Iron-Free Coil for the Production of Strong **Magnetic Fields.**—Gerloff & Löwe, **1607.**
Combinations of Circular Currents for producing Uniform **Magnetic** Field Gradients.—McKeehan, **1982** and **2405.**
Device to Compensate for **Magnetic** Field Fluctuations in a Mass Spectrograph [using a Magnetron Valve].—Nier, **718.**
Magnetic and Electrical Properties of the Binary Systems $MO.Fe_2O_3$.—Snoek, **3592.**
Other Papers on **Magnetic** Subjects : see Auer, **1250** (precipitation hardening) ; Carr, van Niekerk, **1249** (magnetisation curve of machine) ; Darrow, **2840** (theory) ; Englert, **760** (negative Matteucci effect) ; Gans, **1256** (nickel under tension) ; Heaps, Mitkevitch, **2832/3** (anomalous viscosity) ; Néel, **2420** ; Sanford & Bennett, **1253** (hysteresis) ; Sims, **763** (specification of qualities) ; Sixtus, **758** (reversal nuclei) ; Snoek, **3588** (steel discs) ; Sochnev, **3603** (multipole system) ; Spooner, **749** (research).
Magnetic : see Alloys, Alnico, Barkhausen, Bismuth, Coerci-, Cores, Crystals, Curie-, Eddy-Current, Electro-, Ferromagnetic, Flux, Heat-Treatment, Iron, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Particle, Permanent, Permeability, Screening, Shields, Steel, Temperature-Dependence, Testing, Thermal-Effects, Transformer-Sheet, X-Rays.
Magnetic Properties of Certain Natural **Magnetites.**—Golik, **3932.**
An Atomic Theory of the **Magneto-Caloric** Effect.—Honda & Hirone, **2418.**
The **Magneto-Dynamic** Relation between Viscous Losses and Permeability in Very Weak Fields.—Arkadiew, **3180.**
Measurement of the Longitudinal **Magnetogalvanic** and **Magneto-thermoelectric** Effects.—Perrier & Meylan, **762.**
A New Experiment in **Magnetostriction.**—Snoek : Perrier, **2834.**
A Method for the Mechanical **Magnification** of Small Movements. Application to the L.F. Oscillograph.—Bay, **3150.**
Manganese : see Alloys.
A Simple Oil **Micromanometer.**—Beeck, **1169.**
A New Capillary Phenomenon and Its Application, particularly to **Micromanometric** Measurements.—Röbbelen, **2369.**
Dynamic Characteristics of the **Mercury** Arc.—Elenbaas, **2380.**
Dynamical Similarity Laws of the **Mercury** High-Pressure Discharge.—Heller, **1188.**
On Rubber Connections for **Mercury** Systems.—Pike, **1171.**
On Anchoring the **Mercury** Pool Cathode Spot.—Tonks, **317.**
Papers on **Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers :** see Bany & Reagan, **1934** (automatic control) ; Cage, **1174** (immersion ignitor) ; Durand, **2375** (demountable steel-clad for schools) ; Foos & Lattemann, **3563** (ignitron, for radio transmitters) ; Hada, **2374** (pressure distribution investigated by model) ; Kanaskov, **1175** (electron diffusion) ; Kluge, **2379** (hot-cathode, with and without grid control ; new types) ; Mahla, **1176** (ion-current distribution) ; Matuura & Yoshihara, **2373** (potential and current distribution) ; Mulda, **4200** (metal, for range usually served by glass) ; Pollock, **2796** (widening sphere of usefulness) ; Spitzin, **1173** (automatic control) ; Toki & Kano, **1931** (lengthening life). See also Rectifiers.
Variation in Electrical Resistance and Reflecting Power of **Metallic Mirrors** condensed at Low Temperatures.—Suhrmann & Barth, **1296.**
Electrical Properties of Different **Micas** of the USSR.—Jakimez, **2808.**
The Dielectric Characteristic Curves of the Two-Layer Condenser, especially with **Mica** Insulation at 50 c/s.—Schaudinn, **2809.**
The Steps of Ionisation in **Mica** High-Frequency Condensers.—Zhilinsky, **4208.**
Micalex, a Refractory Insulating Material with Very Low Dielectric Loss.—Lozza, **2425.**
Molybdenum : see Quartz.
New 3-Volt and $4\frac{1}{2}$-Volt Miniature **Motors, 1242.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Regulation of D.C. **Motors** using Grid-Controlled Rectifiers.—Schilling, **1235.**

Grid Controlling Method of the Current **Mutator** using Potentials of the Arc-Exciting Circuit.—Matuura, **1172.**

The **Neon Lamp** as a Counter: Part II.—Valle, **1260.**

Neon: see also Counters, Discharges.

Nickel Iron Alloys: Their Application in Electrical Engineering [Screening, Intervalve and other Transformers].—McLachlan, **4224.**

Radio Manufacturers' Varied Uses of **Nickel, 1303.**

Other Papers on **Nickel**: see Gerlach, **1985** (connection of spontaneous and true magnetisation with spectral emissive power); Gupta, Mohanti & Sharan, **2829** (variation of impedance in magnetic field); Lowe, **1986** (spectral emissive power); Manders, **2413** (paramagnetic study of alloys); Scharff, **1988** (effect of tension on magnetisation); Sharan, **757** (negative hysteresis); Siegel & Quimby, **3187** (Young's modulus varying with magnetisation and temperature); Slater, **2826** and **3593** (ferromagnetism). See also Alloys, Diffusion, Permalloy, Permanent, Permeability, Powder.

Breakdown of Compressed **Nitrogen** in a Non-Uniform Field.—Goldman & Wul, **1959.**

Demonstration of Space Charges and Ionisation Processes in **Oil** with a Stream Arrangement.—Christ, **1289.**

Carrier-Frequency Heterodyne **Oscillator.**—Slonczewski, **1301.**

A Simple Neon-Tube **Oscilloscope** for Amateur Use [for checking Modulation, etc.].—Vollmer, **724.**

Piezoelectric **Oscilloscopes.**—Brush Company, **2778.**

Loop **Oscillographs** with High Recording Speed.—Blaszczyk, **3561.**

Outgassing: see Eddy-Current.

Paper Condensers with High Specific Capacity.—Bogoroditsky, **1945.**

The Dielectric Properties of **Paper** [E.R.A. Report].—Hartshorn & Ward, **770.**

Improvement of the Electrical Characteristic of Kraft **Paper** by Electrodialysis.—Horioka, Kikuchi & Hiruma, **3584.**

The Electrical Properties of Paraffined **Paper** Condensers.—Jakimetz, **1944.**

Researches on **Paper** for Condensers.—Nauk, **1948.**

Tests on Oil-Impregnated **Paper.**—Race, **3168.**

Effects of Temperature, Air and Moisture on the Breakdown Voltages of Impregnated **Paper.**—Shimizu, **1950.**

Note on the Dielectric Losses in **Paper.**—Sukhovolskaya, **1946.**

The Choice of the Permissible Strain for the **Paper** Insulation of Static Condensers.—Walther & Inge, **2812.**

"Impregnated **Paper** Insulation: the Inherent Electrical Properties."—Whitehead, **1949.**

Paper: see also Book-Review.

Paramagnetic Relaxation [at 10-21 Mc/s].—Gorter, **1612** and **3587.**

Particle Size and Magnetic Susceptibility.—Verma & Anwar-ul-Haq, **3599.**

The Action of Alternating and Moving Magnetic Fields upon **Particles** of Magnetic Substances.—Hatfield, **1975.**

Permalloys and Related Ferromagnetic Alloys—a Review.—Chaston, **4225.**

Effect of Annealing on the Properties of Hard-Worked **Permalloy.**—Dillinger, **3597.**

On the '**Permalloy** Problem.'—Snoek, **2414.**

Other Papers on **Permalloy**: see Gerloff, **2827** (susceptibility variation in strong fields); Haworth, **3596** (energy of lattice distortion); Siegel & Rosin, **3598** (variation of Young's modulus); Stibitz, **3595** (energy and lattice spacing in strained solids). See also Nickel, X-Ray.

Permanent Magnet Steel.—Bureau of Standards, **4226.**

Permanent Magnetisation of Steel in the Neighbourhood of a Circuit traversed by a Rapid Aperiodic Discharge.—Chevallier & Laporte, **4227.**

Permanent Magnets [including Effect of Material Characteristics on Design].—Edgar, **741.**

Magnetic Circuit Calculations [and the New **Permanent-Magnet** Alloys].—Friend, **3185.**

A New Magnetic Alloy [for **Permanent Magnets**].—General Electric, **742.**

Permanent Magnets: with Special Reference to Aluminium/Nickel Alloys.—Griffiths, **2411.**

Estimating **Permanent Magnets.**—Kanter, **746.**

New Materials for **Permanent Magnets.**—Kussmann, **740.**

The New Development of Materials for **Permanent Magnets.**—Pölzguter: Jellinghaus, **2412.**

Permanent Magnets and Their Calculation.—Surugue, **1977.**

Permanent Magnet Materials [particularly the "Oxide" Material].—Williams: Kato & Takei, **1608.**

"Nipermag," a New Alloy for **Permanent Magnets, 2661.**

The New **Permanent Magnet** Alloys [with Patent References and Other Data], **3184.**

High **Permeability** and Plastic Flow in Magnetic Fields.—Dillinger, **2415.**

The Validity of Becker's Relation for the Initial **Permeability** of Nickel Wire under Great Tension.—Scharff, **759.**

rmeability: see also Ferromagnetic, Iron, Magnetic, Magneto-, Transformer-Sheet.

Theories of **Phosphorescence.**—Curie, **1923.**

Remanent **Phosphorescence** due to X-Rays.—Gerzriken & Petrenko, **3559.**

The Characteristic Curve of the **Photographic** Plate.—Houstoun, **3147.**

Theory of **Photographic** Recording Processes and the Problems of Resolving Power, Fineness of Trace, etc.—Kaiser, **319.**

Piezoelectric Forces of Attraction [and Their Use in a Relay].—Gruetzmacher, **2321.**

New **Planimeters and Integrators.**—Ott, **2009.**

Plastics: Mechanical and Electrical Properties of Phenolic, Urea, Cellulose Acetate and Styrol Materials commonly used in Electronic Apparatus.—Chase, **2426.**

Polaroid Glass used to detect Strains and Flaws in Glass Envelopes and Stems, **1605, 2779, 3205** and **3786.**

A New Method of obtaining Perfectly **Polished Metal Surfaces.**—Jacquet, **2852.**

The Manufacture of Electro-**Porcelain,** *and* The Use of **Porcelain** and Other Ceramic Insulating Materials in Electrical Engineering.—Steger, **2810.**

A Sensitive **Potential Divider** for Large Currents.—Mason & Gray, **3606.**

Potential Reliefs of High-Vacuum and Gas-Filled Detectors and Rectifiers.—Gottmann, **1584.**

A **Potentiometric** Direct-Current Amplifier and Its Applications.—Gilbert, **4211.**

The Manufacture and Uses of Metal **Powders** [as used for Magnetic Cores, Condensers, etc.].—Chaston, **733.**

Compressed Iron-**Powder** Cores in High-Frequency Technique for Long and Short Waves [including Transmitters].—Lämmchen, **3931.**

Magnetic Properties of Colloidal **Powders** of Metallic Elements.—Rao, **1974.**

Magnetic **Powder** Experiments on Rolled Nickel Iron.—Snoek, **2410.**

New Type of **Pressure** Control and Indicator.—Killian, **2785.**

A Theoretical Analysis of the Operation of Ionisation Chambers and **Pulse Amplifiers.**—Johnson, **4212.**

Conductivity of **Quartz** at High Temperatures.—Darmois & Radmanèche, **2427.**

Molybdenum Foil sealed into Quartz, a New Development in **Quartz Lamp** Manufacture.—Lauster, **2783.**

A New Receiver of **Radiant** Energy, *and* A New Method of Measurement of **Radiant** Energy.—Hayes: Hall, **2854.**

Thermoelements for the Reception of **Radiant** Energy.—Selzer, **2855.**

A New Rapid Compensation [Ink] **Recorder** for D.C. Measurements.—Geyger, **2000/1.**

A Heated Stylus for Use with Waxed **Recording** Paper.—Haynes, **2002.**

Rectifier Systems for Plate Supply of High-Power Radio Stations.—Vologdin, **1177.**

Other Papers on **Rectifiers**: see Babat, **1179** (zero-point anode); Babat & Rumjanzev, **3154** (counter-e.m.f. as load); Van Brunt & Remscheid, **2372** (corrosion in water system); Cocci & Sartori, **2376** (hot-cathode, filter with inductive input); Donaldson, **3565** (grid-controlled, characteristic); Hoffman & Marchal, **2377** (load shunted by copper-oxide rectifier); Jacobi & Kniepkamp, **725** ("discharge-characteristic control"); Kleen, **1181** (why no gas-filled type in broadcast receivers?); Landsmann, **2378** (charging alkali accumulators); Osram, **1586** (for television tubes); Raytheon, **1180** (primarily for car wireless); Russian work, **1935** (dry-plate type); Schmidek, **4199** (principles of rectification); Watanabe & Takano, **1185** (mechanical commutator and grid-controlled rectifier); Wellauer & Stettler, **3569** (measuring arc voltages); Whitehead & Hackett, **726** (in wireless eliminators); Whiteley, **1182** (thyratron, applications and disadvantages).

Rectifiers: see also Anode-Supply, Barrier-Layer, Cathode-Ray **(2356),** Contact, Converters, Copper-, Crystals, Diode, Director, Inverter, Mercury-, Mutator, Potential-Reliefs, Selenium, Semiconductors, Svea-Metal, Thyratrons, Transformers, Vibrat-.

A New Voltage **Regulator** Circuit.—Ashworth & Mouzon, **3608.**

A New Friction Speed **Regulator** Compensated by a Centrifugal Governor.—Doignon, **3192.**

A Magnetic Mains-Voltage **Regulator.**—Greiner: Siemens & Halske, **2850.**

The Performance of Physical Voltage **Regulating** Devices.—Higgs, **2400.**

A New Continuous Electrical **Regulator.**—Himmler, **1229.**

Voltage **Regulator** for Constant Light Source.—Hughes & Hurka, **1233.**

Oscillations in [Valve] Voltage-**Regulator** Circuits.—Larkin, **1234.**

An Improved Thermo-**Regulator.**—Stiehler, **2860.**

Regulators: see also Barretter, Controlled, Limiter, Mercury-Arc, Speed, Stabiliser, Synchronisation.

Electronic **Relay** trips Cathode-Ray Sweep Circuit in 0.2 Microsecond.—Brown Boveri, **2358.**

An Improvement in **Relay** Control Circuits.—Chapin, **3190.**

Forces, Sensitivity and Efficiency of a High-Sensitivity Dynamic [Moving-Coil] **Relay.**—Hiebsch, **4216.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Electro-Magnetic A.C. **Relay** with a Magnetic Tap.—Kovalenkov, **2406.** See also **3189.**

Relays with Mechanical Resonance and Distant Control without Pilot Wire.—Lavet, **1997.**

Radioelectric Triode **Relay** giving Simultaneous Transmission and Reception.—Marro, **4231.**

A Thermionic Time-Delay **Relay.**—Mucher, **2858.**

Gas-Filled [Thyratron] **Relay** Applications.—Noble, **1271.**

A Method of Design of a Polarised **Relay.**—Ostroumov, **3615.**

A **Relay** for Operating Two Circuits Alternately with Delayed Action.—Perfect, **1602.**

An Improved Cathode-Ray **Relay** Tube.—Philips, **1919.**

The Influence of a Short-Circuited Turn upon the Action of an A.C. Electro-Magnetic **Relay.**—Potapov, **3189.**

Improved Sensitive **Relays.**—de Roumefort, **1993.**

Calculating the Torques of Electro-Magnetic **Relays.**—Shorigin, **1992.**

A Simple [Electrostatic-Mechanical] **Relay** for Greinacher "Spark Counters."—Teichmann, **1263.**

Electro-Magnetic **Relay** and Copper-Oxide Rectifier Combination as Telephone Relay.—Vitenberg, **751** and **1270.**

Relays : see also Interrupter, Piezoelectric.

The Electrical Breakdown of **Resin** in an Inhomogeneous Field.—Gutin & Sackheim, **4206.**

Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon Microphones and Other Granular **Resistances.**—Christensen & Pearson, **2674.**

The Effect of Atmospheric Humidity on Unsealed **Resistors.**—Dike, **3575.**

The Influence of Heat Removal on the Electrical Behaviour of Temperature-Dependent **Resistances.**—Lueder & Spenke, **799.**

The Heating of Sliding-Contact **Resistances.**—Moeller, **1265.**

The Measurement of Receiver Noise due to Rotation of Variable **Resistances and Potentiometers.**—Sachse & Bidlingmaier, **3740.**

Resistances : see also Alloys, Carborundum, High-Resistance.

A Method for Producing "Flat-Topped" **Resonance Characteristics** from Simple Tuned Circuits.—Hadfield, **2944.**

Rhodium Plating [and Improved Silver Contacts for Switches], **1995.**

On a Method of removing **Ripple** Voltage.—Doté & Miyazaki, **1224.**

Electric Charges from Stretched **Rubber** Bands.—Coop : Larson, **1305.**

Special Properties of Artificial **Rubber.**—Koch, **3918.**

Electrical Conductivity of Thin Films of **Rubidium** on Glass Surfaces.—Lovell, **2817.**

Photographic Process for engraving **Scales,** etc., on Curved Surfaces.—Burmistrov, **1601** and **2856.**

The Potential of an Insulated Collecting **Screen** bombarded by Electrons.—Strübig, **311.** See also **3491.**

The Action of Conducting **Screens** round High-Frequency Coils.—Bachstroem, **3181.**

The **Screening** of [Intervalve] Transformers against Electromagnetic "Pick-Up" Effects.—Constable & Aston, **4221.**

Magnetic **Screening** of Apparatus [by Nickel/Iron Alloys], **3183.**

Screening : see also Nickel-Iron, Shielding.

A Simple Strain-Analyser for Glass **Seals.**—Hull & Burger, **1929.**

New Materials for Glass-Metal **Seals.**—Hull, Burger & Navias, **2781.**

Recent Developments in Metals **Sealing** into Glass.—Scott, **1004.**

Advances in Metal/Glass **Seals** [the Use of Kovar], *and* Brazed **Seals** for All-Metal Tubes, **2782.**

Charge Potential and **Secondary Emission** of Bodies bombarded by Electrons.—Knoll, **1157.**

Secondary Emission : see Corpuscular-Rays, Electron-Irradiation, Films.

Selenium Dry-Plate Rectifiers.—Körber, **1936.**

The Sense of the Rectifying Action in "Excess-" and "Deficiency"-**Semiconductors.**—Hartmann & Schottky, **4205.**

Contribution to the Electrical Conduction in **Semiconducting** Materials.—Meyer, **794.**

Thermovoltage of the Element Metal/**Semiconductor**/Metal. I—Investigations on Various Specimens of Cuprous Oxide.—Mönch, **3572.**

Diffraction Experiments with Slow Electrons concerning the Change of the Crystal **Surfaces** of **Semiconductors** by Electron Bombardment.—Suhrmann & Haiduk, **1218.**

High-Fidelity Transformers : **Shielding** Considerations.—Heald, **4222.**

Electromagnetic **Shielding** Effect of an Infinite Plane Conducting Sheet placed between Circular Coaxial Coils.—Levy, **3182.**

The Power-Loss and Electromagnetic **Shielding** due to the Flow of Eddy-Currents in Thin Cylindrical Tubes.—Oatley, **4223.**

Multi-Lamellar Cylindrical Magnetic **Shields** : Note on the Solution of the Difference Equations involved.—Walker : Sterne, **750** and **1248.**

Silicate Research and Engineering.—Eitel, **1590.**

Simultaneous Observation : see Cathode-Ray, Electron-Switch, Electronic-Commutator.

A Contribution to the Problem of **Skin Effect** in Layered Conductors.—Steinhausen, **1731.**

Application of Arkadiew's Method of **Skin-Effect** Elimination to the Investigation of the Dynamic Magnetisation Curves.—Beletzkaia, **2831.**

A Contribution to the **Skin Effect** in Layered Cylindrical Conductors.—Werner, **1984.**

Effects of the Periodic Variation of the Concentration of Neutral Atoms in the Gas in an A.C. **Sodium** Lamp.—Uyterhoeven & Verburg, **1208.**

How Shall We **Solder** the Radio Chassis ? **Fluxes** *and* Solders.—Barber : Wagner, **2857.**

Soft **Solders.**—Falk, **1304.**

Theory of the fall of Striking Voltage of an Irradiated **Spark** Gap.—Fucks, **2360.**

Increase of **Sparking** Voltage by Ultra-Violet Irradiation.—Fucks & Seitz, **3152.**

The Production of Very Short Electric **Sparks** [for Projectile Photography].—Libessart, **1275.**

The Development of a **Spark** from a Glow, *and* Paschen's Law at Low Striking Potentials.—Wheatcroft & Barker, **1195/6.**

The Variation of **Sparking** Potential with Intense Ultra-Violet Illumination.—White, **1193.**

Effect of Intense Illumination on Time Lag in Static **Spark** Breakdown.—White, **2793.**

The **Sparking** Potential of Hydrogen at High Frequencies.—Zouckermann, **1194.**

Spark : see also Breakdown, Discharges, Townsend.

An Electronic **Speed Governor.**—Ballard, **4215.**

Direction of Motion of a Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope **Spot.**—Haynes, **2361** and **3907.**

Stabilisator for Large Currents [150 mA D.C.] at an Adjustable Secondary Voltage.—Fejér & Sanger, **2401.**

Alternating-Current Voltage **Stabiliser.**—Rocha & Gross, **3607.**

The **Stabilisation** of a Glow Discharge by means of Films of Aluminium Oxide.—Rummel, **2383.**

The **Stabilisator** and Its Applications.—Schröter & Körös, **1231.**

Circuit Technique of Current **Stabilisers** ["Urdox" and "Iron-Urdox"] in "Universal" Receivers.—Sutaner, **3015.**

A.C. Voltage **Stabiliser** Unit.—White & Gardner, **1230.**

Stabilisers : see also Control.

Silicon **Steel** in Communication Equipment.—Crawford & Thomas, **745.**

A New **Stroboscopic** Speed Indicator [with "Whirling-Light Gun"]. Ashdown, **1306.**

"Strobotron" : see Counters, Discharge.

High-Frequency Cables ["**Styroflex**"].—Kieser, **1939.**

Styroflex, a New Flexible Insulating Material.—Mayer & Fischer, **238.**

The **Surface Charge** and **Discharge** [on Insulators].—Okitsu, Matsumoto & Chou, **2431.**

Power-Tube Manufacturing Problems : More Efficient Transmitter and Rectifier Tubes at Lower Cost [Use of **Svea** Metal].—McMaster, **2797.**

Electronic **Switch** [e.g. for Simultaneous Observation of Two Processes by Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—Du Mont, **2775.**

Electrical Conductance of Short Gaps in Air [Reference to **Switch** Contacts].—Hutchisson, Osgood & Fearon, **1267.**

A New Vacuum **Switch.**—Kling, **1269.**

Contact in Vacuum [and the Design of Vacuum **Switches**].—Ostroumov, **1268.**

Special Glow-Discharge Lamp as **Switch**-Position Indicator.—Pfier, **1264.**

A New Trigger Circuit for Closing a **Switch** [at Predetermined Point on the Waveform].—Ruiz, **1930.**

On the New Synchronising **Switch** for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Mochizuki & Tsuyuguchi, **1162.**

Two New Types of Mercury Safety **Switches** for Water-Cooled Apparatus.—Mönch, **1999.**

Switches : see also Contacts, Electron-Switch, Rhodium.

A New [Valve] Method of **Synchronisation** of D.C. Motor Speed of Rotation at a Given Frequency.—Brithgev, **3193.**

The Quantum Theory of the **Temperature Dependence** of the Magnetisation Curve.—Akulov, **3178.**

A Guarding Cable sensitive to **Temperature Rise** [for Fire Alarm], **3620.**

Tension (Effect of) : see Nickel

A Method of Magnetic **Testing** for Sheet Material.—Burgwin, **3602.**

The **Testing,** for Mechanical Properties, of Samples taken from Finished Parts.—Nitsche, **3586.**

Thermal Effects of Magnetisation.—Okamura, **1611.**

Nomographic Representation of the Saha Equation [of **Thermal Ionisation**].—Unsöld, **1588.**

Thermoelements : see Radiant.

A Simple [Bimetallic-Type] **Thermo-Regulator.**—Bloxam, **1274.**

The Operating Characteristics of Small Grid-Controlled Hot-Cathode Arcs or **Thyratrons.**—French, **1585.**

Changing Direct Current to Alternating Current by means of **Thyratrons** [and Phanotrons].—Hull, **3567.**

Concentration of Arc Current in a **Thyratron.**—Kingdon & Lawton, **2794.**

Applications of the Hot-Cathode Grid-Controlled Rectifier, or **Thyratron.**—Whiteley, **2795.**

Thyratrons : see also Cathode-Ray, Counter, Rectifiers, Relay.

Tikond—a Solid Dielectric having a High Dielectric Constant.—Bogoroditski & Titov, **3914.**

A New System of Deflection along the **Time Axis** applied to the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Angelini, **3909.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Use of a Radial-Deflection Cathode-Ray Oscillograph as a Time Comparator [with Spiral **Time Base**].—Dowling & Bullen, **1577.**
A Simple Circuit for Oscillographic Frequency Comparison [Circular **Time Base**].—Kurrelmeyer, **2774.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph **Time-Base** Deflection by Sinusoidal Alternating Current of Constant Frequency.—Leonhardt, **3138.**
A Regenerative **Timing-Axis** Oscillator for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Morton, **3906.**
The Utilisation of the Hollmann Phase Effect, in Cathode-Ray Oscillography at Very High Frequencies, to provide **Time Base.**—Piggott, **1920.**
Time Axis, Base : see also Relay, and under " Phototelegraphy and Television."
Some Investigations of the Temperature Variations of the Dielectric Properties of **Titanium- and Tin-Dioxide.**—Schusterius, **1591.**
Calculation of **Townsend's** α for Neon.—Druyvesteyn, **2385.**
The Solution of **Townsend's** Stationary Equations for the General Case.—Tjagunow, **1191.**
Variable-Potential Constant-Current **Transformation.**—Somiya & Takahashi, **1990.**
Continuous Magnetic Spectrum of the **Transformer Sheet** at Audio Frequencies.—Arkadiew, **3933.**
Transformers for Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers.—Buinier, **3155.**
Design of [Power] **Transformers** for Amateurs.—Bureau of Standards, **752.**
Improvements in Communication **Transformers.**—Ganz & Laird, **736** and **4219.**
Some Notes on the Design of an Impedance-Matching **Transformer.**—Huey, **3604.**
The Electronic **Transformer.**—Jassinski, **2421.**
A **Transformer** System with Logarithmic Response for Continuous Current.—Lambrey, **1991.**
Transformers giving Sharply Peaked Wave Forms [and Applications, including Wave-Form Analyser].—Leardini, **4218.**
Toroidal **Transformers.**—Salford Elec. Instruments, **2819.**
The Direct-Current **Transformer.**—Schwandt, **3614.**
Transformers with Magnetic Shunts.—Wirz, **2820.**
Transformers : see also Cores, Screening, Shielding, Transformation.
The Penetration of **Transients** into Electrical Machines and Protection of Machines connected directly to Cables in the Open.—Neuhaus & Strigel, **1390.**
Spectral Emission, Resistivity and Thermal Expansion of **Tungsten-Molybdenum** Alloys.—Bossart, **1928.**
Ultra-High Frequencies : see Ebonite, Ferromagnetic.
Notes on the Design of **Vacuum** Joints in Metal Apparatus.—Archer, **2780.**
The Impulse **Vacuum** Meter.—Butschinsky, **2784.**
Vacuum Pumps and Pump Oils.—Hickman, **2371.**
Observations on Vapour-Steam **Vacuum** Pumps [Use of Long Conical Funnels].—Klumb, **3148.**
The Substitution of Mercury by **Oil** in Diffusion **Vacuum** Pumps.—Levinson, **3149.**
Vacuum Technique : see Absorption, Bellows, Films, Flexible, Joints, Manometer, Pumps, Seals.
Is There a Metallic Conductivity in Highly Compressed Metal **Vapour** ?—Braunbek, **1189.**
The Rectification of Alternating Current by a Thin **Vibrating** Wire.—Backman & Theodorchik, **2804.**
Vibrators—History, Design, Applications.—Garstang, **1222.**
Vibrators [including Mallory **S**-Contact Vibrator]. **2402.**
A New Type of Synchronous **Vibrator.**—Sano, **1220.**
Vibratorily Commutated Stationary Conversion.—Southgate, **1221** and **2403.**
Theory of the Greinacher Circuit [for **Voltage Doubling**].—Piesch, **2949.**
A Direct-Current **Voltage Multiplier.**—Anderson, **3196.**
Investigations on Low-Melting-Point Insulating Materials [Paraffin and Other **Waxes**].—Vieweg & Pfestorf, **3166.**
Methods for Joining Very Fine **Wires.**—Pearson, **1969.**
X-Ray Diagnosis for Telephone Apparatus [including Valves].—Abbott, **3207.**
The Focusing of Cathode Rays in an Ionic **X-Ray** Tube.—Danilow, **1926.**
Investigation of the Electron Distribution in the Focus of **X-Ray** Tubes with the Electron Microscope.—Dosse & Knoll, **304.**
Measurement of the Electron Distribution at the Anode Spot of **X-Ray** Tubes.—Dosse, **2366.**
The Diffraction of **X-Rays** by Liquid Na-K Alloy in a Magnetic Field.—Heaps, **1259.**
Analysis of Broadening of **X-Ray** Reflections by Strain [e.g. Permalloy].—Rice, **3594.**
Effect of **X-Rays** on Solid Insulators.—Shimizu, **1288.**
Electron Optics of a 3000 kV **X-Ray** Tube [Focal Length of Electron Lens less for Fast than for Slow Electrons].—Webster, Hansen & Kirkpatrick, **305.**

STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION

Acceptance Tests for Broadcasting Stations.—Gerber, **1307.**
The Effect of **Aircraft** Design upon That of Aircraft Radio Equipment.—Carr, **4233.**
Radio on Germany's Latest Floating Island [Transatlantic **Aircraft** Depot Ship], **3637.**
Coastguard Radio [American Patrol **Aircraft**], **2869.**
Aircraft : see also Flying, Zeppelin.
NAB **Allocation Report** : Excerpts from Dr. C. B. Aiken's Testimony, **3936.**
New High-Frequency [above 1500 kc/s] **Allocations, 3638.**
The **Amateur** Regulations of the World : **1936, 4244.**
How the B.B.C. relays **America** [Tatsfield Station], **2862.**
A Consistent **Antipodal** Experimental Circuit [Washington and Wellington—11 483 Miles].—Seaton & Lacey, **341.**
Asymmetric Side-Band Broadcast Transmission.—Eckersley, **83.**
Asymmetric Sideband : see also Single.
Practical Volume Compression [**Automatic Compressor** for Broadcasting Stations].—Hallmann, **3635.**
A.W.A. ¼ kW **Automatic Distress** Transmitting and Receiving Equipment.—Moore, **3640.**
The Action of **Automatic Regulating Apparatus** [for Volume Control at Transmitter or Receiver].—Bartels & Ubricht, **1054.**
Important Broadcasting Developments in **Brazil.—1310.**
Broadcasting : Principal Developments in 1935.—Ashbridge, **1614.**
Some Engineering and Economic Aspects of Radio **Broadcast** Coverage.—Gillett & Eager, **2010.**
Service Areas of **Broadcasting** Stations.—Green, **2011, 3633** and **4237.**
Non-Fading Noise-Free **Broadcasting** Services.—Green, **3934.**
Broadcast Coverage [N.B.C. Survey].—Guy, **3213.**
Radio Developments during 1935 [**Broadcast** Transmission].—Jansky, **2439.**
High-Fidelity Radio **Broadcasting** [Station WOR].—Owens, **3211.**
Design and Equipment of a Fifty-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Station for WOR [for High-Fidelity Operation].—Poppele, Cunningham & Kishpaugh, **3939.**
Progress in European **Broadcasting.**—Singer, **2438.**
The **Broadcasting** Committee's Report, **2435.**
Broadcasting : see also Acceptance-Tests, Allocation, Automatic, Common-Wave, Doubling, Intercontinental, Maintenance, Monitoring, Programme-Control, Radio-, Short-Wave, Ultra-Short, and under country and station names.
Carrier-Frequency : see Norway, Radio-Diffusion.
The Year's Progress in **Commercial Wireless.**—Crawley, **801.**
A New System for the Control of **Common-Wave** Broadcasting Stations.—Vilbig & Brückmann, **4234.**
The Exactness of Synchronisation of **Common-Wave** Broadcasting Stations.—Vilbig, **4235.**
Dialling Ships at Sea [and the 103A Selector Set].—Wadsworth, **2443,**
Distress : see Automatic-Distress.
Doubling the Channels : see Simultaneous.
The Centre of British Broadcasting : **Droitwich,** near Birmingham.—Adam, **1615.**
The **Droitwich** Broadcasting Station.—Ashbridge, Bishop & MacLarty, **330, 2436** and **4236.**
Energy Consumption : see Swiss.
Suggestion for a **Feed-Back** Suppressor with Speech-Controlled Relay for Wireless Telephony.—Koll, **2447.**
Field Strength Measurements [and Their Use by the Canadian Radio Commission].—Smith, **4239.**
A Review of Radio Communication in the **Fixed Services** for the Year 1935.—Taylor, **2441.**
Wireless Equipment for Empire **Flying** Boats.—Marconi Company, **2444.**
New Empire **Flying** Boats, **2868.**
France Wakes Up [New French Regional Broadcasting Scheme].—Thomson, **332.**
The New **French** Broadcasting Stations.—Adam, **1311.**
Broadcasting in **India** [Hyderabad Scheme], **331.**
Indian Broadcasting : Mr. Kirke's Recommendations, **2861.**
Problems of Broadcasting in **India, 3935.**
Radio-Telephone System employed for the **Intercontinental Broadcast** of the 32nd International Eucharistic Congress.—Stevens, **807.**
The Present Status of Broadcasting Installations in **Japan.**—Yonezawa, **2012.**
Present Status of Radio Communication Systems of the **Japanese** Government Railways.—Abe, **3219.**
The **Law** of 20th March, 1936, on Private Broadcasting Stations.—de Fabel, **2883.**
Thunderstorm-Warning Apparatus for the Protection of Transmitting Stations against **Lightning.**—AEG, **336.**
Carrier-Frequency Broadcasting Transmission by Overhead **Lines** [in Norway].—Haag : Siemens & Halske, **2433.**
Carrier-Frequency Broadcasting along Overhead **Lines.**—Werrmann, **3210** and **3630.**
Radio-**Lyons** Transmission, **3634.**
The **Lyons-Tramoyes** Broadcasting Station.—Barroux, **3940.**
Broadcast **Maintenance Costs** [Survey of 86 United States Stations], **1308.**
Micro-Ray Communication: Effect of Weather on Transmission : possible Future Uses of Wavelengths below 50 cm.—McPherson & Ullrich, **1341, 2015** and **3208.**

Stations, Design and Operation—

Radio-Telephony over a Distance of 80 km by means of 68-cm **Micro-Waves** with Parabolic Reflectors.—Morita, 2866.
Micro-Waves in NBC Remote Pick-Ups [including the "Top Hat" Transmitter].—Morris, 4229.
Experiments in Germany on **Micro-Waves**.—Telefunken, 2865.
The **Micro-Wave** in the Royal Italian Navy, 805.
A Review of Radio Communication in the **Mobile** Services. Anderson, 2442.
Broadcast Frequency **Monitor** employing [Single] Luminous Quartz Resonator.—Mitsui, 689.
A New Apparatus for Amplitude **Monitoring** in Broadcasting, etc.—Nestel & Thilo, 1838.
Broadcast Station Modulation **Monitors**.—Taylor, 3938.
A Modulation **Monitor** for Broadcast Stations: the A.W.A. Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Type R 580, 808.
The New **Motala** Broadcasting Station.—Magnusson & Ekstrom, 802.
Applications of Wireless among High **Mountains**.—Decaux, 2019.
Recollections of the Activities of the Telefunken High-Power **Nauen** Station in the World War.—Neumann, 2020.
Application of the Multiple Modulation System to a Modern Broadcasting Station [**Nice**, Côte d'Azur].—Fayard, 3212.
The Radioelectric Installations of the Packet Boat "**Normandie**."—Villem & Aubert, 337.
The New **Northern Ireland** Regional Station, 2437.
Broadcast Transmission in **Norway** [including Carrier-Frequency System].—Rabanus & Rynning-Tönnessen, 3631.
Radio Transmission Survey of **Ohio** [for Highway Patrol Network].—Higgy & Shipley, 3639.
A Modern Two-Way Radio System [for Municipal **Police** Service, on Ultra-Short Waves].—Becker & Leeds, 4232.
"Useful Information on **Police** Radio Systems."—National Elec. Manufacturers, 2446.
Short-Wave Wireless Equipment on Motor Boats of Berlin River **Police**, 3217.
Recent Modifications at **Portishead** Radio Station.—Potts, 338.
The "Tone Meter," for Broadcast **Programme Control**.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, 3457.
The Radio Installation on the Cunard White Star R.M.S. **Queen Mary**.—Thorpe-Woods, Buttner & Wendell, 4242.
Broadcasts from the "**Queen Mary**," 3215.
The Queen Mary's Wireless, 3216.
Radio-Distribution by High-Frequency Currents.—Gladenbeck, 3632.
Radio-Distribution in Some European Countries, 335.
Radio-Distribution in European Countries: Survey, 2864.
Radio-Diffusion, Distribution: see also Carrier, Lines, Rediffusion, Telediffusion, Telephone-Wires, Wired.
Marine **Radio-Telephone** Service for Boston Harbour.—Gifford & Meader, 803.
Radio-Telephony: New Long and Short Distance Links [including Ultra-Short Waves].—Gill, 1619.
Railways: see Japanese, Trains, Ultra-Short.
Rediffusion in Great Britain [Power Amplifiers and the Effect of Varying Load].—Adorjan, 4240.
Rediffusion: see also Radio-Diffusion.
The Experimental Radioelectric Centre of the National **Research** Council [near Rome].—Pession, 3942.
WTMJ **Road-Safety** Broadcasts, 3946.
Safety of Life at **Sea** [and the Work of the Radiomarine Corporation of America].—Pannill, 4243.
Ship Sets for Harbour **Ship-to-Shore** Service.—Willets, 804.
Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of **Short Waves**.—Niculesco, 800.
The Reliability of **Short-Wave** Radio-Telephone Circuits.—Potter & Peterson, 2867.
The **Short-Wave** Broadcasting Installation in Zeesen near Königswusterhausen.—Semm, 3941.
Field Strengths required for Commercial Telegraphy on **Short Waves**, 4241.
Short Waves: see also Allocations, Antipodal, Police.
Doubling the Available Radio Channels [**Simultaneous Amplitude and Frequency Modulation**].—Woodyard, 1613.
Radioelectric Triode Relay giving **Simultaneous Transmission and Reception**.—Marro, 4231.
Background for **Single-Sideband** 'Phone: a Simplified Explanation of Modulation and Detection Principles.—Lamb, 334.
Single Sideband: see also Asymmetric.
Site-Testing [B.B.C. Methods].—Baily, 3214.
Extension of **Sottens** Broadcasting Station to 100 kW.—Metzler, Strong & McLean, 4238.
The Energy Consumption of the **Swiss** Broadcasting Stations in 1934, 1309.
Present Practice in the **Synchronous** Operation of Broadcast Stations as exemplified by WBBM and KFAB.—Young, 2440.
"**Telediffusion**" or "**Radio Distribution**."—de Lanouvelle, 2432.
Wireless Relay Broadcasting through the Agency of **Telephone Wires**.—Hase & Hiraga, 2434.
Radiotelephonic Installations in **Trains**, 3218.
Arrangement for **Two-Way** Wireless Conversations on One Frequency, in which the Receiver is Locked while the Emitter is Working.—Thom: Telefunken, 3628.
Locomotive to Caboose [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Radio Communication [including Rival Claims of Carrier-Current Working].—Ellis, 1620 and 3629.
Discussion on "The Hawaiian Radiotelephone System" [on **Ultra-Short Waves**].—Harrington & Hansell, 2014.
New 41-Mc W8XH [**Ultra-Short-Wave** Broadcasting Transmitter].—Kingsley, 1617.
A Portable Duplex Radio-Telephone [on **Ultra-Short Waves**: Transmission alternating with Reception at Supersonic Frequency].—Lewis & Milner, 4230.
The Guernsey-Chaldon **Ultra-Short-Wave** Radio-Telephone Circuit.—Mumford, 3626.
An Unattended **Ultra-Short-Wave** Radiotelephone System.—Schlaack & Polkinghorn, 339.
Ultra-Short-Wave Communication for Long Goods Trains.—Shepard & Evans, 2018.
Building Bridges by Radio [**Ultra-Short-Wave** Communication].—Tibbetts, 340.
Harbour Craft [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Radiotelephone System of the Atlantic Communications Corporation.—Woodworth, 2017.
Application of **Ultra-Short-Wave** Telephony to Shunting Locomotives, 3209.
The Applications of [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Wireless, at the Port of Rouen, to the State Railway System, 806.
Ultra-High-Frequency Multi-Channel Circuit [New York/Philadelphia], 3627, 3943 and 4228.
Note on **Ultra-Short-Wave** Services in 1935, 2016.
Remote Control by **Ultra-Short Waves**, 2448.
FCC plans Future of **Ultra-High-Frequency** Region: Conflicting Needs of Various Services: Request regarding Frequency Modulation, 3937.
Ultra-High, Short; see also Micro-Waves, Police, Simultaneous.
"**Wired Wireless**" in Switzerland, 3945.
Wired-Broadcasting, Wireless: see Radio-Diffusion.
Organisation and Technique of the **World** Radio Link of 27.10.1935.—Weil, 1616.
The Wireless Equipment of the **Zeppelin** "Hindenburg."—Behner: Hilligardt, 2445 and 3944.

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

The Physical Significance of **Activity Coefficients** in Reversible Electrode Equilibria.—Belton, 3225.
The Electrical Resistance of **Aluminium** at Low Temperatures.—Boorse & Niewodniczanski, 1323.
"Atomic Physics" [**Book Review**].—Born, 2457.
The Energy Levels of the Electron in a One-Dimensional Crystal Model, Non-Compact in Places (with Application to the Theory of Electrical **Breakdown**).—Sokolow & Machalowa, 2875.
The Total Carrier Formation of Slow [Photoelectric] **Cathode Rays** in the Neighbourhood of the Carrier Formation Voltage.—Breunig, 2453.
The Ionising Action of **Cathode Rays** in Air.—Gerbes, 817.
Recent Work on the **Compton Effect** [and the Inadequacy of Photon Theory].—Hill, 3224.
A New Effect with Wires with a **Corona** Discharge.—Güntherschulze & Hesse, 820 and 2880.
The **Corona** Rotation Effect [in Cathode-Ray Tubes].—Güntherschulze & Betz, 3143.
Influence of Magnetic Field on the **Dielectric Constant** of Liquids.—Piekara & Schérer: Chatterjee, 342, 1627, 2455 and 3648.
The Influence of a Magnetic Field on the **Dielectric Constants** of Gaseous and Liquid Nitrogen and Oxygen.—Young, 1626.
Dielectric Constants: see also Dispersion, Magnetic-Field.
The **Diffusion** of Gases through Metals.—Smithells & Ransley, 1319.
The Technique of Producing Low-Pressure High-Frequency Electrical **Discharges** due to a Solenoid immersed in the Gas under Examination.—Stuhlman, 3647.
On the Theory of **Dispersion** [for Absorption in Hot Gases].—Herzfeld & Goeppert-Mayer, 2027.
Quasi-Holonomic **Dynamical** Systems.—Kron, 3949.
On the Foundations of **Dynamics**.—Milne, 2452.
New Investigations of Lines of Helium and Hydrogen with Crossed **Electric and Magnetic Fields**.—Steubing, 1625.
"What is **Electricity**?"—Heyl, 2877.
The Wien Effect in **Electrolytes**, investigated with the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Hüter, 1326.
Statistical Theory of Strong **Electrolytes**.—Levine, 1327.
Ionic Mobility [in **Electrolytic** Solutions].—Hermans, 1325.
The Form of the **Electromagnetic Equations**.—Fischer, 1314.
On the Linearisation of the Energy Density of the **Electromagnetic Field**.—Born, 2021.
A New Relativity. Paper II. Transformation of the **Electromagnetic Field** between Accelerated Systems and the Force Equation.—Leigh Page & Adams, 2872.
The Definition of the **Electromagnetic Field** by Potentials and the Magnetic Moment of the Electron.—Proca, 2024.
On a Probability Interpretation of the **Electromagnetic Field** [Dirac Theory Equivalent of Poynting's Theroem].—Prunier, 2026.

General Physical Articles—

Remark of the Theory of the **Electromagnetic Field.**—Wisniewski, **2023.**
Recent Questions and Views on Dimensions, Units and Measuring Systems of the **Electromagnetic Quantities.**—Fischer, **3229.**
The Dimensions of **Electromagnetic Quantities.**—Sommerfeld, **1315.**
Remark on **Electromagnetic Waves** of Discontinuity.—Wisniewski, **346.**
Electromagnetic Waves (in Metals) ; see Supraconductivity.
On the Mechanism of Unimolecular **Electron** Capture.—Bloch & Bradbury, **344.**
Absolute Values of the **Electron** Mobility in Hydrogen.—Bradbury & Nielsen, **1623.**
Collisions of Slow **Electrons** with Methane Molecules.—Brose & Keyston, **816.**
On the Velocity Distribution of **Electrons** in Electrical Fields.—Davydov, **3284.**
The Energy Distribution of **Electrons** in an Electric Field in a Gaseous Column, *and* The Distribution of Energies of **Electrons.**—Kelly : Townsend, **3285/6.**
Quantum Velocity Losses of Slow **Electrons** and Effective Cross-Sections in Molecular Gases.—Löhner, **813.**
Calculation of the Velocity Distribution of the **Electrons** in Gaseous Discharges in Helium.—Smit, **3645.**
The Temperature Dependence of Free **Electron** Specific Heat.—Stoner, **1318.**
Collective **Electron** Specific Heat and Spin Paramagnetism in Metals.—Stoner, **3222.**
Energy Losses of **Electrons** in Helium, Neon and Argon.—Whiddington & Woodroofe, **818.**
Electrons : see also Breakdown, Equations-of-Motion, Interrelationships, Measurement, Relation.
The Value of the **Electronic** Charge.—Birge, **1316.**
Viscosity of Air and the **Electronic** Charge.—Kellström, **345.**
A Theory of **Elementary Particles.** Part II. Electromagnetic Whirls and Elementary Particles.—Japolsky, **810.**
The **Equations of Motion** [of the Lorentz Electron] in the New Electrodynamics.—Chraplywy, **1622.**
Quantised **Field Theory** and the Mass of the Proton.—Born, **812.**
The New Action Function and the Unitary **Field Theory.**—Infeld, **2022.**
Electromagnetic **Field Theory.**—Lewis, **815.**
On the New **Field Theory.**—Pryce, **3948.**
The Structure and Physical Properties of Thin **Films** of Metal on Solid Surfaces.—Andrade & Martindale, **1321.**
Electrical Changes in Interfacial **Films** [of Organic Liquids].—Teorell, **3649.**
The Theory of the **Glow Discharge.**—Wheatcroft, **349.**
A Method of Investigating the **Hall Effect.**—Hatfield, **2873.**
Interrelationships of e, h/e and e/m.—Birge, **1624.**
A New Process of Negative **Ion** Formation.—Arnot, **3947.**
The Energy of Formation of Negative **Ions** in O_2.—Loeb, **343.**
Determination of the Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficient a for Pure Argon.—Kruithof & Penning, **3643.**
The Possibility of **Ionisation** by Collision in Liquids.—Reiss, **3226.**
Ionisation by Collision of Ions.—Rostagni, **819.**
Ionisation by Neutral Atom Beams.—Varney, **1628.**
Ionisation : see also Cathode-Rays, Photoionisation, Spark.
Chemical Reactions in **Ionised Gases.**—Emeléus & Lunt, **2454.**
The Direct Detection and Measurement of the Angular Momentum of **Light.**—Beth, **347** and **2451.**
The Electronic Nature of **Light.**—Destouches, **2450.**
Angular Momentum of Circularly Polarised **Light.**—Holbourn, **1317.**
Contribution to the Study of the Molecular Diffusion of **Light** : Cabannes-Daure Effect, Critical Opalescence of Binary Mixtures.—Rousset, **2878.**
The Velocity of **Light** and the Generalised Lorentz Transformations.—Tavani, **811.**
The Nature of **Light** and the Structure of Light Waves.—Thomson : Hurst : Japolsky, **1621, 2449, 2870, 3220** and **3302.**
Tonk's Theory of **Liquid Surface** Rupture by a Uniform Electric Field.—Frenkel : Tonks, **1324** and **2876.**
Magnetic Behaviour in the Chromium/Sulphur System.—Haraldsen & Neuber, **2879.**
On **Magnetic and Electric** Energy, *and* The Thermodynamics of **Magnetisation.**—Guggenheim, **3221.**
Magnetic Field : see Dielectric-Constant, Dispersion, Electric, Hall-Effect, Photomagnetic.
Deviations from the **Maxwell Equations** resulting from the Theory of the Positron.—Kemmer & Weisskopf, **2871.**
Maxwellian : see also Photons.
On the **Measurement** of e/m with a Triode Valve.—Sant Ram, **2874.**
Photoionisation in Gases.—Varney & Loeb, **822.**
On the **Photomagnetic Effect.**—Specchia : Bose & Raha, **2456.**
Interpretation of the Maxwellian Field in terms of **Photons.**—Benedictus, **2025.**
Photons, Semi-Photons : see also Compton-Effect, Electromagnetic-Field (**2023**), Light (**1621** and **2450**).
Proof of the **Planck-de Broglie** Relations [$E = h\nu$ and $p = h/\lambda$].—Glaser, **1313.**
Positron : see Maxwell-Equations.
A Problem in **Potential Theory.**—Muskat, **1629.**
Proton : see Field-Theory (Quantised).
The Present Situation in **Quantum Mechanics.**—Schrödinger, **814.**
A Simple **Relation** between the Quantities e, c and h.—Fleming, **3641.**
Relativity : see Electromagnetic-Field, Field-Theory.
The Electrical Resistance of Dilute Solid **Solutions** [of One Meta in Another : Theory].—Mott, **3228.**
The **Sorption** of Hydrogen and Deuterium by Copper and Palladium.—Melville & Rideal, **1320.**
The Rôle of Space Charge in the Study of the Townsend Ionisation Coefficients and the Mechanism of Static **Spark** Breakdown.—Varney, White, Loeb & Posin, **348** and **821.**
A Discussion on **Supraconductivity** and Other Low-Temperature Phenomena.—McLennan, Kronig & others, **1322.**
An Experimental Examination of the Electrostatic Behaviour of **Supraconductors.**—London, **3223.**
On the Mutual Energy in Systems of **Vibrating Particles,** and a Suggestion regarding Electrostatic Energy.—Jones, **2028.**

MISCELLANEOUS

A Simple Apparatus for the Study of the **Absorption of Electric Waves** in Bodies.—Petrucci, **1340.**
Probability for the Differential Composition of the **Accidental Errors** and Its Application [to Cross-Talk in Cables].—Goto, **1637.**
The Telefunken **Aeroplane** Expedition 1935.—Nebel, **4263.**
Micro-Waves to Detect **Aircraft.**—Telefunken, **392.**
Aircraft : see also Alarm, Micro-Waves.
A Loudspeaker Burglar **Alarm** [Sustained Silent Air Vibrations pervading Vault].—Bell Telephone, **2493.**
Radio Waves act as Tamper-Proof Burglar **Alarm** [and Possible Application to Aircraft Detection], **1663.**
Alarm : see also Capacity-Sensitive.
On the Approximate Calculation of the Roots of **Algebraic Equations.**—Cesari, **4248.**
Progress in 1935 in **Allied Fields** to Radio.—Caldwell, **2465.**
Instructions for the Preparation of **Articles for Technical Journals.**—Lombardi, **2055.**
The "Demonstrometer" [Record of **Audience-Response**].—Columbia Broadcasting, **4286.**
Recent **Australian** Work in Radio Research, **362** and **2888.**
The Production of Electricity by **Bacteriological** Phenomena.—Génin : Potter, **3238.**
High-Frequency Method of Registering the Equilibrium Position of the Beam of a Micro**balance.**—Santo Rini, **1656.**
Bessel Product Functions.—Costello, **1634.**
Integrals involving **Bessel** and **Struve** Functions.—McLachlan & Meyers, **2030.**
Some **Bessel Function** Expansions.—Wise, **2175.**
Bessel Functions : see also Legendre.
Biological and Technical-Physical Foundations of Short- [and Ultra-Short] Wave Therapy.—Schilephake & Wenk, **4297.**
Temperature Measurements on Layers of **Biological** Tissue at Frequencies 2.7×10^7 to 1.2×10^9 c/s.—Esau, Pätzold & Ahrens, **4296.**
Biological Effects : see Bacteriological, Decimetre, Earth, High-Frequency, Living-Cells, Medical, Mitogenetic, Point-Warmth.
Phototube "Translates" Books for **Blind** Readers [Sense of Touch].—Goldman, **858.**
Talking Books [for the **Blind**], **198.**
Measurement of the Conductivity of **Blood** in the Wavelength Range 6—25 m.—Graul, **1333.**
An Apparatus for Recording Systolic **Blood Pressure.**—Omberg, **1692.**
"Technische Kunstgriffe . . ." [Technical Artifices in Physical Investigations : **Book Review**].—Angerer, **4258.**
"Radio" [Broadcasting as a Means of Expression, etc. : **Book Review**].—Arnheim, **3958.**
"Radio Data Charts" [**Book Review**].—Beatty, **2052.**
"Hilfsbuch für Rundfunk- und Verstärkertechnik" [**Book Review**].—Bergtold, **2051.**
"Probability and Random Errors" [**Book Review**].—Bond, **2031.**
"Making a Living in Radio" [**Book Review**].—Bouck, **2056.**
"Mathematics of Modern Engineering" [**Book Review**].—Doherty & Keller, **3659.**
"Children and Radio Programs" [**Book Review**].—Eisenberg, **4259.**
"Industrial Electronics" [**Book Review**].—Gulliksen & Vedder, **1669.**
"The Radio Engineering Handbook" [**Book Review**].—Henney, **3964.**
"Foundations of Short-Wave Therapy" [**Book Review**].—Holzer & Weissenberg, **372** and **1338.**
"Phenomena in High Frequency Systems" [**Book Review**].—Hund, **2491.**
"Hutchinson's Technical and Scientific Encyclopedia" [**Book Review**], **2053.**
"Indicators for High-Speed Internal Combustion Engines" [**Book Review**].—Kallhardt, **4287.**

Miscellaneous—

"Short-Wave Wireless Communication: 3rd Edition" [**Book-Review**].—Ladner & Stoner, **4255.**
"La Vie et les Ondes" [The Work of Georges Lakhovsky: **Book Review**].—**2892.**
"Die Photoelemente und ihre Anwendung" [**Book Review**].—Lange, **1655.**
"Die mathematischen Hilfsmittel des Physikers" [**Book Review**].—Madelung, **4254.**
"Radioeléctricité générale" [**Book Review**].—Mesny, **3960.**
The National Physical Laboratory: Report for 1935 [**Book Review**], **3267.**
"Practical Radio Communication" [**Book Review**].—Nilson & Hornung, **834.**
"Reports on Progress in Physics" [**Book Review**].—Physical Society, **3959.**
"Calcul des Probabilités" [**Book Review**].—Pomey, **3235.**
"The Fundamentals of Radio" [**Book Review**].—Ramsey, **366.**
"Radiobiologia vegetale" [**Book Review**].—Rivera, **2469.**
"Die Technik der Fernwirkanlagen" [Tele-Metering and -Control: **Book Review**].—Stäblein, **385.**
"Enciclopedia della Radio" and "Radiotechnica" [**Book Reviews**].—Tucci: Vanni & Tucci, **4257.**
"Die Physikalischen Grundlagen der Rundfunktechnik," Vol. 3 [Valves and Circuits: **Book Review**].—Weichart, **2497.**
"The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1936 Edition" [**Book Review**], **2496.**
"1934 Report of C.C.I.R. Meeting at Lisbon" [**Book Review**], **4256.**
"National Association of Broadcasters' Engineering Handbook" [**Book Review**], **2498.**
"Mitteilungen aus dem Reichspostzentralamt" [German Post Office Reports: **Book Review**], **841.**
"Slownictwo elektrotechniczne polskie, Zeszyt I" [Polish Electrotechnical Vocabulary: **Book Review**], **3954.**
Discharge Tube Circuit used in Study of **Brain.**—Chaffee & Light, **1686.**
The Use of [**Capacity-Sensitive**] Oscillatory Circuits for Alarm Purposes.—Nentwig, **4290.**
A Recording Electro**cardiograph.**—Portier, **1693** and **2068.**
A New **Carrier-Current** Coupling Capacitor.—Eby, **390.**
Recent Advances in **Carrier Telephony.**—Halsey, **4267.**
Investigation on the Design of Non-Loaded Cable System for **Carrier-Current** Communication.—Matsumae & Shinohara, **844.**
Carrier-Current Telephony [400 km without Repeaters on Overhead Circuit].—Vollmeyer, **387.**
Carrier Current: see also High-Frequency.
Cathode-Ray Tube Applications.—Schrader, **3908.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph [with Carbon-Pile Pressure Element] for Oil-Engine Injection Research, **3248.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Engine Indicator.—Dodds: Metropolitan-Vickers, **1678** and **403.**
Further Observations on the Potential Rhythms of the **Cerebral Cortex** during Sleep.—Loomis & others, **377.**
An Experimental Method of studying Substitution and Decomposition [**Chemical**] Reactions by means of the Photoelectric Cell.—Hamai, **848.**
The "Time Lag" of the Kerr Cell [and the Magneto-Optical Method of **Chemical Analysis**].—Bretscher: Allison, **2304.**
Physico-**Chemical** Investigation: see Dielectric-Loss.
Photocell Monitoring of a **Chemical Maturing** Process in Explosive Chemicals.—Zesch, **1648.**
The Spectral Emission Region of **Chemical Reactions.**—Audubert, **1649.**
The Task of the **Chemist** in the Construction of Electrical Machines.—Boller, **3965.**
New **Cinematograph** Arrangement for Registering Very Rapid Phenomena.—Bull & Girard, **2066.**
Cinematography: see also Motion-Pictures.
Application of Conventional Vacuum Tubes in Unconventional **Circuits.**—Shepard, **3255.**
Three Useful Tube **Circuits.**—Shepard, **855.**
Light-Sensitive Cell **Circuits,** 2476.
Circular and Hyperbolic Functions, and Circular Sine and Cosine Functions.—Airey, **355.**
A Photoelectric **Colorimeter** with Logarithmic Response.—Müller & Kinney, **1642.**
Colour Analyser plots Its Own Curve.—General Electric, **2477.**
The **Colour**-Matching of Tungsten-Filament Lamps by means of a Single Photocell and Colour Filters.—Preston, **1641.**
Photoelectric **Colour**-Measuring Device used for Process Control, **1650.**
On Operational Representations of **Confluent Hypergeometric Functions** and Their Integrals.—Dhar, **3234.**
Conjugate Potential Functions and the Problem of the Finite Grid.—Barkas, **2882.**
Oscillations due to **Corona Discharges** on Wires subjected to Alternating Potentials.—Tykociner & others, **1688.**
An Unbiased **Correlation** Ratio Measure.—Kelley, **839.**
A Proposed Method for the Direct Measurement of **Correlation.**—Price, **830.**
Cosmic Rays and the Origin of Species.—Thomas, **1687**
Statistical Analysis of **Counter Data.**—Schiff, **3658.**
Deaf-Mutes (Conveyance of Speech to): see Electrical-Phenomena.
Dispersion Measurements with **Decimetre** Waves [in Connection with Possible Biological and Chemical Effects].—von Ardenne, Groos & Otterbein, **4178.**
The **Definition of Physical Quantities** by Equations, Units, Nomenclature, Dimensions, Equations between Magnitudes, etc.—Fischer, **2035.**
Method of Graphical Construction of the Curve representing the **Derived Function** of a Function whose Equation is Unknown.—Antoniu, **827.**
An Electromagnetic Gun **Detector** [for Detection of Metallic Bodies].—Luck, **400.**
Cavalcade of Wireless [**Development** during 25 Years of *Wireless World*], **4308.**
Latest Trend of **Developments** in Telecommunication Engineering.—Kajii, **3274.**
Reviews of **Developments** in 1935, in Radio and Allied Subjects, 1694, 2037/9 and 4306. See also Allied-Fields.
Experimental Methods of Electro**diagnostics, 1334.**
Thermal Measurements in Short-Wave **Diathermy.**—Bessemans, Rutgers & van Thielen, **1689.**
The **Diathermic** Effect of the Condenser-Solenoid Circuit.—Fedorov-Rion, **4300.**
International Electrotechnical **Dictionary, 836.**
The Measurement of the **Dielectric Loss** as a Method of Physico-Chemical Investigation.—Rohde, Wulff & Schwindt, **4292.**
A Method of Numerical Solution of [Non-Linear] **Differential Equations.**—Falkner, **2460.**
Asymptotic Solutions of Linear **Differential Equations.**—Jeffreys, **2459.**
Differential Equations: see also Integration, Ster and Stei.
Diffraction of Electrons, Protons and Positrons forms New Research Tool.—Phillips, **363.**
The Problem of **Dirichlet** for an Ellipsoid.—Sokolnikoff, **828.**
The Influence of H.F. Oscillations on the Positive Point **Discharge.** Deutsch, **2924.**
Distant Control over A.C. Networks.—Schwab, **384.**
Self-Opening **Doors.**—Raymond, **2482.**
The Actual Facts on the Behaviour of Organisms electrically Connected to or Insulated from, the **Earth.**—Vlès, **2891.**
Correction to my Paper, "On the Theoretical Determination of **Earth Resistance** from Surface Potential Measurements.—Stevenson, **2464.**
Remark on the Limits of Validity of the Galerkin Approximation Method for **Eigenvalue Problems.**—Romberg, **3655.**
Recent Investigations on **Electrets.**—Gemant, **831.**
The Thermal Conductivity of **Electrets.**—Groetzinger, **4291.**
History of **Electrical Machines** up to the Beginning of the 19th Century.—Schimank, **370.**
Electrical Phenomena in Human Beings and Animals.—Koch, **379.**
Analogy between **Electricity and Heat** and the Evolution of "Thermal Bridges."—Loshkin, **4270.**
The Speed-Time **Electrograph.**—Cromwell, **1657.**
Electronic Movements: see Integral Equations.
Electrostatic Fields and Space Charges about a Conductor at High Alternating and Continuous Potentials.—Hoover, **2886.**
Calculation with Complete **Elliptic Integrals.**—Emde, **3137.**
The **Engineer Administrator.**—Byng, **835.**
Infra-Red Radiation from Otto Cycle **Engine Explosions.**—Bureau of Standards, **1675.**
A Machine for solving Systems of Linear **Equations.**—Vidal, **3231.**
Some **Equivalence** Theorems of Electromagnetics and Their Application to Radiation Problems.—Schelkunoff, **1779.**
Foundations of the Theory of **Errors.**—Kaiser, **3657.**
Recent Progress in Radio Technique: Third **Exhibition**-Demonstration of Wireless Components, Accessories and Valves (Paris, Feb. 1936), **2501** and **3266.**
Some Reflections on the Radio **Exhibitions**: *also* the 12th Paris Radio Exhibition: The Lyons Radio Exhibition; *and* The Radio Exhibitions Abroad (London and Berlin), **2044.**
Radio **Exhibitions**: Scientific Aspect Neglected, **398.**
Exhibitions (Radio): see also **393, 396, 399, 2043, 4302** (all Berlin); **394/5, 4301** (Olympia); **397, 842/3, 4303/5** (Paris); and French-Salon, Leipzig.
26th Annual **Exhibition** of the Physical Society, **2045/7.**
Extensometer with Very Small Test-Gap and Photocell Indication.—Lehr, **4282.**
An Electromagnetic **Fatigue Tester, 1673.**
On the Possibility of Observing a Selective Effect of the [**Ultra-**] High-Frequency Field in **Flames.**—Malinowski, **2889.**
On a Case of Self-Reciprocity in the [**Fourier**] Cosine Transform.—Johnson & Phillips, **3656.**
A Numerical Method for Two-Dimensional **Fourier Synthesis.**—Beevers & Lipson, **3232.**
An Improved Numerical Method of Two-Dimensional **Fourier Synthesis** for Crystals [using Printed Strips].—Lipson & Beevers, **4246.**
Numerical and Mechanical Methods in Double **Fourier Synthesis.**—Robertson, **1328.**

Miscellaneous—

Fractional Calculus : Fractional Contour Integration.—Fabian **351** and **1633**.
Works and Researches of the **French** Laboratoire National de Radioélectricité in the year 1935.—Gutton, **3272**.
French Imports and Exports in 1935 [Electrical Apparatus, Valves, etc.].—Revval, **2500**.
The Stand of the Ministry of Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones at the First Colonial **French Salon.**—Labrousse & Villeneuve, **3270**.
A High-Frequency **Furnace** with Valve Generator.—Heller, **4269**.
Earth Resistivity and **Geological** Structure.—Card, **383**.
Some Main Features of Radio-**Geology.**—Fritsch, **4271**.
"Verdeutschung technischer Fremdwörter" [**Germanisation** of Foreign Technical Words], **2050**.
The 11th Congress of **German Physicists and Mathematicians** in Stuttgart, 1935, **1330**.
The **Glow-Discharge** Amplifier and Its Use for the Amplification of Photocurrents.—Weber, **2475**.
A Generalisation of Maxwell's Definition of Solid **Harmonics** to Waves in n Dimensions.—van der Pol, **3650**.
Note on the Article of M. E. Abason :—On Thompson's Method and the Method of Discontinuities for the Analysis of the **Harmonics** of Periodic Functions.—Popesco, **4250**.
On Positive **Harmonic** Functions in a Half-Plane.—Verblunsky, **353**.
Introduction to the Applications of the **Heaviside** Symbolic Calculus to the Problems of Electrotechnics.—Blondel, **1632** and **2033**.
A Generalised Infinite Integral Theorem [Extensions to **Heaviside** Methods of Circuits Analysis].—Malti, **357**.
A Discussion on the Derivation of **Heaviside's** Expansion Theorem by the Superposition Law.—Miyoshi, **3652**. See also Operational.
The **High-Frequency** Conductivity of the Solution of $MgSO_4$ in a Mixture of Glycerine and Water.—Harada, **375**.
Temperatures Generated by the Passage of **High-Frequency** Alternating Currents through Animal Tissue, with Special Reference to Electro-Surgery.—Huntoon, **381**.
Temperature Increase of Small Bodies in a **High-Frequency** Field [Mathematical Formulation of General Problem].—Krasny-Ergen, **382**.
High-Frequency Telephony along High-Tension Mains.—Wolman, **389**.
Organisation of Radio Research in **India**, **3275**.
The Standard-Sunbury Engine **Indicator.**—Beale & Stansfield, **1677**.
Electrical **Indicator** for High-Speed Internal-Combustion Engines.—Fieber, **1679**.
A Piezoelectric **Indicator** for High-Speed Internal-Combustion Motors.—Jungnickel, **1676**.
Engine and Motor **Indicators** : see also Book-Review, Cathode-Ray.
A Mathematical Suggestion [Printing of Long and Involved **Indices** avoided].—Turnbull, **840**.
Some **Industrial and other Applications** of Photocells : Chemical reactions (velocity of), **4274** ; clays or dusts (size-frequency), **4277** ; controls (various), **1654** ; daylight (measurements), **3262**, **4279** ; densitometer, **4275** ; general applications, **3262** ; lighting (street), **852/3** ; lighthouses, **3253** ; motor control, **2483** ; motor-car speeds, **4276** ; measuring technique, **3120/1** ; pyrometry, **3258** ; rotatory dispersion, **1653** ; stamp perforating, **1640** ; thermal analysis, **3263** ; telegrams (conveyor-belt), **2480** ; telescopy, **1652** ; timing devices, **2479**, **4276** ; ultra-violet dosage, **4278** ; valve-stem hardening, **3261** ; water (suspensions in), **2485**. See also Book-Review, Extensometer, Photocells, Photoelectric.
Some **Industrial and other Applications** of Valves, Current-Directors, etc. (excluding Photocells) : Bibliography and index, **401** ; counting, **1668** ; earthquake study, **2481** ; highway safety, **3246** ; looms (safety devices), **1668** ; motor manufacture, **856**, **4284** ; paint sprays, **3261** ; paper industry, **402** ; speed regulation, **1668**, **3260** ; train control, **2058** ; welding, **1670**, **2494**, **3243/4** ; water-mains (leaks), **1664** ; X-ray control, **1668**. See also Book-Review, Electrograph, Fatigue, Furnace, Oscillograph, Prospecting, Speed, Ultramicrometer, Vibration.
Industrial High-Frequency Power [for Furnaces, Welding, etc. : 20kW Generator].—Noble, **1662**.
New **Infra-Red "Eye"** pierces through Haze and Smoke : Combined with Telescope or Microscope, will find Many Scientific and Other Uses.—Zworykin, **1638**.
A Generalised Infinite **Integral** Theorem : Discussion.—Malti, **3654**.
Numerical Solution of an **Integral Equation** [occurring in Work on Electronic Movements].—Coles, **2458**.
Application of Electrical Circuits to the Graphical **Integration** of Differential Equations.—Minorsky, **3230**.
Interference [with Delicate Apparatus] from D.C. Mains without Current Flow.—Boyd, **380**.
I.R.E. Annual Convention, **2041/2**, **3269** and **4307**.
Outline of the Electrotechnical Laboratory, Ministry of Communications, **Japan**, **3273**.
Kerr Cell (Time-Lag) : see Chemical-Analysis.
On **Lamé's Equation.**—Sharma, **2884**.
Papers on **Least Squares.**—Deming, **361** and **1636**.
Derivation of **Legendre** Function Formulae from Bessel Function Formulae.—MacRobert, **2461**.
Radio at the **Leipzig** Spring Fair, 1936.—Gross, **3271**.
The Organisation of a **Library Service** in Science and Technology.—Bradford, **369**.
A Method of Sending **Light Signals** through Fogs [and Smoke Screens : Double Range obtained].—Nukiyama, **406**.
Instrument for the Location of Faults on Overhead **Lines.**—Allen & Gross, **1658**.
Recent Research in Radio Communication [**Literature Review**].—Hamburger, **368**.
Radio in Books and Journals of the Year 1934 : a **Literature** Review.—Patermann, **367**.
Literature : see also Microphotographic, Periodicals.
The Production of Large Single Crystals of **Lithium Fluoride.**—Stockbarger, **2474**.
Electric Impedance and Permeability of **Living Cells.**—McLendon, **4293**.
Fault Detection in Metals by **Magnetic** Methods.—Metropolitan-Vickers, **3247**.
Experiments on Conducting Laminae in Periodic **Magnetic Fields** [Application to Location of Mineral Lodes].—Bruckshaw, **1684**
On the Effect of the Underlying Conductor on the **Magnetic Field** of a Thin Circular Coil [Geophysical Prospecting].—Ishibashi, **1332**.
The **Magnetic Vector Potential** [and Its Use in Electric Circuit Analysis].—McRae, **2885**.
The Plane Hinged Quadrilateral as a Means of Mechanical **Magnification** of Small Movements.—Bay, **3150**.
Forty Years of Wireless : Anniversary of **Marconi's** First Patent, **4261**.
Marconi-Therapy [with Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Mancini, **2067**.
On Oscillatory **Matrices.**—Gantmacher & Krein, **360**.
Fundamentals in the Application of **Matrices** to Electrical Networks.—Pernice, **4247**.
The Apparatus used for **Medical** Applications of Electricity.—Lemoine, **1691**.
Body-Impedance ["Q"-Value] Measurements aid in **Medical** Diagnosis, **2897**.
Medical and Physiological : see also Biological, Blood, Book-Reviews, Cardiograph, Cerebral-Cortex, Diagnostic, Diathermy, High-Frequency, Medicine, Nerves, Radium, Shock, Stethoscope, Therapy, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short. Also Brain, Deaf, Electrical.
Electro-**Medicine** as a Field for Research and a Therapeutic Means.—Holzer, **2466**.
Microphotographic Duplication in the Service of Science.—Watson Davis, **3956**.
Production and Therapeutic Action of **Micro-Waves.**—Denier, **4298**.
Experiments on the Transition from Electric [**Micro-**] **Waves** to Dark Heat Rays.—Lindman, **3724**.
The Use of 1–10 cm **Micro-Waves** for Detection of Moving Objects, Aircraft Altimeters, etc.—Rice, **4006**.
Micro-Waves : see Aircraft, Alarm, Decimetre, Shortest, Ultra-High.
Third Communication on the Experiments in Wireless Reception in **Mines** at Kotterbach.—Fritsch, **4273**.
Radio Communication in **Mines** as an Emergency Service, **4271**.
The Investigation of **Mitogenetic** Radiation with the Tube Counter.—Barth, **1335**.
Some Phases of the **Mitogenetic** Ray Phenomenon.—Hollaender & Claus, **376**.
Ultra-Speed in **Motion Pictures** [analyses High-Speed Industrial Processes, etc.], **1666**.
A New **Multiple Telegraphy** System [10-Channel System using Resistance Tuning].—Watanabe, **2057**.
Possibilities of the Application of **"Mutator" Tubes** to Power Generation, Transmission and Conversion Problems.—Alexanderson, **4285**.
Nerve Messages [Lecture].—Hill, **1336**.
An Electrovibrator with Combined High Frequency [**Nerves** resonate to Ultra-Short Waves].—Boursin, **1685**.
On the General Properties of Electric **Network Determinants** and the Rules for finding the Denominator and the Numerators.—Ting, **2463**.
Networks : see also Matrices.
Nomograms in Electrical Engineering.—Kapp, **2887** and **4253**.
Steady Forced Vibrations of Single Mass Systems with Symmetrical as well as **Unsymmetrical Non-Linear Restoring Elements.**—Jacobsen & Jespersen, **354**.
On the Combination of **Observational Data.**—Levy & Gascoigne, **1635**.
Electronics in **Oil** [Applications to Finding, Refining, Analysing, etc.], **1667**.
The Use of **Operational** Methods in the Dynamics of Continua.—Baumann, **356**.
On the Use of **Operators** in the Theory of Alternating Currents.—Boveri, **825**.
Operational Solution of Electric Circuits.—Brunetti, **2034**.
An Extension of **Operational** Calculus [and Application to Transmission Line Equations].—Carson : van der Pol, **2881**.

Miscellaneous—

Notes on the Asymptotic Evaluation of **Operational** Expressions.—Koizumi, **1631.**

The Application of the Heaviside-Bromwich **Operational** Method to the Solution of a Problem in Heat Conduction.—Luikov, **4251.**

On the Fundamentals of the Heaviside **Operational** Calculus.—Miyoshi, **1329.**

Operational Method of Circuit Analysis.—Robertson, **358.**

Operational : see also Heaviside, Symbolic.

On the Measurement of Weak Mechanical **Oscillations** [by Optical Interferometer].—Seleznev & Knopfer, **1682.**

Some Applications of the [Loop] **Oscillograph** to the Investigation of Non-Electrical Processes.—Keller, **2470.**

Operational Representation of the **Parabolic Cylinder Function.**—Varma **3653.**

Pity the **Parts Suppliers !** Set-Makers profit, Parts Suppliers lose Money.—Eby, **2499.**

The New German **Patent** Law of 5 May 1936.—Kuhlemann : Kahle, **3966.**

The " Library of **Patents,**" Paris.—Bocquet, **4264.**

Radio Manufacturers Association, Inc.—Information on U.S Radio **Patents** and Suits, **3957.**

A Study of Scientific **Periodicals** [for Physics and Radio : indicating Those Most Used in Each Field].—Hooker, **839.**

Improvement of Telephonic Transmission on **Phantom Circuits** by the " Double-Band " Methods.—Chakravarti, **388.**

A New Type of **Photocell** " Watchdog " [requiring One Point only].—Ashmore, **3254.**

The " Petoscope " [**Photocell** Apparatus for detecting in Full Daylight].—Lancaster : Fitzgerald, **1639.**

Flickering of Incandescent Lamps with Alternating Current [using **Photocell** and Cathode-Ray Tube].—van Liempt & de Vriend, **3256.**

Zero-Potential Circuit for Blocking-Layer **Photocells.**—Wood : Campbell & Freeth, **2063.**

Photocells and Applications : see also Book-Review, Chemical, Circuits, Colour, Doors, Industrial, Photoelectric, Photometry, Photox, Physiological, Selenium, Silk.

Photocurrent Amplifiers : see Glow-Discharge.

Heterochromatic Photometry of the Ultra-Violet Region [Use of Fluorescent Substances with **Photoelectric** Cell].—Bowen, **2486.**

Applications of the **Photoelectric** Recorder.—Carson, **3264.**

A New High-Speed High-Sensitivity **Photoelectric** Potentiometer.—Gilbert, **1651.**

Applications of a [Dry-Disc] **Photoelectric** Cell.—Lamb, **851.**

Circuit employing Thyratron Tube, for Integrating Variable **Photoelectric** Current.—Powell & Clarke, **2064.**

The Determination of Frequency Distribution Characteristics with a **Photoelectric** Integrator.—Saxl, **2478.**

Talbot's Law in **Photoelectric Photometry.**—Boutry, **3109.**

A **Photomagnetron** and Its Application to the Measurement of Twilight Illumination.—Dauvillier, **1879** and **2065.**

The Selectivity of **Photometric** Integrators, with Particular Reference to the Photometry of Gaseous Discharge Tubes.—Buckley, **1646.**

The Employment of " Photoemissive " Cells in **Photometry.**—Fleury & Boutry, **1645.**

Method for Mapping Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra, using . . . a Micro-**photometer** of Simple Design.—Gull & Martin, **846.**

A New Recording **Spectrophotometer.**—Hardy, **847.**

A Photoelectric **Photometer.**—Howlett, **2061.**

An Electro**photometer** with Barrier-Layer Cells for the Practical Measurement of Opacity.—Meunier, **1644.**

A Suggestion for the **Photometry** of Light Sources of Different Colours [Transformation of Frequencies].—Pirani & Rompe, **1887.**

Apparatus for Darkfield **Photometry** and Densitometry.—Williams & Scott, **1643.**

The Design of Precision Commercial Photoelectric **Photometers.**—Winch & Machin, **849.**

The **Photo-Relays.**—Mikhailov, **1647.**

A **Photo-Telemetering** System [for the Electricity Grid], **2484.**

The **Photox** [Copper Oxide Photovoltaic Cell with Natural Unfiltered Spectral Response close to That of Human Eye], **850.**

On the General Solution of a Class of **Physical Problems.**—Seth, **352.**

The Training of Industrial **Physicists.**—Crowther, **3963.**

Meaning of Certain Constants in Use in **Physics.**—Glazebrook, **826.**

Report of Conference on Applied **Physics, 2048.**

The Activities of the **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt** in 1934.—Erk, **2040.**

The Use of the Photoelectric Cell in **Physiological** Experiments.—Marrazzi, **854.**

A Novel Amplifier for use with a **Piezo-Crystal** Installation.—Calvert, **4213.**

Radio-Like Waves guide Homing **Pigeons.**—Mayr, **1337.**

On the Possibility of **" Point Warmth "** Formation in High-Frequency Condenser Fields.—Malov : Krasny-Ergen, **2890.**

Potential Functions related to Groups of Circular Cylinders.—Howland & McMullen, **4252.**

On **Potential and Wave Functions** in n Dimensions.—van der Pol, **3651.**

Potentiometer (Automatic) : see Photocell, Photoelectric.

Preferred Numbers [for Standardisation : Application to Radio Design].—Van Dyck, **2036.**

Electrically Indicating Measuring Apparatus for Rapid **Pressure** Changes.—Hasse : Schnauffer, **3049.**

A Laplacian Expansion for Hermitian-Laplace Functions of High Order [in Theory of **Probability**].—Molina, **3950.**

Seismic **Prospecting** Method uses Electronic Recorders, **1683.**

Prospecting : see also Geology, Magnetic-Fields, Oil.

The Emission of **Ultra-Violet Radiation** in the Reboul Effect.—Viktorin, **2487.**

On the So-Called " **Radioactive** Phenomena of Second Order and of Artificial Origin " reported by Reboul.—Eichenberger : Reboul, **3241.**

Radioactivity by Bombardment.—Livingood, **1665.**

The Future of **Radio** and Public Interest, Convenience and Necessity.—Sarnoff, **4262.**

Radio Engineering in Books and Journals of the **Year** 1934.—Patermann, **2049** and **4260.**

Fortschritte der Funktechnik " [Latest Progress in **Radio Engineering**], **2492.**

Electrical Device guards **Radium** Workers, **2472.**

The Measurement of **Radium Emanation** Implants.—Macdonald & Campbell, **378.**

Resonant Functions [and Their Use in Circuit Calculations].—Laurent : Baggally, **823.**

The Large **Roots** of $\cos z = az + c$.—Cooper & Todd, **1630.**

The **Selenium** Rectifier Photocell, *and* The **Selenium**-Iron Photo-Rectifier Cell.—Preston : MacG. Morris & Billington, **2060.**

The Cause of Deaths by Low-Voltage Electric **Shocks,** *and* The Effect of Electric **Shock** on the Heart.—Williams & others : Ferris & others, **3242.**

Electric Counter-**Shock** saves Man from Death, **3660.**

Problems of the **Shortest Radio Waves.**—Tank, **365.**

Photometering Raw **Silk** [and the " Evenometer "].—Finlay : Shepard, **4280.**

Electrical Measurement of **Silk** Thread Diameter [by Ultra-Micrometer].—Schuck, **4281.**

Similarity Relations in Electrical Engineering.—Coe : Brainerd, **833.**

A Graphical Method of Testing whether a Curve is **Sinusoidal.**—Abason, **4249.**

Radio, Ether, Audible and Photoelectric **Spectra, 3236.**

On the Discussion on the Project of the OST : Frequency and Wavelength **Spectrum** of the Electromagnetic Oscillations, **3961.**

A New Electrical Method for the Continuous Recording of the **Speed** and Acceleration of a Moving Body.—Brileev, & Kazakov, **2490.**

Experiments on the Frequency Modulation of a Wien Generator : Application to Study of Periodic **Speed Variations** in Motors.—Rytov, **1395.**

Some Remarks on **Statistical** Measurements.—Bothe, **4245.**

Electro-Magnetic Tests for Work-Hardening **Steel Wires.**—Wall, **1672.**

The **Ster and Stei** Functions.—McLachlan & Meyers, **2029.**

An Electrical **Stethoscope** for the General Practitioner.—Betts, **2471.**

Researches on the Electrical Conductivity of **Stones.**—Bayard-Duclaux, **3951.**

An Interesting Case of **Submultiple Resonance** [in Airplane Vibrations].—Tuckerman & Ramberg, **3952.**

Plant **Surveys.**—Wenger, **4265.**

A Contribution to the **Symbolic Calculus.**—Niessen; **350.**

Improvements in **Telemetering** Equipments.—Iliovici, **4268.**

Electrical Link Transmissions by Rotating Field with D.C. Supply [for **Telemetering,** etc.].—Sornein, **386.**

Telemetering : see also Book-Review, Distant-Control.

Some Aspects of Low-Frequency Induction between Power and **Telephone Circuits.**—Huntley & O'Connell, **845.**

Contribution to the Study of **Telephonic Disturbances** due to Crossing of Communication Lines and High-Tension Power Lines.—Mirolubov, **4266.**

A Plea for Rational Radio **Terms.**—Hallows, **3953.**

On the International Unification of Scientific and Technical **Terms.**—Mesny : Drezen, **837.**

Japanese Electrotechnical Committee. Electrical **Terms**—Section 110 : Radio Communication, **3955.**

The Use of Foreign **Terms** in Technical Language, **838.** See also Germanisation.

The Estimation of Rejection Percentages in Random **Tests** [*e.g.* in Valve Manufacture].—Runge, **2489.**

Theory versus Experiment in Radioelectricity.—Mesny, **832.**

Investigations on Short- and Ultra-Short-Wave Quenched-Spark Generators for **Therapeutic** Purposes.—Leistner & Schaefer, **371.**

On the Question of the Power of Generators for Short-Wave **Therapy.**—Mittelmann, **1339.**

The Determination of the **Thickness** of an Electrolytic Layer on Iron.—Radchenko & Shestakovski, **2473.**

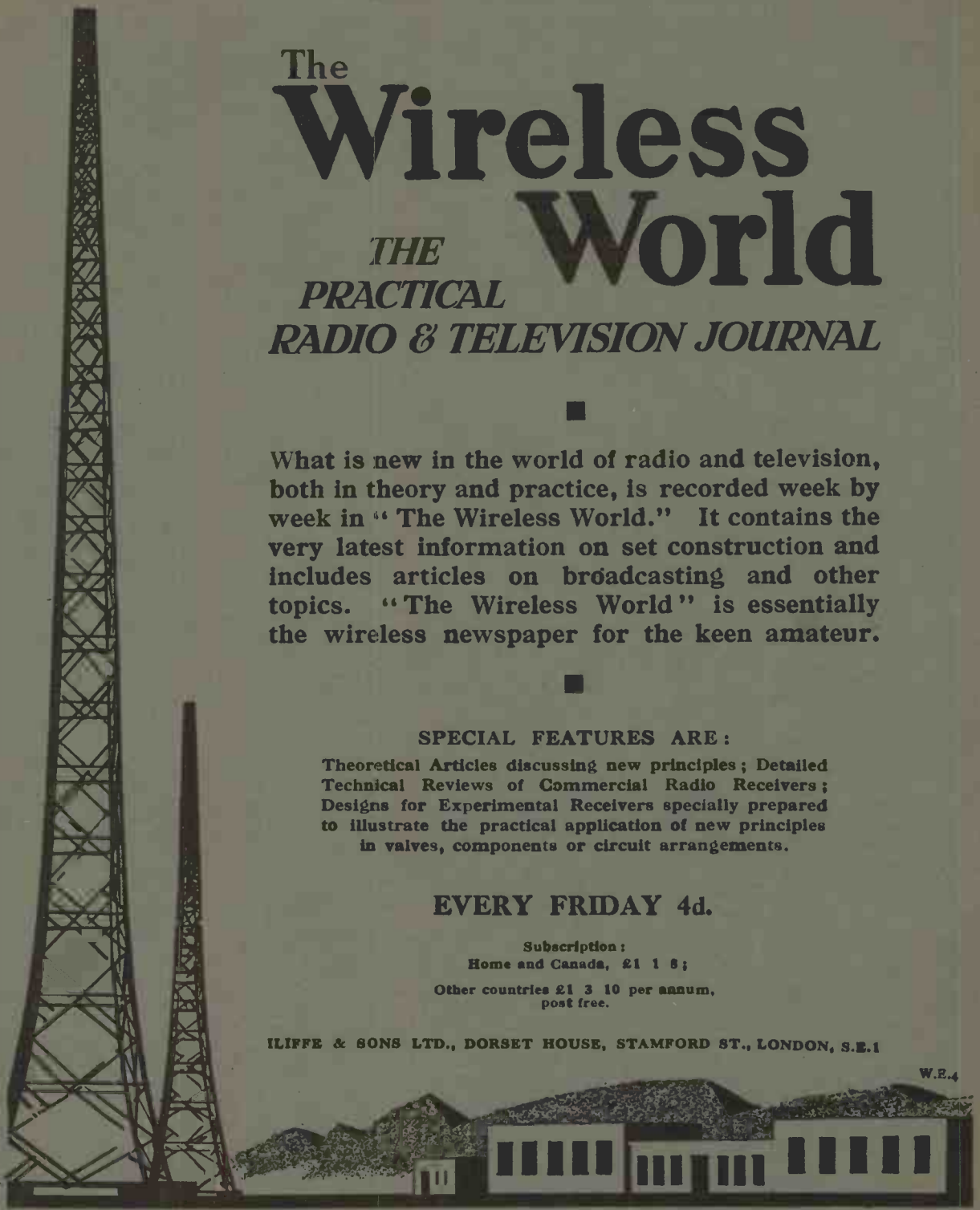
G.P.O. Clock announces **Time** over Telephone, **3265.**

Toroids : see Vector-Potential.

Traffic Control Systems.—Vause, **1659.**

Miscellaneous—

Transmission-Line Equations : see Operational.
The **U.I.R.** Reunions of 1935 and 1936, **3268** and **3276.**
Methods of Enhancing X-Ray Action [by Radiothermy with **Ultra-High** Frequencies].—Delario, **1690.**
[**Ultra-**] **High-**Frequency Conductivity of Electrolytes in the Region of Anomalous Dipole Absorption of the Solvent.—Kubo, **374.**
Ultra-High : see also Ultra-Short.
The Triple Heterodyne and Its Possible Application to **Ultra-Micrometric** Measurements.—Blake, **2893.**
Ultra-Micrometer Circuits using Ordinary Valves : Elimination of Valve and Battery Fluctuations.—Dowling & O'Ceallaigh, **405.**
New Electric Device detects Distances less than Atomic Size [**Ultra-Micrometer** with Quartz Resonator].—Hubbard, **2895** and **4283.**
Measurement of Rapid Variations in Length and Form [**Ultra-Micrometer**].—Löffler, **2059** and **3250.**
Electrical [**Ultra-**] **Micrometer,**—Reisch, **2894.**
Dynatron **Ultra-Micrometer** for Moisture Content and Varying Tensions in Textile Measurements.—Spencer-Smith, **267.**
Ultra-Micrometer : see also Balance, Capacity, Extensometer, Pressure, Silk.
The "Specific Action" of **Ultra-Short** Wireless Waves.—Curtis, Dickens & Evans, **4299.**
Anomalous Dispersion of **Ultra-Short** Electric Waves in Solutions of Organic "Zwitter"-Ions : a Molecular Resonance Phenomenon of Sphingomyelin.—Hausser, Kuhn & Giral, **373.**
The Influence of **Ultra-Short** Waves on the Combustion Velocity of Gas Mixtures.—Rossichin & Timkowsky, **364.**
The Effect of the **Ultra-Short** Wave on the Velocity of Chemical Reaction.—Sasada & Wakabayashi, **2467.**
The Effect of **Ultra-Short** Waves on Various Bacteria.—Sasada, Nakamura & Wakabayashi, **3237.**
Lethal Effects of **Ultra-Short** Waves, **3239.**
Ultra-High, Short : see also Absorption, Alarm, Biological, Blood Book-Reviews, Decimetre, Diathermic, Flames, High-Frequency Marconi-Therapy, Medical, Micro-Wave, Nerves, Point-Warmth Therapeutic, Wood.
Valves, Applications of : see Industrial.
Yearly Meeting of the **VDE** in Hamburg, **391.**
The Proper Definition of the **Vector Operator** "*i*," **359.**
A Method of Calculating **Vector Potential Fields** [with Application to Toroids].—Schlomka, **824** and **1331.**
An Electrodynamic **Vibration** Meter and Its Application to the Investigation of Vibrations of Buildings.—Meyer & Böhm, **1681.**
A Proposed New Method of Studying the **Vibrations** in Steel Structures such as Bridges.—Pennell & Lawther, **2697.**
The Measurement of **Vibration.**—Sell, **1680.**
Vibrations : see also Non-Linear, Oscillations, Piezo-.
Homogeneous **Vulcanisation.**—Leduc, **1661.**
The Scientific Value of "Radiesthesia" [**Water Divining,** etc. Adverse Criticism].—Lumière, **3240.**
Researches of the Possible Action of Gamma Rays emitted by the Earth on **Water Divining.**—Trénel, **2488.**
An Operational Proof of the **Wave-Potential Theorem,** with Applications to Electromagnetic and Acoustic Systems.—Ballantine, **2656.**
The Drying of **Wood** by Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations.—Frolov, **1660.**
Wood dried by Radio [Short and Ultra-Short Waves], **4294.**
Industrial **X-Ray** Practice [in Production Testing, etc.].—Woods **2495.**
X-Ray : see also Ultra-High.
Some Dynamic Methods for Determination of **Young's Modulus.**—Ide, **1674.**



The Wireless World

THE PRACTICAL RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNAL

What is new in the world of radio and television, both in theory and practice, is recorded week by week in "The Wireless World." It contains the very latest information on set construction and includes articles on broadcasting and other topics. "The Wireless World" is essentially the wireless newspaper for the keen amateur.

SPECIAL FEATURES ARE:

Theoretical Articles discussing new principles; Detailed Technical Reviews of Commercial Radio Receivers; Designs for Experimental Receivers specially prepared to illustrate the practical application of new principles in valves, components or circuit arrangements.

EVERY FRIDAY 4d.

Subscription:
Home and Canada, £1 1 8;

Other countries £1 3 10 per annum, post free.

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD ST., LONDON, S.E.1

W.E.4

Printed in England for the Publishers, ILIFFE & SONS LTD., Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, by The Cornwall Press Ltd., Paris Garden, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1.